

TJ
1
1412
1847-1945
ENGINE STORAGE
THE INSTITUTION OF
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Engineering Founded 1847

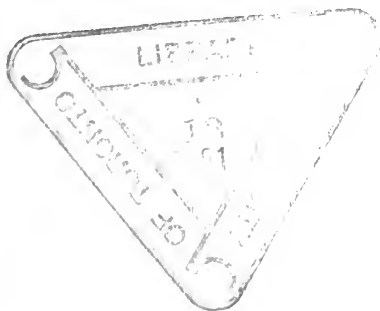
Incorporated by Royal Charter 1930

BRIEF SUBJECT AND AUTHOR INDEX
OF PAPERS IN THE PROCEEDINGS

1847—1945

AND IN THE JOURNAL

March 1939—March 1946



LONDON
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTION
STOREY'S GATE, ST. JAMES'S PARK, S.W.1

THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

BRIEF SUBJECT AND AUTHOR INDEX
OF PAPERS IN THE PROCEEDINGS
1847—1945

AND IN THE JOURNAL
March 1939—March 1946

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTION
STOREY'S GATE, ST. JAMES'S PARK, S.W.1

PREFACE

THIS BRIEF INDEX, compiled by Mr. Alfred R. Stock, F.L.A., the Librarian, contains particulars of the whole of the papers printed in the 153 volumes of Proceedings since the foundation of the Institution in 1847 up to the end of 1945 and in the Journal from March 1939 to March 1946. The contents of the first volume (No. 153) of the War Emergency Proceedings (limited issue) have been included.

The titles of papers are given chronologically under broad subject headings alphabetically arranged, and a brief Author Key appears on pp. 150-194. Most of the papers are still in print and copies may be obtained by purchase. As a ready key to the Proceedings, members should preserve this booklet with their files.

H. L. GUY,

Secretary.

June 1946.

CONTENTS

	PAGES
The Brief Subject Index of Papers	3-149
Author Key	150-194

THE BRIEF SUBJECT-INDEX OF PAPERS

The titles of papers are printed *chronologically* under broad headings alphabetically arranged.

For authors' names see Author Key on pages 150-194.

ABRASION. *See* TESTING (Hardness).

ACCIDENT PREVENTION. *See* BOILERS (Explosions), INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Accident Prevention), LIFTS, MINES (Accidents), SAFETY, SAFETY LAMPS, STEAM (Accident Prevention), TEXTILES, TOOLS, (Accident Prevention), *and* VALVES (Safety).

ACCUMULATOR. *See* STEAM (Steam Accumulator).

ACETYLENE. *See* WELDING (Oxy-acetylene).

ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS.

George Stephenson (His address on his early days at Killingworth was not printed, but a paper on fallacies of the rotary engine appears); July 1848, p. 3.

Robert Stephenson (On the need for energy in supporting the I.Mech.E.); April 1849, p. 3. (On the importance of practical papers and on the value of reporting failures); 1853, p. 6.

William Fairbairn (The Institution: its past and prospects; the formation and development of the library); 1855, p. 6.

Joseph Whitworth (Defects in iron; Bessemer's invention; measurement; increased production); 1856, p. 125.

John Penn (No address, but read papers on wood bearings for screw propeller shafts, and on superheated steam in marine engines); 1856, p. 24; 1858, p. 81; 1859, p. 195.

James Kennedy (No address); 1860.

Sir William G. Armstrong (Industrial history, effect thereon of iron; guns; invention and patents); 1861, p. 110. (Exhibition of 1862); 1862, p. 94. (James Watt; coal; guns); 1869, p. 183.

Robert Napier (No address); 1863-65.

John Ramsbottom (No address, but read two papers on ventilating fan at Liverpool railway tunnel); 1871, pp. 22, 66.

William Siemens (No address, but read a paper on a steam jet for exhausting air); 1872, p. 97.

Frederick J. Bramwell (The mechanical engineering profession); 1874, p. 103.

ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS—*continued*

- Thomas Hawksley (The Institution's move to London; need for light cruisers for our trade routes; capital and labour); 1877, p. 167.
- John Robinson (Condition of the engineering trade and need for production); 1878, p. 295. (Cheap internal transport as a necessity for prosperity); 1879, p. 339.
- Edward A. Cowper (Depression of trade and need for progressive outlook in manufacture; engineering progress); 1880, p. 312. (Trade; protection; foreign competition; engineering improvements); 1881, p. 413.
- Percy G. B. Westmacott (Transport and invention in the progress of a country); 1882, p. 259; (Belgian engineers; engineering progress; locomotives; tunnels; textiles; artillery); 1883, p. 317.
- I. Lowthian Bell (Iron and Steel; Wages); 1884, p. 202.
- Jeremiah Head (Steel *v.* iron); 1885, p. 309. (Over-production; foreign competition; trade depression); 1886, p. 275.
- Edward H. Carbutt (Fifty years' progress in gun-making); 1887, p. 163. (Ireland: its people, industries and railways); 1888, pp. 21, 272.
- Charles Cochrane (Steam engine; locomotives; transport; sanitation; iron; aluminium; testing; agriculture); 1889, p. 208.
- Joseph Tomlinson (Railway locomotion); 1890, p. 181.
- William Anderson (The Institution; war stores and ordnance; petroleum); 1892, p. 106.
- Alexander B. W. Kennedy (Electrical engineering); 1894, p. 174.
- E. Windsor Richards (Blast-furnaces); 1896, p. 106. (The Institution and its presidents); 1897, p. 258.
- Samuel Waite Johnson (Railway progress); 1898, p. 149.
- Sir William H. White (Connection between mechanical engineering and modern shipbuilding); 1899, p. 153.
- William H. Maw (Technical education; standardization; the microscope; telescopes; electric power; machine tools); 1901, p. 431.
- J. Hartley Wicksteed (Ancient history of iron; testing); 1903, p. 271.
- Edward P. Martin (Iron and steel); 1905, p. 345.
- T. Hurry Riches (British railway rolling stock); 1907, p. 495.
- John A. F. Aspinall (Electrification of railways); 1909, p. 423.
- Edward B. Ellington (Mechanical engineers: their history, qualifications, training; Institution activities); 1911, p. 213.
- Sir H. Frederick Donaldson (Education and training of engineers; research); 1913, p. 493.
- W. Cawthorne Unwin (Institution activities; examinations; research; war recruiting; foreign competition; technical education; testing of materials); 1915, p. 297. (Supplement to his 1915 address: German industrial progress compared with British); 1916, p. 579.
- Michael Longridge (Technical education; workshop organization; employers and employed); 1917, p. 305.
- Edward Hopkinson (Workshop organization in post-war reconstruction, India); 1919, p. 631.
- H. Riall Sankey (Mechanical engineering in the war of 1914–18); 1920, p. 1039.
- H. S. Hele-Shaw (Invention; also Institution activities, such as examinations, status, research, and finance); 1922, p. 985.

ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS—continued

Sir John Dewrance (Impressions of the changes in his time, and forecast of the future. Dealt with patents, research, research associations, standardization, training of engineers); 1923, p. 845.

William H. Patchell (Brief reminiscences of his training, with a record of progress in prime movers, particularly in relation to power stations; Institution activities); 1924, p. 219.

Sir Vincent L. Raven (Influence of railways in Britain and in the development of Australia and New Zealand); 1925, p. 1085 and p. 913 (at railway centenary).

William Reavell (Applications of compressed air); 1926, p. 875.

Sir Henry Fowler (Metallurgy); 1927, p. 723.

Richard W. Allen (Marine auxiliary machinery; training of men; Institution activities); 1928, p. 633.

Daniel Adamson (Institution activities; politicians; his own family history); 1929, p. 783.

Loughnan St. L. Pendred (A call to youth for courage and experiment; foreign inventions and British licences; Institution charter); 1930, p. 943.

E. Kitson Clark (Humanity under the hammer); 1931, vol. 121, p. 107.

William Taylor (Mechanical engineering applied to the making of lenses); 1932, vol. 123, p. 147.

Alan E. L. Chorlton (Suggestions for an industrial council; grids for gas and water supply); 1933, vol. 125, p. 127.

Charles Day (History and development of the Diesel engine; sugar machinery; Institution activities); 1934, vol. 127, p. 199.

A. E. Davidson (Adventure—engineering in the army, road and cross-country transport, development of speed on land, water, and in the air); 1935, vol. 130, p. 337.

Sir H. Nigel Gresley (Locomotives and high speed on railways); 1936, vol. 133, p. 251.

Sir John E. Thornycroft (Torpedo boats); 1937, vol. 136, p. 177.

David E. Roberts (Review of iron and steel works developments; training of engineers; Institution activities); 1938, vol. 140, p. 13.

E. Bruce Ball (Influence of the mechanical mind on the development of irrigation through the ages); Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 407.

Asa Binns (Mainly the Port of London); Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 50.

W. A. Stanier (Position of the locomotive in mechanical engineering); Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 50.

S. John Thompson (Boilers—past and present); Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 132.

F. C. Lea (Remember the past and look to the future); Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 1.

H. R. Ricardo (Applied Research); Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 143.

AERIAL ROPEWAYS. *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING.

AERO-ENGINES. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Aero).

AERONAUTICS. *See also* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Aero, and Gas Turbine).

Recent researches at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by T. E. Stanton; 1912, p. 71.

AERONAUTICS—*continued*

- Airships (*abridged*), by F. A. Best; 1923, p. 47.
 Relationship of aeronautical engineering to mechanical engineering (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by T. R. Cave-Browne-Cave; 1929, p. 559.
 Aerodynamical research and hydraulic practice, by A. Fage; 1935, vol. 130, p. 3.
 Conversion of the Stanton 3-inch high-speed wind tunnel to the open jet type (with an appendix on an approximate graphical construction for the profile of a nozzle to give a parallel jet with a speed greater than that of sound), by A. Bailey and S. A. Wood; 1937, vol. 135, p. 445.
 Aircraft efficiencies, by N. A. V. Piercy; 1938, vol. 138, p. 319.
 Transatlantic air transport with particular reference to flying boats, by A. Gouge; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 142, pp. 69, 83.
 Trend of air transportation, by E. T. Allen; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 142, p. 127.
 Research and development in aeronautics, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. E. Wimperis; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 152, p. 353.

AGRICULTURE.

- Agricultural engines, by W. Waller; 1856, p. 80.
 Barn machinery, by W. Waller; 1856, p. 266.
 Field implements, by W. Waller; 1857, p. 41.
 Steam cultivation, by J. Fowler, Jun.; 1857, p. 57.
 Steam cultivation, by J. Fowler and D. Greig; 1865, p. 55.
 Implements for cultivating land by horse-power, by W. R. Bousfield; 1880, p. 529.
 Harvesting machinery, by E. Samuelson; 1881, p. 34.
 Thrashing machines, by W. W. Beaumont; 1881, p. 369.
 Machinery for sowing seed, by J. J. Smyth; 1882, p. 231.
 Agricultural machinery in the Canadian Pavilion at the Glasgow International Exhibition, 1901, by G. H. Frost; 1901, p. 991.
 Utility of motor tractors for tillage purposes, by A. Amos; 1918, p. 47.
 Applications of engineering to agriculture, by F. Ayton; 1926, p. 683.
 Green plant as agricultural engineer, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir F. W. Keeble; 1934, vol. 127, p. 181.
 Bench and field tests of vehicle gas producer plant as applied to farm tractors, by A. T. Bowden, E. E. Freeth and A. D. Rutherford; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 193; 1942, vol. 148, p. 65.

AIR COMPRESSION. (*See also* PNEUMATIC MACHINERY.)

- Compressed-air engine at Govan Colliery, by C. Randolph; 1856, p. 145.
 Compressed-air machinery for underground haulage, by W. Daniel; 1874, p. 204.
 Compressed-air engines for tramways, by W. D. Scott-Moncrieff; 1881, 649.
 Use of the turbo-compressor for attaining the greatest possible speeds in aviation, by A. Rateau; 1922, pp. 795, 1015.
 Air-compressors, by W. Reavell; 1922, pp. 833, 1085.
 Behaviour of air in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by R. H. Grundy; 1926, p. 619.

AIR COMPRESSION—*continued*

- Applications of compressed air, presidential address, by W. Reavell; 1926, p. 875.
- Compressed air and its application (*abridged*), by J. Dearden; 1930, p. 1397.
- Influence of the number of impeller blades on the pressure generated in a centrifugal compressor and on its general performance, by W. J. Kearton; 1933, vol. 124, p. 481.
- Recent developments in turbo-blowers and compressors, by W. J. Kearton; 1936, vol. 132, p. 467.
- New rotary compressor, by A. J. R. Lysholm; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 11; 1944, vol. 151, p. 179.
- Early history of the axial type of gas turbine engine (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by H. Constant; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 411.
- Design and development of centrifugal compressors for aircraft gas turbines (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by L. J. Cheshire; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 426.
- Fluid dynamics of axial compressors (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 441.
- Design of axial compressors (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 452.
- Recent developments in materials for gas turbines (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by T. A. Taylor; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 505.

AIR CONDITIONING. *See* HEATING AND VENTILATING, and MINES (Ventilation).

AIR EJECTORS. *See* EJECTORS.

AIR FLOW. *See* METERS, and NOZZLES (Air).

AIR HEATING. *See* BOILERS (Accessories).

AIR LIFT. *See* PUMPS (Air Lift).

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS. *See* CIVIL DEFENCE.

AIR RESISTANCE. *See* RAILWAYS (Air Resistance).

AIR TURBINE. *See also* NOZZLES.

Behaviour of air in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by R. H. Grundy; 1926, p. 619.

AIRSHIPS. *See* AERONAUTICS.

ALLOYS.

First Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1891, p. 543.

Second Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1893, p. 102.

Third Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1895, p. 238.

ALLOYS—*continued*

- Elimination of impurities during the process of making "best selected" copper, by A. Gibb; 1895, p. 254.
- Pyrometric examination of the alloys of copper and tin, by A. Stansfield; 1895, p. 269.
- Fourth Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1897, p. 31.
- Fifth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: Steel, by Sir. W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1899, p. 35.
- Microscopical examination of the alloys of copper and tin, by W. Campbell; 1901, p. 1211.
- National Physical Laboratory and its relation to engineering, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by R. T. Glazebrook; 1903, p. 57.
- Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the heat treatment of steel, by the late Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen and W. Gowland; 1904, p. 7.
- Appendix I to Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: The constitution of metallic alloys (alloys considered as solutions), by the late Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen and A. Stansfield; 1904, p. 175.
- Appendix II: Malleable iron castings, by C. O. Bannister; 1904, p. 203.
- Appendix III: Alloys of tin and antimony, by W. Reinders; 1904, p. 209.
- Appendix IV: Effects of strain and of annealing, by W. Campbell; 1904, p. 859.
- Work of the Alloys Research Committee, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by W. H. Merrett; 1904, p. 1319.
- Seventh Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of a series of iron-nickel-manganese-carbon alloys, by H. C. H. Carpenter, R. A. Hadfield, and P. Longmuir; 1905, p. 857.
- Eighth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of alloys of aluminium and copper, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1907, p. 57.
- Ninth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of some alloys of copper, aluminium, and manganese (with an appendix on the corrosion of alloys of copper and aluminium when exposed to the sea), by W. Rosenhain and F. C. A. Lantsberry; 1910, p. 119.
- Production of castings to withstand high pressures, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1910, p. 1597.
- Tenth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the alloys of aluminium and zinc (with an appendix on a ternary alloy of aluminium with zinc and copper), by W. Rosenhain and S. L. Archbutt; 1912, p. 319.
- Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, tungsten, and carbon and of iron, nickel, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1914, p. 223.
- Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, cobalt, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1915, p. 247.
- Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, molybdenum, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1915, p. 629.
- Addendum on alloys of iron and molybdenum, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 701.

ALLOYS—*continued*

Eleventh Report to the Alloys Research Committee; On some alloys of aluminium (light alloys), by W. Rosenhain, S. L. Archbutt, and D. Hanson; *summary*, 1921, p. 699 (*Full report issued as a special volume*).

Alloys Research Committee; work of the Alloys of Iron Research Committee, by C. H. Desch; 1934, vol. 127, p. 277.

ALUMINIUM. *See also* ALLOYS.

Alumina factory at Larne Harbour, by J. Sutherland; 1896, p. 380.

Aluminium manufacture, with description of the rolling mills and foundry at Milton, Staffordshire, by E. Ristori; 1898, p. 347.

Aluminium industry in Scotland, by G. Boex; 1933, vol. 125, p. 13.

ANEMOMETERS. *See* INSTRUMENTS.**ANTIMONY.** *See* ALLOYS.**APPRENTICESHIP.** *See* EDUCATION AND APPRENTICESHIP.**ARGENTINE.** *See* MANUFACTURES.**ARMOUR**

Manufacture of armour plates, by J. Brown; 1861, p. 123.

Iron armour for ships of war, by N. S. Russell; 1862, p. 289.

Construction of armour to resist shot and shell, by C. O. Browne; 1879, p. 52.

ARMY. *See* MILITARY ENGINEERING, and AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING (Commercial Vehicles).**ASH SLUICING.** *See* PUMPS (Ash Sluicing).**ASTRONOMY.** *See also* INSTRUMENTS.

Engineering principles in the machinery of the stars, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. S. Eddington; 1929, p. 43.

ATOMS

Atomic projectiles and their applications, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by the Right Hon. Lord Rutherford; 1932, vol. 123, p. 183.

Spectroscope and the atom, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. Fowler; 1936, vol. 133, p. 269.

AUTOMATIC CONTROL. *See also* GOVERNORS.

Automatic combustion control for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by G. R. Bamber; 1929, p. 1099.

Development of automatic combustion control systems for industrial and power station boilers, by J. L. Hodgson and L. L. Robinson; 1934, vol. 126, p. 59.

Distribution of boiler load, by P. G. Kaufmann; *Proc.* 1942, vol. 148, p. 42; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 150, p. 68.

Quantitative analysis of single- and multiple-capacity plants, by P. G. Kaufmann; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 153, p. 237.

Theory of automatic control: regulator equations, by P. G. Kaufmann; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 153, p. 249.

AUTOMATIC COUPLERS. *See* COUPLINGS.

AUTOMATIC STOKERS. *See* BOILERS (Firing).

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING. *See also* CLUTCHES, CYLINDERS, and INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES.

Commercial Vehicles. *See also* STEAM.

- Petrol motor omnibuses, by W. W. Beaumont; 1907, p. 393.
- Improvements in motor-lorries; self-loading; also driving and steering through all wheels, by E. Brillié; 1914, p. 581.
- Utility of motor tractors for tillage purposes, by A. Amos; 1918, p. 47.
- Traction on bad roads or land, by L. A. Legros; 1918, p. 55.
- Development of mechanical vehicles for general load-carrying duty in the army, with special reference to the W.D. type rigid-frame six-wheeled lorry, by C. H. Kuhne; 1927, p. 217.
- Operational efficiency of road transport engines (in symposium on testing and fuel economy), by W. V. Morland; 1936, vol. 132, p. 458.
- Lorries (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by E. Twemlow; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 197.
- Dumpers (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by W. J. Marshall; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 199.

Fuels

Conference on coal as fuel in internal combustion engines:

- Present position in the development of producer gas propulsion for road transport in Great Britain and on the Continent, by H. L. Pirie; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 365.
- Producer-gas road vehicle, by W. H. Fowke; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 368.
- Factors influencing the design of portable gas producers, by B. Monck; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 371.
- Case for the dry air blast in gas producers for road vehicles, by A. R. Griggs; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 375.
- Application of town gas as a fuel for internal combustion engines, by C. M. Walter; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 381.
- Tests on transport producer-gas units, by H. Heywood; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 34; 1944, vol. 151, p. 192.

Gears

- Variable-speed gears for motor road-vehicles, by R. E. Phillips; 1916, p. 783.

Steam

- Steam as a motive power for public service vehicles, by T. Clarkson; 1906, p. 753.
- Road transport by steam-vehicles, by P. W. Robson; 1920, p. 639.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING—*continued*

Miscellaneous

- Road locomotion, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1900, p. 185.
 Recent 1,000 miles road trials, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1900, p. 254.
 Development of a motor-car, by M. H. Smith; 1901, p. 699.
 Cooling of the cylinders of high-speed internal-combustion engines, and its effect upon the power developed, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1901, p. 785.
 Oil motor cars of 1902, by C. C. Longridge; 1902, p. 669.
 Development of road locomotion in recent years, by L. A. Legros; 1910, p. 1525.
 Present position of mechanical road traction, by C. G. Conradi; 1919, p. 661.
 Mechanical vehicles and road surfaces, by the Right Hon. Lord Montagu of Beaulieu; 1922, p. 783.
 Effect of the automobile industry on the Midlands, by H. K. Thomas; 1927, p. 617.
 Touring car engines (in symposium on supercharging), by L. E. W. Pomeroy; 1935, vol. 129, p. 210.
 Adventure—engineering in the army, road and cross-country transport, development of speed on land, water, and in the air, presidential address, by A. E. Davidson; 1935, vol. 130, p. 337.
 Racing motor car design, by R. A. Railton; 1937, vol. 135, p. 279.
 Gas engine and after, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by F. W. Lanchester; 1937, vol. 136, p. 195.
 Motor transport, by E. C. Ottaway; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, pp. 33, 82.

AXLES AND AXLE-BOXES

- Axles for railway carriages and wagons, by J. E. McConnell; Oct. 1849, p. 13.
 Deterioration of railway axles, by J. E. McConnell; January 1850, p. 5; April 1850, p. 3.
 Form of railway axles, by T. Thorneycroft; July 1850, p. 35; Oct. 1850, p. 4.
 Axle-box for railway engines and carriages, by J. Barrans; January 1851, p. 30; April 1851, p. 3.
 Self-lubricating axle-box, by P. R. Hodge; 1852, p. 213.
 Oil axle-box for engines and tenders, by A. Allan; 1853, p. 37.
 Railway axle lubrication, by W. B. Adams; 1853, p. 57.
 New lubricating material, by J. Lea; 1853, p. 65.
 Hollow axles for railway engines and carriages, by J. E. McConnell; 1853, p. 87.
 Spring and axle-box, by W. B. Adams; 1855, p. 163.
 Axle-box and spring fittings, by W. G. Craig; 1855, p. 182.
 Axle-box and coupling rod for locomotive engines, by W. A. Fairbairn; 1858, p. 166.
 Aerts' water axle-box, by Sampson Lloyd; 1860, p. 178.
 Radial axle-box and guides, by H. W. Widmark; 1877, p. 304.
 Forced lubrication for axle-boxes, by T. H. Riches and B. Reynolds; 1908, p. 599.

BALANCING OF ENGINES, etc.

- Balancing of wheels, by J. E. McConnell; June 1848, p. 2.
 Balancing of locomotives, by W. E. Dalby; 1901, p. 1157.
 Balancing of reciprocating engines, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by W. E. Dalby; 1908, p. 197.
 Balancing of internal-combustion engines, by H. F. Fullagar; 1914, p. 559.
 Possible vibration of a ship's hull under the action of an unbalanced engine, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by W. E. Dalby; 1928, p. 747.
 Balancing of locomotive reciprocating parts, by E. S. Cox; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 148.
 Hammer-blow in locomotives: can it not be abolished altogether? by Sir H. N. Colam and J. D. Watson; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 163.

BALL HARDNESS. See TESTING (Hardness).**BEARINGS**

- Wood bearings for screw-propeller shafts, by J. Penn; 1856, p. 24; 1858, p. 81.
 First Report of the Research Committee on Friction: on friction experiments (friction of lubricated bearings), by B. Tower; 1883, p. 632; 1884, p. 29.
 Second Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the oil pressure in a bearing, by B. Tower; 1885, p. 58.
 Third Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a collar bearing; 1888, p. 173.
 Fourth Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a pivot bearing; 1891, p. 111.
 Anti-friction bearing applications for heavy duty, by J. B. Dahlerus; 1925, p. 235.
 Journal bearing practice, by F. Hodgkinson; 1929, p. 843.
 Bearings for line-shafting, by G. F. Charnock; 1929, p. 909.
 Film lubrication of the journal bearing: Part 1, by R. O. Boswall; Part 2, by R. O. Boswall and J. C. Brierley; 1932, vol. 122, pp. 423, 502.
 Hydrodynamic principles of journal bearing design, by H. W. Swift; 1935, vol. 129, p. 399.
 Relation between theory, experiment, and practice in journal bearing design, by H. L. Haslegrave; 1935, vol. 129, p. 435.
 Measurement of attitude and eccentricity in complete clearance bearings, by D. Clayton and C. Jakeman; 1936, vol. 134, p. 437.
 General discussion on lubrication and lubricants:
 Group 1—Journal and thrust bearings, report by H. W. Swift; 1937, vol. 136, p. 121.
 (*Full papers issued separately in two volumes.*)
 Use of ball and roller bearings for machine tools and their influence on accuracy (in symposium on machine tool practice), by E. W. Field; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 141, p. 25.
 Static and clinging friction of pivot bearings, by M. C. Hunter; *Proc.* 1944, vol. 151, p. 274.

BELTS. See POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION (Belting).

BEND TEST. *See* TESTING (Bending).

BIOGRAPHY. *See* HISTORY (Biography).

BLAST-FURNACES. *See also* BLOWING ENGINES, and IRON MAKING.

Application of the waste gases from blast-furnaces, by S. H. Blackwell; 1852, p. 191.

Construction of hot-blast ovens for iron furnaces, by H. Marten; 1859, pp. 62, 97.

Regenerative hot-blast stoves, by E. A. Cowper; 1860, p. 54.

Taking off waste gas from close-topped blast-furnaces, by C. Cochrane; 1860, p. 121.

Taking off waste gas from open-topped blast-furnaces, by Samuel Lloyd, Jun.; 1860, p. 251.

Working and capacity of blast-furnaces, by C. Cochrane; 1864, p. 163.

Construction of blast-furnaces in the Cleveland district, by J. G. Beckton; 1864, p. 249.

Taking off waste gas from open-topped blast-furnaces, by G. Addenbrooke; 1865, p. 235.

Gunmetal tuyere for blast-furnaces, by N. N. Solly; 1865, p. 256.

Utilization of blast-furnace waste gas, and increased capacity of furnace, by C. Cochrane; 1869, p. 21.

Economy of fuel in blast-furnaces, from improved regenerative hot-blast stoves and increased capacity of furnace, by C. Cochrane; 1870, p. 62.

Manufacture of hæmatite iron, by W. Crossley; 1871, p. 118.

Preliminary treatment of blast-furnace materials in Cleveland district, by I. L. Bell; 1871, p. 147.

Ultimate capacity of blast-furnaces, by C. Cochrane; 1875, p. 334; 1876, p. 33.

Open spray tuyere, and other blast-furnace tuyeres, by F. H. Lloyd; 1876, p. 350.

Working of blast-furnaces of large size, at high temperatures of blast, with special reference to the position of the tuyeres, by C. Cochrane; 1882, p. 279.

Working of blast-furnaces, with special reference to the analysis of the escaping gases, by C. Cochrane; 1883, p. 93.

Ougrée blast-furnaces and collieries, by L. Cheneux; 1883, p. 538.

Results of blast-furnace practice with lime instead of limestone as flux, by C. Cochrane; 1889, p. 589.

Disposal and utilization of blast-furnace slag, by W. Hawdon; 1892, p. 70.

Blast-furnaces, presidential address, by E. Windsor Richards; 1896, p. 106.

Notes on an early blast-furnace at the Cradley Iron Works, by J. S. E. Swindell; 1909, p. 293.

Blast-furnace gases (*abridged*), by A. Hutchinson and F. Bainbridge; 1921, p. 613.

Waste-heat utilization (*abridged*), by R. Nelson; 1921, p. 643.

Waste heat recovery, by W. Gregson; 1928, p. 169.

Efficiency of hot-blast stoves, by J. B. Fortune; 1928, p. 1021.

BLEACHING. *See also* TEXTILES.

Steam dash-wheel for bleaching, by J. Wallace, Jun.; 1856, p. 239.

BLOOMING. *See* ROLLING MILLS.

BLOWERS AND BLOWING ENGINES

- Blowing engine working at high velocities, by A. Slate; July 1850, p. 16; July 1851, p. 37.
 Blowing engine, by E. A. Cowper; 1855, p. 154.
 Blowing engine and rolling mill at Dowlais Iron Works, by W. Menelaus; 1857, p. 112.
 Compound-cylinder blowing engines at Lackenby Iron Works, by A. C. Hill; 1871, p. 175; 1872, p. 274.
 Root's mine ventilator, and other uses of Root's blower, by E. H. Carbutt; 1877, p. 92.
 Development of blast-furnace blowing engines, by D. E. Roberts; 1906, p. 375.
 Description of the turbines, condensers, blowers, etc., exhibited at the works of Messrs. Brown, Boveri and Co., Baden, Switzerland, lecture by E. Brown; 1911, p. 717.
 Recent developments in turbo-blowers and compressors, by W. J. Kearton; 1936, vol. 132, p. 467.
 Soot blower, with special reference to the present position of power and automatic operation of mechanical blowers, by R. J. Glinn; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 89.

BOILERS. *See also* CONDENSATION AND CONDENSERS, FUEL, HEAT, INJECTORS, RIVETING, STEAM, *and* STEEL (Embrittlement).

Accessories

- Feed-water heater and filter for stationary and locomotive boilers, by G. S. Strong; 1881, p. 539.
 Fromentin automatic boiler feeder, by J. Hayes; 1882, p. 479.
 Test of a live-steam feed-water heater, by J. Goodman and D. R. MacLachlan; 1908, p. 115.
 Air-heating for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by W. H. Patchell; 1921, p. 669.
 Feed-heating and economizers (*abridged*), by C. E. Stromeyer; 1921, p. 677.
 Modern feed-water circuits, by J. G. Weir; 1929, p. 5.
 "Supermiser."—A combined air-heater and economizer (*abridged*), by T. B. Morley; 1929, p. 1043.
 Experimental work in connexion with the feed system of H.M.S. "York", by B. W. Pendred; 1933, vol. 125, p. 751.

Breakdowns. *See also* EXPLOSIONS.

- Investigation of the mechanical breakdown of prime movers and boiler plant, by L. W. Schuster; 1933, vol. 124, p. 337.

Construction and Design. *See also* WASTE HEAT.

- Boiler and condenser for extending economy in steam engines, by T. Craddock; April 1848, p. 5; June 1848, p. 11.
 High-pressure boilers and boiler explosions, by W. Smith; July 1848, p. 11.
 Improved locomotive boiler, by J. Ramsbottom; July 1849, p. 3.

BOILERS—*continued***Construction and Design**—*continued*

- Boiler for Marine Engines, by A. Lamb; 1852, p. 9.
 Steam-engine boiler, by T. Forsyth; 1854, p. 101.
 Steam-engine boiler, by H. Wright; 1854, p. 123.
 Duplicate retort boiler, by T. Dunn; 1855, p. 191.
 Stationary boiler, by J. Stephen; 1856, p. 213.
 Locomotive boiler, by A. Allan; 1856, p. 233.
 Locomotive boiler, by W. Neilson; 1856, p. 236.
 Upright steam boiler, by T. Dunn; 1857, p. 130.
 Construction and durability of boilers, by B. Goodfellow; 1859, p. 217.
 Benson's high-pressure steam boiler, by J. F. Spencer; 1859, p. 264.
 Benson's high-pressure steam boiler, by J. J. Russell; 1861, p. 30.
 Boiler, engine, and surface condenser, for very high pressure, by A. W. Williamson and L. Perkins; 1861, p. 94.
 Harrison's cast-iron steam boiler, by Z. Colburn; 1864, p. 61.
 Steam boilers with small water-space, and Root's tube boiler, by C. Cochrane; 1871, p. 229.
 Miller's cast-iron steam boiler, by J. Laybourne; 1871, p. 263.
 Howard boilers at Lackenby Iron Works, by A. C. Hill; 1872, p. 274.
 Lancashire boiler, its construction, equipment, and setting, by L. E. Fletcher; 1876, p. 59.
 Steam boilers and engines for high pressures, by L. Perkins; 1877, p. 117.
 Experiments relative to steel boilers, by W. Boyd; 1878, p. 217.
 Construction of vessels to resist high internal pressure, by C. W. Siemens; 1878, p. 271.
 Experiments referring to the use of iron and steel in high-pressure boilers by D. Greig and M. Eyth; 1879, p. 268.
 Construction of modern Lancashire boilers, by S. Boswell; 1891, p. 484.
 Large locomotive boilers, by G. J. Churchward; 1906, p. 165.
 New Niclausse high-duty marine type boiler, by J. Niclausse; 1914, p. 507.
 Generation of steam (*abridged*). Lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by Sir J. Dewrance; 1921, p. 215.
 Water-tube boiler and crane construction, by Sir J. H. R. Kemnal; 1923, p. 579.
 Considerations influencing the design of steam generating plants (*abridged*), by W. H. Reynolds; 1926, p. 943.
 Design and results of a 600 lb. per sq. in. boiler installation, by W. Nithsdale; 1930, p. 423.
 Technical aspects of high-pressure boiler design, by R. F. Davis and A. L. Timmins; 1933, vol. 125, p. 701.
 Modern forms of water-tube boilers for land and marine use, by F. Münzinger; 1936, vol. 134, p. 5.
 New boiler plant at Dalmarnock Power Station, by W. E. Young; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 141, p. 341.
 Review of forty years' development in mechanical engineering plant for power stations, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir S. L. Pearce; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 142, p. 305.

BOILERS—continued**Construction and Design—continued**

- Circulation of water and steam in water-tube boilers, and the rational simplification of boiler design, by W. Y. Lewis and S. A. Robertson; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 147; vol. 144, p. 184.
- Progress in marine engineering as influenced by the classification of ships, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by S. F. Dorey; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 51.
- Naval machinery: some factors influencing its design, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by Sir G. Preece; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 62.
- Thermodynamic theory of circulation in water-tube boilers, by R. S. Silver; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 261.

Corrosion. See also WATER.

- Effects of surface condensers on steam boilers, by J. Jack; 1863, p. 150.
- Corrosion of locomotive boilers, and means of prevention, by W. Kirtley; 1866, p. 56.
- Whittle's boiler lining for preventing deposit and incrustation, by G. Addenbrooke; 1871, p. 48.
- Causes and remedies of corrosion in marine boilers, by J. H. Hallett; 1884, p. 331.
- Corrosion of boiler tubes, by T. H. Turner; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 75.
- Bonded deposits on economizer heating surfaces, by J. R. Rylands and J. R. Jenkinson; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, pp. 291 and 299.
- Causes of high dewpoint temperatures in boiler flue gases, by W. F. Harlow; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 293.

Draught.

- Experiments on the draught produced in different parts of a locomotive boiler when running, by J. A. F. Aspinall; 1893, p. 199.
- Boiler draught production by means of the jet air-pump, by S. F. Benson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 311.

Economy and Management

- Relative economy and durability of stationary boilers, by R. B. Longridge; 1859, p. 147.
- Boiler-house management: General causes of boiler inefficiency (*abridged*), by D. Wilson; 1921, p. 619.
- General operation experiences with the first "Wood" steam generator, by E. W. Smyth; 1930, p. 73.
- Design and results of a 600 lb. per sq. in. boiler installation, by W. Nithsdale; 1930, p. 423.
- Economical production and distribution of steam in large factories, by F. Carnegie; 1930, p. 473.
- Operating results with the recent extensions at Barton Power Station, by H. L. Guy and H. C. Lamb; 1930, p. 603.
- Heat liberation and transmission in large steam-generating plants, by E. W. Robey and W. F. Harlow; 1933, vol. 125, p. 201.
- Distribution of boiler load, by P. G. Kaufmann; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 42; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 68.

BOILERS—*continued***Explosions**

- Boiler explosion at Dudley, by W. Smith; June 1848, p. 14.
High-pressure boilers and boiler explosions, by W. Smith; July 1848, p. 11.
Apparatus for preventing explosions of steam boilers, by J. Rolinson; 1853, p. 134.
Boiler explosions and their records, by E. B. Marten; 1866, p. 130.
Conclusions derived from recent steam boiler explosions, by E. B. Marten; 1870, p. 179.

Firing

- Mechanical firing of steam boilers, by J. Daglish; 1869, p. 155.
Frisbie mechanical fire-feeder and grate for boilers and furnaces, by B. P. Walker; 1876, p. 318.
Exact data on the performance of mechanical stokers as applied to "Lancashire" or other narrow-flued boilers, by D. Brownlie; 1920, p. 263.
Automatic stokers (*abridged*), by A. W. Bennis; 1921, p. 663.
Powdered coal firing for water-tube boilers and metallurgical furnaces (*abridged*), by H. W. Hollands; 1923, p. 1143.
Pulverized fuel and its application to boilers (*abridged*), by R. B. Potter; 1927, p. 549.
Automatic combustion control for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by G. R. Bamber; 1929, p. 1099.
Development of automatic combustion control systems for industrial and power station boilers, by J. L. Hodgson and L. L. Robinson; 1934, vol. 126, p. 59.

History

- Notes on the development of the steam boiler (*abridged*), by H. F. Reeman; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 72.
Boilers—past and present, *Presidential Address*, by S. J. Thompson; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 132.

Tubes

- Relative evaporating power of brass and iron tubes, by G. Tosh; 1857, p. 119.
Composition and durability of locomotive boiler tubes, by G. A. Everitt; 1867, p. 46.
Electromagnetic method of measuring the thickness of boiler tubes in situ, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1932, vol. 123, p. 745.
Corrosion of boiler tubes, by T. H. Turner; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 75.

Waste Heat

- Waste-heat utilization (*abridged*), by R. Nelson; 1921, p. 643.
Waste-heat recovery, by W. Gregson; 1928, p. 169.
Reduction of steel-works costs by means of waste-heat boilers (*abridged*), by J. Adamson and F. Jones; 1928, p. 453.
Waste-heat boiler design (*abridged*), by G. E. Hider; 1931, vol. 121, p. 533.

BOILERS—*continued***Water Treatment and Circulation.** *See also* CORROSION

- Degassing and purification of boiler feed-water, by P. Kestner; 1921, p. 291.
- Care of modern steam-generating plant from the water side, by R. J. Glinn; 1935, vol. 129, p. 7.
- Principles of modern methods of water treatment for steam raising, by P. Hamer; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 251.
- Circulation of water and steam in water-tube boilers, and the rational simplification of boiler design, by W. Y. Lewis and S. A. Robertson; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 147; vol. 144, p. 184.
- Physical aspect of steam generation at high pressures and the problem of steam contamination, by R. F. Davis; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 198; 1941, vol. 145, p. 38; 1941, vol. 145, p. 183.
- Thermodynamic theory of circulation in water-tube boilers, by R. S. Silver; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 261.
- Modern methods of water treatment, by A. J. R. Walter; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 282.

Miscellaneous

- W. Routledge's safety escape-pipe for steam boilers, by J. Ramsbottom; 1857, p. 179.
- Considerations affecting the future development of the steam cycle, by K. Baumann; 1930, p. 1305.
- Mechanics of flame and air jets, by R. F. Davis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 11.
- Measurement of the thickness of metal walls from one surface only, by an electrical method, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1938, vol. 140, p. 349.

BORING. *See also* MINES, TOOLS, and TUNNELLING.

- Kind's improved system of boring, by S. H. Blackwell; 1854, p. 87.
- Rock boring machine, by G. Low; 1865, p. 179.
- Machinery for boring artesian wells, by M. Dru; 1867, p. 174.
- Well boring and pumping machinery, by W. Mather; 1869, p. 278.
- Darlington's rock drilling machinery, by T. B. Jordan; 1874, p. 77.
- Rock boring by diamond drill, by Major Beaumont; 1875, p. 92.
- Rock drilling machine at the Severn Tunnel, by J. J. Geach; 1877, p. 206.
- Shaft-sinking in the Westphalian district, by W. T. Mulvany and T. R. Mulvany; 1882, p. 335.
- Trials of rock drills, by E. H. Carbutt and H. Davey; 1891, p. 141.
- Electric rock-drilling machinery at the Carlin How Ironstone Mines in Cleveland, by A. L. Steavenson; 1893, p. 309.

BRAKES

- Brake for railway carriages, etc., by W. Handley; 1852, p. 19.
- Retardation and stoppage of railway trains, by W. Fairbairn; 1853, p. 156.
- Steam railway brake, by A. Allan; 1859, p. 230.
- Le Chatelier's counter-pressure steam brake for locomotive engines, by C. W. Siemens; 1870, p. 21.

BRAKES—*continued*

- Brake drums at Ingleby incline, by J. A. Haswell; 1871, p. 200.
 Continuous brakes for railway trains, by R. D. Sanders; 1878, p. 67.
 Effect of railway brakes, by D. Galton; 1878, p. 467.
 Effect of railway brakes (2nd paper), by D. Galton; 1878, p. 590.
 Recent brake experiments upon the Lyons railway, by G. Marié; 1879, p. 157.
 Effect of railway brakes (3rd paper), by D. Galton; 1879, p. 170.
 Automatic action in brakes, by T. H. Riches; 1880, p. 100.
 Automatic screw-brake, by W. P. Smith; 1882, p. 500.
 Friction brakes with straps stiffened by wood blocks, by W. Pitt; 1919, p. 587.
 Mechanical braking and its influence on winding equipment, by J. F. Perry and D. M. Smith; 1932, vol. 123, p. 537.
 Brake linings, informal discussion introduced by E. W. Sisman; *Journal* 1939, p. 48.

BREAKDOWNS. *See* **BOILERS** (Breakdowns), *and* (Explosions), **FAILURES**, **STEAM AND STEAM ENGINES** (Breakdowns).

BRICK-MAKING

- American dry-clay brick-making machine, by E. Jones; 1853, p. 148.
 Platt's dry-clay brick-making machine, by B. Fothergill; 1859, p. 42.
 Oates' brick-making machine, by J. E. Clift; 1859, p. 249.

BRIDGES

- Suspension bridge, inverted arch, by E. A. Cowper; October 1847, p. 1.
 Sunderland bridge, by R. Stephenson; 1858, p. 261.
 Construction of iron railway bridges for alluvial districts, by J. P. Kennedy; 1861, p. 171.
 Apparatus for sinking piers for Indian railway bridges, by J. F. Strong; 1863, p. 16.
 Hydraulic swing bridge over River Ouse, by Sir W. G. Armstrong; 1869, p. 121.
 Wire-rope bridge across navigable stream, by W. Hackney; 1870, p. 249.
 Erection of an iron girder railway bridge over the River Dal, by E. Hutchinson; 1876, p. 46.
 Structure and progress of the Forth bridge, by E. M. Wood; 1887, p. 287.
 Machinery employed at the Forth Bridge Works, by W. Arrol; 1887, p. 312.
 New Tay Viaduct, by F. F. S. Kelsey; 1887, p. 373.
 Floating bridge between Portsmouth and Gosport, by H. G. Harris; 1892, p. 344.
 Railway viaducts in Cornwall, old and new, by T. H. Gibbons; 1899, p. 355.
 Weston-Twerton bridge undertaking, by H. H. Mogg; 1902, p. 1013.

BRITTLE LACQUER. *See* **TESTING** (Stresses).

BUFFERS

- Safety buffer for railway carriages, by E. Cheshire ; April 1848, p. 15.
Station buffer, and collision brake apparatus, by C. De Bergue ; July 1848, p. 17 ; January 1849, p. 10.
Central buffing and drawing apparatus, by E. D. Chattaway ; 1856, p. 173.
Hydraulic buffer-stop for railways, by A. A. Langley ; 1886, p. 105.

BUILDING

- G. Nasmyth's girders and fire-proof floors, by S. Lloyd ; October 1849, p. 27.
Removal of iron columns in cotton mill, by W. Fairbairn ; 1866, p. 181.
Ferro-concrete and some of its most characteristic applications in Belgium, by E. Noaillon ; 1905, p. 485.

CABLEWAYS. *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING.**CANALS**

- Equilibrium canal lift, by A. Slate ; October 1851, p. 17.
Towing on canals and rivers, by wire rope and clip drum, by M. Eyth ; 1869, p. 240.
Mechanical appliances employed in the construction of the Manchester Ship Canal, by E. L. Williams ; 1891, p. 418.
Partially immersed screw-propellers for canal boats ; and the influence of section of waterway, by H. Barcroft ; 1897, p. 101.
Mechanical propulsion on canals, by L. S. Robinson ; 1897, p. 149.

CARBONIZATION. *See* FUEL (Solid).**CARPET-MAKING**

- Machinery for weaving Brussels carpet by power, by W. Weild ; 1868, p. 195.

CARTRIDGES. *See* GUNS.**CAST IRON.** *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE, *and* IRON.**CASTING.** *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE.**CEMENT, CONCRETE, etc.**

- Manufacture and testing of Portland Cement, and machinery used in its production, by H. Faija ; 1875, p. 46.
Ferro-concrete and some of its most characteristic applications in Belgium, by E. Noaillon ; 1905, p. 485.
Reinforced concrete, by A. C. Auden ; 1909, p. 655.
Experiences with the cement gun in India, by F. C. Temple ; 1925, p. 1275.
Modern Portland cement plant, by H. Gutteridge ; 1927, p. 781.
Concrete mixers, placers, and forms (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by E. Davis ; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 186.

CENTRAL REGISTER

- Operation of the mechanical engineering section of the central register in war time, Informal discussion introduced by B. J. Tams ; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 75.

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS. *See* PUMPS (Centrifugal).

CHAIN. *See* TESTING (Chain).

CHARTS. *See* DIAGRAMS.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING. *See also specific headings, e.g.* HYDRO-GENATION.

Co-operation of the engineer and chemist in the control of plants and processes, by G. M. Gill; 1922, p. 43.

CHINA (country). *See* MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

CHISELS. *See* TOOLS (Chisels).

CHUCKS. *See* TOOLS (Chucks).

CINEMATOGRAPHY

High-speed cinematography (in symposium on modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures), by F. C. Johansen; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 224.

CIVIL DEFENCE

Air raid precaution measures and the engineering industry.

1. Effect of high explosives on structures, by J. D. Bernal; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 49.
2. Design of protective structures and the defence of industry, by J. F. Baker; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 50.
3. Survey of the gas contamination problem in the engineering industry, with special reference to electrical machinery, by J. W. Martin; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 51.

Proneness to damage of plant through enemy action, by H. Gutteridge; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 99; vol. 148, p. 120.

CLUTCHES

New form of friction clutch, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1903. p. 483.

COAL. *See* FUEL (Solid), MINES (Collieries), and LOCOMOTIVES (Fuel).

COAL HANDLING. *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING (Coal Handling).

COBALT. *See* ALLOYS.

COKING. *See also* GAS (Town Gas).

Manufacture of charcoal and coke, by E. Rogers; 1857, p. 25.

New process of open coking, by S. H. Blackwell; 1860, p. 188.

Eaton's coke ovens applied to the Staffordshire slack, by A. B. Cochrane; 1861, p. 72.

Improvements in the manufacture of coke, by J. Jameson; 1883, p. 275.

COLLEGES. *See* EDUCATION.

(NOTE: —The brief Notices, in the Proceedings, of Colleges open to the Members at the Institution's Summer Meetings are not indexed herein.)

COLLIERIES. *See* MINES (Collieries).

COLUMNS

Removal of iron columns in cotton mill, by W. Fairbairn; 1866, p. 181.
Strength of columns, by W. E. Lilly; 1905, p. 697.
Method of detecting the bending of columns, by C. A. M. Smith; 1908, p. 697.

COMBUSTION. *See* BOILERS (Firing), FLAME, FUEL, INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (Fuels), LOCOMOTIVES (Fuel), and POWER (Miscellaneous).

COMPRESSED AIR. *See* AIR COMPRESSION, and PNEUMATIC MACHINERY.

COMPRESSION. *See* TESTING (Compression).

COMPRESSION-IGNITION ENGINE. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Oil Engines).

CONCRETE. *See* CEMENT.

CONDENSATION, CONDENSERS AND CONDENSING ENGINES

Boiler and condenser for extending economy in steam engines, by T. Craddock; April 1848, p. 5; June 1848, p. 11.

Condensation of steam in the engines of the South Staffordshire iron district, by W. Smith; January 1850, p. 31; July 1850, p. 4.

Compensation for resistance of air pump in condensing steam engines, by G. Heaton; April 1850, p. 26.

Regenerative condenser for high-pressure and low-pressure steam engines, by C. W. Siemens; July 1851, p. 20.

Horizontal condensing engine, by W. B. Johnson; 1855, p. 198.

Surface condenser, by J. P. Joule; 1856, p. 185.

Boiler, engine, and surface condenser, for very high pressure, by A. W. Williamson and L. Perkins; 1861, p. 94.

Surface condensation in marine engines, by E. Humphrys; 1862, p. 99.

Effects of surface condensers on steam boilers, by J. Jack; 1863, p. 150.

Ejector condenser for steam engines, dispensing with an air pump, by A. Morton; 1872, p. 256.

McCarter condenser without air pump, for steam engines, by F. Preston; 1876, p. 299.

Experiments on the initial condensation in a steam cylinder, by T. English; 1887, p. 503.

Further experiments on condensation and re-evaporation of steam in a jacketed cylinder, by T. English; 1889, p. 641.

Condensation in steam-engine cylinders during admission, by T. English; 1892, p. 198.

Surface condensation of steam, by T. English; 1894, p. 140.

Experiments on a vertical single-cylinder steam-engine, with and without steam in the jackets, condensing and non-condensing, double and single-acting, at different expansions, with saturated and superheated steam, by B. Donkin; 1895, p. 90.

CONDENSATION, CONDENSERS AND CONDENSING ENGINES—*continued*

- Transmission of heat from surface condensation through metal cylinders, by T. English and B. Donkin; 1896, p. 501.
- Evaporative condensers, by H. G. V. Oldham; 1899, p. 185.
- Observations on an improved glass revealer, for studying condensation in steam-engine cylinders, and rendering the effects visible, by B. Donkin; 1900, p. 509.
- Trial of a triple-expansion vertical condensing steam-engine for hydraulic pumping, by C. J. Hobbs; 1902, p. 169.
- Pumping plant for condensing water, by C. Hopkinson; 1902, p. 437.
- Description of the turbines, condensers, blowers, etc., exhibited at the works of Messrs. Brown, Boveri and Co., Baden, Switzerland, lecture by E. Brown; 1911, p. 717.
- Modern condensing systems, by A. E. L. Scanes; 1913, p. 179.
- Factors in the design of surface condensing plant, by H. L. Guy and E. V. Winstanley; 1934, vol. 126, p. 227.
- Condensation of steam, by C. L. Old; Journal 1939, p. 168.
- Factors affecting the form of condensation of steam, by C. L. Old; Journal 1939, p. 199.
- Heat transmission in surface condensers, by T. Petty; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 106; 1942, vol. 148, p. 113.

CONSTRUCTION. *See* BUILDING.

CONTRACTORS' PLANT

- Symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant:
 - Machinery and plant in connexion with civil engineering construction, by Sir G. M. Burt; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 173.
 - Excavators, tractors, and tractor equipment, by W. Savage; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 183.
 - Concrete mixers, placers, and forms, by E. Davis; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 186.
 - Cranes for civil engineering construction, by N. R. Neal; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 187.
 - Pumps, by B. H. Gibbs; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 189.
 - Pile drivers, by D. C. Bean; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 192.
 - Track and trucks, by F. V. Sparks; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 195.
 - Locomotives—steam and Diesel, by F. V. Sparks; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 196.
 - Lorries, by E. Twemlow; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 197.
 - Dumpers, by W. J. Marshall; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 199.

CONTRACTS

- Engineering contracts (*abridged*), by P. J. Plevin; 1934, vol. 127, p. 369.

CONVEYING. *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING.

CO-OPERATION. *See* CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.

COPPER. *See also* ALLOYS, MINES (Metal), and TESTING (Copper).

- Elimination of impurities during the process of making "best selected" copper, by A. Gibb; 1895, p. 254.
- Direct production of copper tubes, sheets, and wire, by S. O. Cowper-Coles; 1908, p. 625.

COPYING MACHINERY

Copying machinery, by J. Anderson; 1858, p. 237.

CORROSION

Corrosion of locomotive boilers, and means of prevention, by W. Kirtley; 1866, p. 56.

Whittle's boiler lining for preventing deposit and incrustation, by J. G. Addenbrooke; 1871, p. 229.

Causes and remedies of corrosion in marine boilers, by J. H. Hallet; 1884, p. 331.

Unusual corrosion of marine machinery, by H. MacColl; 1896, p. 345.

Ninth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of some alloys of copper, aluminium, and manganese. (With an appendix on the corrosion of alloys of copper and aluminium when exposed to the sea), by W. Rosenhain and F. C. A. Lantsberry; 1910, p. 119.

Corrosion of metals and its prevention, by H. E. Yerbury; 1929, p. 545.

Fatigue and corrosion fatigue with special reference to service breakages, by F. Bacon; 1933, vol. 124, p. 685.

Appendix VI to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.

Research being carried out by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association on the creep and corrosion of steels for use at high temperatures, by D. V. Onslow; 1936, vol. 133, p. 533.

Investigation of the fretting corrosion of closely fitting surfaces, by G. A. Tomlinson, P. L. Thorpe, and H. J. Gough; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 223; vol. 142, p. 401.

Fretting corrosion and fatigue strength: brief results of preliminary experiments, by E. J. Warlow-Davies; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 32; 1942, vol. 147, p. 83.

Corrosion of boiler tubes, by T. H. Turner; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 75.

COSTS. *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Costs).

COTTON. *See also* TEXTILES.

Combing of fibrous materials, by B. Fothergill; 1853, p. 151.

Self-acting spooling machine, by W. Weild; 1861, p. 54.

Construction of drawing rollers for spinning machinery, by W. Weild; 1863, p. 59.

Machinery for preparing and spinning cotton, by J. Platt; 1866, p. 199.

Recent improvements in cotton spinning machinery, by E. Spencer; 1880, p. 492.

Fencing or guarding machinery used in textile factories, with special reference to machinery used by cotton spinners and manufacturers, by S. R. Platt; 1902, p. 221.

Up-to-date cotton mill power plant, by A. B. Mallinson; 1929, p. 491.

COUPLINGS**Hydraulic**

Recent developments in hydraulic couplings, by H. Sinclair; 1935, vol. 130, p. 75.

Voith turbo transmissions, by W. Hahn; 1935, vol. 130, p. 231.

Problems in the transmission of power by fluid couplings, by H. Sinclair; 1938, vol. 139, p. 83.

COUPLINGS—continued**Mechanical**

- F. Wrigley's friction coupling for shafting, by B. Fothergill; 1858, p. 22.
 Friction coupling and brake, by T. A. Weston; 1868, p. 214.
 Kinematic design in engineering, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. F. C. Pollard; 1933, vol. 125, p. 143.

Railway

- Osborne's safety coupling for railway wagons, by C. Markham; 1860, p. 277.
 Automatic couplers, by F. C. Hibberd; 1903, p. 899.

CRANES. See also DOCKS AND HARBOURS, and MECHANICAL HANDLING.

- Coking crane for supplying locomotive engines, by J. Ramsbottom; 1853, p. 122.
 Steam travelling crane, by W. Fairbairn; 1854, p. 96.
 Tubular wrought-iron cranes, by W. Fairbairn; 1857, p. 87.
 Direct-acting steam crane, by R. Morrison; 1859, p. 168.
 Steam crane, by J. C. Evans; 1859, p. 238.
 Traversing cranes at Crewe locomotive works, by J. Ramsbottom; 1864, p. 44.
 Travelling crane worked by clip drum and wire rope, by J. Fernie; 1868, p. 164.
 Friction brakes with straps stiffened by wood blocks, by W. Pitt; 1919, p. 587.
 Water-tube boiler and crane construction, by Sir J. H. R. Kennal; 1923, p. 579.
 Design of crane hooks and other components of lifting gear, by H. J. Gough, H. L. Cox, and D. G. Sopwith; 1934, vol. 128, p. 253.
 Overhead electric travelling cranes, by J. H. Ellis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 283.
 Cranes for civil engineering construction (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by N. R. Neal; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 187.

CRANKSHAFTS. See FORGING, and MECHANICS.**CREEP. See TESTING (Creep).****CRUSHING**

- Berdan's crushing and amalgamating machine, by W. P. Marshall; 1854, p. 33.
 Stone-crushing machinery for macadamizing, by C. G. Mountain; 1860, p. 234.
 Blake's stone-breaking machine for breaking limestone and ore, by J. Lancaster; 1864, p. 20.
 Disintegrating and pulverizing machine, for flour and minerals, etc., by T. Carr; 1872, p. 28.
 Vapart disintegrator, by P. Closson; 1878, p. 490.
 Roller crushers, by W. T. W. Miller and G. Badger; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, pp. 69, 563.

CUPOLAS. *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE.

CUTTING. *See* FILES, TOOLS, *and* WELDING AND CUTTING.

CYCLES

Construction of modern cycles, by R. E. Phillips ; 1885, p. 467.

Distribution of wheel load in cycles, by J. A. Griffiths ; 1886, p. 128.

Points in cycle construction, by F. J. Osmond ; 1897, p. 284.

CYLINDERS. *See* AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING (Miscellaneous), HEAT (Temperature Measurement), INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, LOCOMOTIVES (Steam), *and* TESTING (Cylinders).

DECIMAL SYSTEM. *See* MEASURES.

DEPRECIATION

Repairs, renewals, deterioration and depreciation of workshop plant and machinery, by J. E. Darbishire ; 1908, p. 797.

DESIGN. *See* DRAWING AND DESIGN.

DESTRUCTORS

Southampton sewage precipitation works and refuse destructor, by W. B. G. Bennett ; 1892, p. 354.

Refuse disposal, and the results obtained from six months' working of the refuse destructor at Torquay, by H. A. Garrett ; 1899, p. 419.

Burning of town refuse, by G. Watson ; 1904, p. 549.

Refuse destruction by burning, and the utilization of heat generated, by C. N. Russell ; 1904, p. 591.

DIAGRAMS. *See also* REFRIGERATION.

Diagram accounts for engineering work, by J. Jameson ; 1897, p. 499.

Diagrams to facilitate the design of riveted joints for boiler work, by W. E. Dalby ; 1898, p. 124.

Direct graphical method of deriving the temperature-entropy diagram of the gas-engine from the indicator diagram, by W. J. Goudie ; 1908, p. 173.

Energy-diagram for gas, by F. W. Burstall ; 1911, p. 171.

Characteristic dynamical diagrams for the motion of a train during the accelerating and retarding periods, by W. E. Dalby ; 1912, p. 877.

Graphical method of finding inertia forces, by W. J. Duncan ; 1915, p. 213.

Trials on a Diesel engine, and application of energy-diagram to obtain heat balance, by F. T. Wilkins ; 1916, p. 587.

Energy-diagram for gas-mixture, and some of its uses, by W. Alexander ; 1917, p. 333.

DIES, AND DIE CASTING

Die casting, by A. G. Hopking ; 1922, p. 25.

Drop forging and stamping, by A. J. White ; Journal 1939, p. 22.

DIESEL ENGINES. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Oil Engines).

DIMENSIONAL SIMILARITY. *See* **HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), and MODELS.**

DISINTEGRATOR. *See* **CRUSHING.**

DISKS

Experiments with thin disks of steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1881, p. 696.

Design and manufacture of bursting disks, by G. F. Lake and N. P. Inglis; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 142, p. 365.

DIVING

Diving appliances, by W. A. Gorman; 1882, p. 179.

DOCKS AND HARBOURS

Sunderland Docks, by T. Meik; 1858, p. 263.

Floating docks, by F. J. Bramwell; 1867, p. 80.

Hydraulic machinery for warehousing grain at the Liverpool Docks, by P. G. B. Westmacott; 1869, p. 208.

Cardiff Docks and mechanical appliances for shipping coal, by J. McConnochie; 1874, p. 119.

Pumping machinery for dry docks, by G. B. Rennie; 1874, p. 145.

Floating dock at the Victoria Graving Dock, by C. Elwin; 1878, p. 139.

Docks and railway approaches at Barrow-in-Furness, by F. C. Stileman, 1880, p. 324.

New harbour works at Antwerp, by G. A. Royers; 1883, p. 494.

Cardiff Docks, recent extensions of dock accommodation and coal-shipping machinery at Bute Docks, by J. McConnochie; 1884, p. 227.

Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 384.

Warehouse and machinery for the storage and transit of grain at the Alexandra Dock, Liverpool, by W. Shapton; 1891, p. 372.

Applications of electricity in the royal dockyards and navy, by H. E. Deadman; 1892, p. 256.

Lifting and hauling appliances in Portsmouth Dockyard, by J. T. Corner; 1892, p. 295.

Mechanical appliances employed in the construction of the Keyham Dockyard Extension Works, by W. Eliot; 1899, p. 365.

Barrow Docks, and approaches by land and sea, by F. Stileman; 1901, p. 595.

Middlesbrough Dock electric and hydraulic power plant, by V. L. Raven; 1904, p. 787.

Mechanical appliances used in shipping of coal at the Bute Docks, Cardiff, by H. C. S. Ree; 1906, p. 403.

Mechanical appliances used in the shipping of coal at Penarth Dock, by T. H. Riches and T. E. Heywood; 1906, p. 423.

Coal-shipping appliances and hydraulic power-plant at the Alexandra (Newport and South Wales) Docks and Railway, Newport, Mon., by J. Macaulay; 1906, p. 435.

Aberdeen Harbour, by R. G. Nicol; 1907, p. 575.

Cableways used on shipbuilding berths, by J. M. Henderson; 1907, p. 629.

Modern electrical dock-equipment, with special reference to electrically-operated coal-hoists, by W. Dixon and G. H. Baxter; 1911, p. 5.

DOCKS AND HARBOURS—continued

- New graving dock, Belfast: Mechanical plant and general appliances, by W. R. Kelly; 1912, p. 653.
- Mechanical loading of ships, by H. J. Smith; 1921, p. 67.
- Machinery of floating docks, by E. H. Salmon; 1921, p. 777.
- Discharge of grain cargoes in the Port of London, by pneumatic elevators, by R. E. Knight; 1921, p. 917.
- Note on improved designs of tee-pieces and bellmouths for suction pipe-lines of pumping plant in floating dock, by R. W. Allen; 1923, p. 55.
- Modern dock appliances at Glasgow Harbour, including the handling of grain in bulk, also dredging plant, by D. Fife; 1923, p. 609.
- Port of Southampton, by F. E. Wentworth-Sheilds; 1928, p. 551.
- Recent developments in the mechanical equipment of the Port of London Authority, by A. Binns; 1932, vol. 122, p. 575.
- Consideration affecting dock equipment (*abridged*), by R. M. Dymond; 1932, vol. 123, p. 805.
- Mainly the Port of London, presidential address, by A. Binns; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 50.
- Conversion of lock gate operating machinery at Avonmouth Dock from hydraulic to electric drive, by A. O. Helps; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 89.

DRAINAGE. See PUMPS (Drainage), RIVERS, and SEWAGE.

DRAWING AND DESIGN

- Twelve months' revision of a drawing office, by W. S. Bott; 1902, p. 1003.
- Kinematic design in engineering, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. F. C. Pollard; 1933, vol. 125, p. 143.
- Evolution of design (*abridged*), by C. D. Gibb; 1934, vol. 127, p. 361.
- Drawing office practice in relation to interchangeable components, by C. A. Gladman; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 388.
- Drawing office specification (in conference on surface finish), by H. J. Griggs; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 339.

DREDGING

- Dredging ladder, by M. Scott; 1856, p. 217.
- Steam dredgers on the Clyde, by A. Duncan; 1864, p. 147.
- Steam dredgers on the Suez Canal, by M. Borel; 1867, p. 192.
- Vertical-action steam dredger in India, by R. B. Buckley; 1879, p. 534.
- Bazin dredger, by A. A. Langley; 1882, p. 100.
- Dunbar and Ruston's steam navy, by J. Ruston; 1885, p. 349.
- Dredging of the lower estuary of the Clyde, by C. A. Stevenson; 1887, p. 386.
- Improvement of the Clyde above Port Glasgow, by J. Deas; 1887, p. 402.
- Frictional gearing used on a double steam dredger in the Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 363.
- Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 384.
- Engineering improvements in the River Tees, by G. J. Clarke; 1893, p. 318.
- Engineering improvements of the Clyde navigation, by J. Deas; 1895, p. 404.

DREDGING—*continued*

Watt dredger-engine at Dundee, by G. C. Douglas; 1907, p. 783.

Reclamation plant and its operation, by G. Lumley; 1922, p. 1173.

Modern dock appliances at Glasgow harbour, including the handling of grain in bulk, also dredging plant, by D. Fife; 1923, p. 609.

Maintenance of a dredging fleet, by R. J. N. Willcox; 1930, p. 1225.

DRILLING MACHINES AND DRILLS. *For* ROCK DRILLS *see* BORING.

Double-traversing drilling and grooving machine, by T. Forsyth; 1856, p. 108.

Drilling machine, for drilling instead of punching plates, by J. Cochrane; 1860, p. 201.

Drilling machines for boiler work, by W. S. Hall; 1878, p. 565.

Portable hydraulic drilling machine, by M. Berrier-Fontaine; 1887, p. 72.

Drilling machines for cylindrical boiler shells, by S. Dixon; 1894, p. 506.

Experiments upon the forces acting on twist-drills when operating on cast-iron and steel, by Dempster Smith and R. Poliakoff; 1909, p. 315.

Development of high-speed drilling-machines, by L. P. Alford; 1910, p. 981.

DROP FORGING. *See* FORGING.**DRYING.** *See* EVAPORATION.**DUAL FUEL ENGINES.** *See* INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (Dual Fuel Engines).**DUCTILITY.** *See* TESTING (Miscellaneous).**DYNAMICAL SIMILARITY.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), *and* MODELS.**DYNAMICS.** *See* MECHANICS.**DYNAMOMETERS**

Dynamometer and friction brake, by W. Froude; 1858, p. 92.

Dynamometers, friction brakes, and other testing apparatus belonging to the Royal Agricultural Society of England, by W. E. Rich; 1876, p. 199.

Dynamometer for large screw steamers, by W. Froude; 1877, p. 237.

Experiments with a lathe-tool dynamometer, by J. T. Nicolson; 1904, p. 883.

New types of dynamometers, by A. Amsler; 1911, p. 603.

EARTH. *See* GEOPHYSICS.**ECONOMICS**

Economy of railway working, by R. Price-Williams; 1879, p. 96.

Economics of railway electrification, by W. B. Potter; 1910, p. 1177.

Engineer's prospects after 1815 and 1918 (*abridged*), by J. W. Hall; 1926, p. 13.

Economics of engineering (*abridged*), by D. Adamson; 1926, p. 27.

Obsolescence and organization (*abridged*), by F. L. Watson; 1931, vol. 120, p. 699.

Problems of to-day (*abridged*), by A. H. Gledhill; 1933, vol. 124, p. 759.

Suggestion for an industrial council; Grids for water and gas supply, presidential address, by Alan E. L. Chorlton; 1933, vol. 125, p. 127.

ECONOMIZERS. *See* **BOILERS** (Accessories), and **(Corrosion)**, and **FUEL** (Miscellaneous).

EDUCATION AND APPRENTICESHIP. *See also* **ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS.**

Education of engineers in America, Germany and Switzerland, by W. E. Dalby; 1903, p. 281.

Engineering colleges and the war, by R. M. Walmsley and C. E. Larard; 1915, p. 719.

Functions and training of the mechanical engineer, by F. L. Watson; 1922, p. 289.

Relation of humanistic to technical education (*abridged*), by H. Schofield; 1930, p. 793.

Training of an engineer (*abridged*), by G. W. Woolliscroft; 1931, vol. 120, p. 705.

Cambridge as a place of education, by C. E. Inglis; 1931, vol. 121, p. 15.

Training of apprentices for craftsmanship, by A. P. M. Fleming; 1937, vol. 135, p. 223.

Education and training for the engineering industry; discussion introduced by F. T. Chapman; Journal 1939, p. 54.

Importance of a training in management for engineers: Informal discussion introduced by T. G. Rose; Journal 1939, p. 82.

General discussion on education and training:

Development of engineering education and technical training, by T. R. Cave-Browne-Cave; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 174.

Training of engineers in technical schools and colleges, by W. E. Fisher; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 176.

Commentary on engineering education, by W. H. Evans, B. W. Pendred, and J. F. Sutton; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 178.

Suggestions for the improvement of the training of engineers, by K. R. Evans; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 179.

Summaries of discussions, by D. S. Anderson and R. D. Peggs; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, pp. 182, 185.

White paper on "Educational Reconstruction" and its impact on training for mechanical engineering, Memorandum by the Special Purposes Committee of the Institution; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 186.

EFFICIENCY. *See also* **WORKSHOPS.**

Efficiency (*abridged*), by J. H. Barker; 1927, p. 1063.

EJECTORS. *See also* **CONDENSATION.**

Steam jet for exhausting air, etc., by C. W. Siemens; 1872, p. 97.

Production of a vacuum in an air tank by means of a steam jet, by F. R. B. Watson; 1933, vol. 124, p. 231.

Fundamental principles of the steam ejector, by R. Royds and E. Johnson; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 193; vol. 146, p. 223.

ELASTICITY. *See* **TESTING** (Elasticity).

ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. *See also*
INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Ignition), *and* WELDING (Electric).

Dockyards

- Applications of electricity in the Royal Dockyards and Navy, by H. E. Deadman; 1892, p. 256.
Middlesbrough Dock electric and hydraulic power plant, by V. L. Raven; 1904, p. 787.
Modern electrical dock-equipment, with special reference to electrically-operated coal-hoists, by W. Dixon and G. H. Baxter: 1911, p. 5.
Conversion of lock gate operating machinery at Avonmouth Dock from hydraulic to electric drive, by A. O. Helps; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 89.

Dynamos and Motors

- Compound steam turbine and turbo-electric generator, by the Hon. C. A. Parsons; 1888, p. 480.
Experiments upon propeller ventilating fans and upon the electric motor driving them, by W. G. Walker; 1897, p. 439.
Lubrication of steam-turbine driven electric generators, by F. J. Cowlin; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 83; vol. 144, p. 175.

Fans

- Experiments upon propeller ventilating fans and upon the electric motor driving them, by W. G. Walker; 1897, p. 439.

Handling

- Electric winding-machines, by P. Habets; 1905, p. 429.
Modern electrical dock-equipment, with special reference to electrically operated coal-hoists, by W. Dixon and G. H. Baxter; 1911, p. 5.
Mechanical equipment of electric lifts (*abridged*), by J. P. Walters; 1927, p. 567.
Overhead electric travelling cranes, by J. H. Ellis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 283.

Hydro-electric

- Niagara Falls Power-Stations, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by W. C. Unwin; 1906, p. 135.
Account of a visit to the power plant of the Ontario Power Co. at Niagara Falls, by C. W. Jordan; 1910, p. 53.
Hydro-electric development in Switzerland (*abridged*), by F. Bacon; 1927, p. 1057.
Generation and distribution of power in the Province of Ontario, with special reference to the work of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, by F. A. Gaby; 1932, vol. 123, p. 15.
Recent developments in hydro-electric engineering, with special reference to British practice, by P. W. Seewer; 1936, vol. 134, p. 283.

ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—continued**Indicators**

- R.A.E. electrical indicator for high-speed internal-combustion engines, and gauge for maximum pressures, by H. Wood; 1923, p. 137.
 Basic principles in the design of cathode ray oscillograph engine indicators, by F. D. Smith; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 48, 279.
 Admiralty cathode ray oscillograph engine indicator, by F. D. Smith, E. H. Lakey, and H. Morgan; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 39, 279.

Lighting

- Electric lighting, by H. Fontaine; 1878, p. 529.
 Electric lighting, by J. Hopkinson; 1879, p. 238.
 Electric lighting (2nd paper), by J. Hopkinson; 1880, p. 266.
 Private installations of electric lighting, by R. H. C. Neville; 1885, p. 376.
 Electric light on the Isle of May, by D. A. Stevenson; 1887, p. 347.
 Artificial lighting of workshops, by B. A. Dobson; 1893, p. 396.
 Electric Lighting Works, Manchester, by J. Hopkinson; 1894, p. 297.
 Electric lighting of Edinburgh, by H. R. J. Burstall; 1895, p. 552.
 Electric lighting in Belfast, by V. A. H. McCowen; 1896, p. 304.
 Electric installations for lighting and power on the Midland Railway, with notes on power absorbed by shafting and belting, by W. E. Langdon; 1898, p. 553.

Measuring

- Electrical measuring machine, by P. E. Shaw; 1913, p. 579.
 Stress measurement by magnetostriction, by F. D. Smith and C. A. Luxford; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 56, 279.

Mining

- Application of electricity to working of coal mines, by A. C. Bagot; 1883, p. 421.
 Electric winding-machines, by P. Habets; 1905, p. 429.

Power Stations

- Newcastle and District Electric Lighting Co.'s Power Stations, by W. D. Hunter; 1902, p. 441.
 Electric-supply power-station at Neptune Bank, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, by W. B. Woodhouse; 1902, p. 453.
 Middlesbrough Dock Electric and Hydraulic Power Plant, by V. L. Raven; 1904, p. 787.
 New power station for Messrs. Marshall, Sons and Co., Gainsborough, by F. J. Cribb; 1920, p. 765.
 Notes on a visit to America, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by W. H. Patchell; 1925, p. 689.
 Operating results with the recent extensions at Barton Power Station, by H. L. Guy and H. C. Lamb; 1930, p. 603.
 Review of forty years' development in mechanical engineering plant for power stations, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir S. L. Pearce; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 305.

ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—continued**Rolling Mills**

Application of electrical driving to existing rolling mills, by L. Rothera; 1914, p. 289.

Ship Propulsion

Early developments in electric ship propulsion in Great Britain, by S. R. Yates; Journal 1940, p. 76.

Switchgear

Mechanics of electrical switchgear, by H. Trencham; 1934, vol. 126, p. 329.

Textile Factories

Electrical operation of textile factories, by H. W. Wilson; 1909, p. 753.

Tools

Electro-magnetic machine-tools, by F. J. Rowan; 1887, p. 323.

Electric installations for lighting and power on the Midland Railway, with notes on power absorbed by shafting and belting, by W. E. Langdon; 1898, p. 553.

Traction

Application of electro-magnets to working of railway signals and points, by I. A. Timmis; 1884, p. 444.

Mechanical features of electric traction, by P. Dawson; 1898, p. 43.

Polyphase electric traction, by C. A. Carus-Wilson; 1900, p. 435.

Combined trolley and conduit tramway systems, by A. N. Connett; 1901, p. 375.

Electrification of railways, presidential address, by J. A. F. Aspinall; 1909, p. 423.

Electrification of suburban railways, by F. W. Carter; 1910, p. 1073.

Cost of electrically-propelled suburban trains, by H. M. Hobart; 1910, p. 1103.

Electrification of railways: an imperative need for the selection of a system for universal use, by G. Westinghouse; 1910, p. 1137.

Economics of railway electrification, by W. B. Potter; 1910, p. 1177.

Electrification of trunk lines, by L. R. Pomeroy; 1910, p. 1195.

Electric traction in Switzerland, by E. Huber-Stockar; 1911, p. 449.

Electrification of English main line railways, joint discussion, abstract by Sir H. Fowler; 1922, p. 317.

Electric locomotives, by Sir V. L. Raven; 1922, pp. 735, 1057.

Electric locomotives: a method of classifying, analysing, and comparing their characteristics, by T. A. F. Stone; 1926, p. 1001.

Mechanism of electric locomotives, by J. D. Twinberrow; 1932, vol. 122, p. 51.

Miscellaneous

Position and prospects of electricity as applied to engineering, by W. Geipel; 1888, p. 76.

Electrical engineering, presidential address, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1894, p. 174.

Rating and testing of electrical machinery, by G. Kapp; 1901, p. 825.

Mechanical aspects of electricity, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by L. B. Atkinson; 1931, vol. 121, p. 145.

ELECTRODEPOSITION. *See* SURFACE FINISH AND SURFACING.

ELEVATING. *See* CRANES, LIFTS, and MECHANICAL HANDLING.

EMBRITTLEMENT. *See* STEEL (Embrittlement), and TESTING (Embrittlement).

ENERGY CHART. *See* HEAT (Energy Charts).

EVAPORATION. *See also* BOILERS, and SUGAR.

Apparatus for drying in vacuum, by E. Passburg; 1889, p. 307.

EXCAVATING AND EXCAVATORS

Dunbar and Ruston's steam navy, by J. Ruston; 1885, p. 349.

Recent excavator practice, by F. H. Livens and W. Barnes; 1920, p. 609.

Part played by mechanical excavators in world progress (*abridged*), by V. W. Bone; 1934, vol. 127, p. 355.

Modern developments in tractor-drawn excavator equipment (*abridged*), by V. W. Bone; 1937, vol. 137, p. 345.

Development of single-bucket excavators, by W. Savage; 1938, vol. 138, p. 177.

Excavators, tractors, and tractor equipment (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by W. Savage; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 183.

Dumpers (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by W. J. Marshall; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 199.

EYEBOLTS. *See* TESTING (Impact).

FACTORIES. *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT.

FAILURES, MISHAPS, TROUBLES. *See also* BOILERS (Breakdowns), and (Explosions), STEAM AND STEAM ENGINES (Breakdowns), TESTING (Chain), and (Wire).

Through trouble to improvement, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by H. L. Guy; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 214.

Mechanical mishaps, informal discussion introduced by G. E. Windeler; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 52.

FANS

Fan blast, by W. Buckle; April 1847, p. 3; October 1847, p. 3.

Lloyd's silent fan, by J. Fernie; 1856, p. 54.

Ventilating fan at Abercarn Collieries, by E. Rogers; 1856, p. 251.

Guibal's ventilating fan at Homer Hill Colliery, by J. S. E. Swindell; 1869, p. 78.

Ventilating fan at Liverpool Railway Tunnel, by J. Ramsbottom; 1871, pp. 22, 66.

Root's mine ventilator, and other uses of Root's blower, by E. H. Carbutt; 1877, p. 92.

Experiments upon propeller ventilating fans, and upon the electric motor driving them, by W. G. Walker; 1897, p. 439.

Fans: their types, characteristics, and application, by C. G. Ferguson; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 1; 1943, vol. 149, p. 146.

FATIGUE. *See* TESTING (Fatigue).

FEED HEATING. *See* BOILERS (Accessories), and LOCOMOTIVES (Feed-Water Heating).

FENCING. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Accident Prevention), SAFETY, STEAM (Accident Prevention), TEXTILES, and TOOLS (Accident Prevention).

FENS. *See* RIVERS.

FILES

File-cutting machine, by R. C. Ross; 1856, p. 226.

Bernot's file-cutting machine, by T. Greenwood; 1859, p. 134.

FILTERS

Forster's water filter, by A. Slate; 1854, p. 75.

Floating swimming bath at Charing Cross, and means adopted for filtration of the water, by E. Perrett; 1875, p. 134.

Farquhar filter, by H. Chapman; 1881, p. 145.

Feed-water heater and filter, by G. S. Strong; 1881, p. 539.

Filtration and purification of water for public supply, by J. Don; 1909, p. 7.

Method of working the filters at the Frankley Works of the Elan Water-Supply of the City of Birmingham Water Department, by F. W. Macaulay; 1909, p. 1359.

Theory and practice in the filtration of water, by W. Clemence; 1916, p. 239.

FIRE EXTINCTION

Injector hydrants for fire extinction, by J. H. Greathead; 1879, p. 364.

Fire prevention and extinction, with special reference to the conditions appertaining in India, by B. A. Westbrook; 1916, p. 865.

Organization and mechanical appliances of the London Fire Brigade, by C. C. B. Morris; 1937, vol. 135, p. 79.

FITS

Factors affecting the grip in force, shrink, and expansion fits, by R. Russell; 1933, vol. 125, p. 493.

Force fits and shrinkage fits in crank webs and locomotive driving wheels, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1934, vol. 127, p. 249.

FLAME

Abnormality of flame gases, by W. T. David; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 236.

FLAX MACHINERY

Machinery employed in preparation and spinning of flax, by T. Greenwood; 1865, p. 103.

Flax scutching and flax hackling machinery, by J. Horner; 1896, p. 283.

Evolution of the flax spinning spindle, by J. Horner; 1912, p. 685.

Linen flax industry and its introduction to New Zealand, by S. B. Barltrop; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 162.

FLOATING DOCKS. *See* DOCKS.

FLOUR MILLS

- Corn mill machinery, by A. White ; 1856, p. 140.
 Floating steam corn mill, by W. Fairbairn ; 1858, p. 155.
 Disintegrating and pulverizing machine, for flour and minerals, etc., by T. Carr ; 1872, p. 28.
 Buchholz process of decorticating grain, and making semolina and flour by means of fluted metal rollers, by W. P. Baker ; 1872, p. 225.
 Roller flour milling, by H. Simon ; 1889, p. 148.
 Modern flour-mill machinery, by R. B. Creak ; 1913, p. 993.
 Modern flour milling machinery, by F. W. Turner ; 1926, p. 721.

FLOW OF AIR. *See* METERS, and NOZZLES (Air).

FLOW OF GAS. *See* GAS (Other Gases).

FLOW OF MERCURY VAPOUR. *See* MERCURY VAPOUR PLANT.

FLOW OF SOLIDS. *See* MECHANICS.

FLOW OF STEAM. *See* NOZZLES (Steam).

FLOW OF WATER. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), NOZZLES (Water), PIPES (Flow), and RIVERS.

FLY-WHEELS

- Stresses in a uniformly rotating fly-wheel, by A. J. S. Pippard ; 1924, p. 25.
 Stresses in a fly-wheel due to acceleration, by A. J. S. Pippard ; 1926, p. 1.
 Importance of close speed-regulation in driving machinery (*abridged*), by G. F. Charnock ; 1926, p. 843.

FORGING

- Forging of crank shafts, by W. L. E. McLean ; 1879, p. 461.
 Heat treatment of large forgings, by Sir W. Beardmore, Bart. ; 1917, p. 215.
 Heat treatment of steel forgings, by H. H. Ashdown ; 1917, p. 225.
 Drop forging and stamping, by A. J. White ; Journal 1939, p. 22.

FOUNDRY PRACTICE. *See also* IRON, and STEEL.

- Improved casting moulds, by R. Jobson ; 1854, p. 62.
 Foundry hoist, Ireland's cupola, and Lloyd's fan, by J. Fernie ; 1856, p. 49.
 Iron construction of foundry, and pipe moulding, by J. Downie ; 1856, p. 165.
 Improved system of moulding and casting, by R. Jobson ; 1858, p. 14.
 Krigar's cupola for iron foundries, by J. Eichhorn ; 1868, p. 89.
 Root's blower, by E. H. Carbutt ; 1877, p. 92.
 Mechanical treatment of moulding sand, by W. Bagshaw ; 1891, p. 94.
 Appendix II to Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee : Malleable iron castings, by C. O. Bannister ; 1904, p. 203.
 Production of castings to withstand high pressures, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards ; 1910, p. 1597.
 Die casting, by A. G. Hopking ; 1922, p. 25.
 Foundry practice : cast-iron and modern engineering practice, by J. G. Pearce ; 1925, pp. 1231, 1261.

FOUNDRY PRACTICE—*continued*

- Applications of research to modern foundry practice, by J. E. Fletcher; 1925, p. 1243.
- First Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; 1938, vol. 140, p. 163; 1940, vol. 143, p. 218; 1942, vol. 147, p. 88.
- Problem of economic foundry production, by E. Ronceray; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 475; vol. 142, p. 469.
- Study in grey cast iron, by H. J. Young; Journal 1940, p. 55.
- Second Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 61; Addendum 1943, vol. 149, p. 101.
- Mechanization of foundries, by A. S. Beech; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 53; vol. 148, p. 71.
- Third report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 103.

FRICTION. *See also* BEARINGS, and LUBRICATION.

- Hydraulic starting apparatus, by P. R. Jackson; April 1848, p. 12.
- Starting and disengaging apparatus, by J. Hick; January 1849, p. 16.
- Grooved-surface frictional gearing, by J. Robertson; 1856, p. 202.
- F. Wrigley's friction coupling for shafting, by B. Fothergill; 1858, p. 22.
- Friction coupling and brake, by T. A. Weston; 1868, p. 214.
- First report on friction at high velocities, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1883, p. 660.
- First Report of the Research Committee on Friction: on friction experiments (friction of lubricated bearings), by B. Tower; 1883, p. 632; 1884, p. 29.
- Second Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the oil pressure in a bearing, by B. Tower; 1885, p. 58.
- Third Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a collar bearing; 1888, p. 173.
- Frictional gearing used on a double steam dredger in the Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 363.
- Fourth Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a pivot bearing; 1891, p. 111.
- New form of friction clutch, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1903, p. 483.
- Resistance to the flow of brine solutions through pipes, by A. H. Gibson; 1914, p. 201.
- Distribution of heat-energy and frictional losses in internal-combustion engines; by J. Eustice; 1915, p. 113.
- Friction brakes with straps stiffened by wood blocks, by W. Pitt; 1919, p. 587.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99; vol. 146, p. 140.
- Static and clinging friction of pivot bearings, by M. C. Hunter; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 274.
- Short review of surface finish in relation to friction and lubrication (in conference on surface finish), by D. Clayton; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 332.

FUEL. *See also* COKING, and HYDROGENATION.**Colloidal**

Liquid, powdered, and colloidal fuels (*abridged*), by W. R. Ormandy; 1921, p. 653.

Gaseous

Loomis process of making gas for fuel, by R. N. Oakman, Jun.; 1890, p. 402.

Conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 363 (list of papers is given under Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuels), 1939).

Liquid

Use of petroleum refuse as fuel in locomotive engines, by T. Urquhart; 1884, p. 272. Supplementary paper, by T. Urquhart; 1889, p. 36.

Compounding of locomotives burning petroleum refuse in Russia, by T. Urquhart; 1890, p. 47.

Liquid fuel for steamships, by E. L. Orde; 1902, p. 417.

Petroleum fuel in locomotives on the Tehuantepec National Railroad of Mexico, by L. Greaven; 1906, p. 265.

Oil-burning locomotives on the Tehuantepec National Railroad, Mexico, by R. G. Aston; 1911, p. 1023.

Liquid, powdered and colloidal fuels (*abridged*), by W. R. Ormandy; 1921, p. 653.

Fuel-oils for internal-combustion engines (*abridged*), by H. Moore; 1921, p. 659.

Pulverized

Liquid, powdered and colloidal fuels (*abridged*), by W. R. Ormandy; 1921, p. 653.

Powdered coal firing for water-tube boilers and metallurgical furnaces (*abridged*), by H. W. Hollands; 1923, p. 1143.

Pulverized coal (*abridged*), by K. C. Barrell; 1926, p. 37.

Pulverized fuel and its application to boilers (*abridged*), by R. B. Potter; 1927, p. 549.

Solid

Burning of Welsh steam coal in locomotive engines, by J. Tomlinson; 1858, p. 274.

Coal burning in locomotives, by C. Markham; 1860, p. 147.

Manufacture of compressed peat fuel, by C. Hodgson; 1865, p. 147.

Fuel consumption in locomotives, by G. Marié; 1884, p. 82.

Burning of colonial coal in the locomotives on the Cape Government Railways, by M. Stephens; 1890, p. 112.

Commercial utilization of peat for power purposes, by H. V. Pegg; 1912, p. 787.

Low-temperature carbonization of coal (*abridged*), by W. A. Bone; 1921, p. 625.

Evaluation of coal, with particular reference to small coal for steam raising, by E. S. Grumell; 1934, vol. 127, p. 341.

Utilization of wood refuse for steam raising, by R. B. Gillham; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, pp. 32, 185.

FUEL—*continued***Miscellaneous**

- E. Green's fuel economizer, by W. G. Craig; 1857, p. 196.
 Economy of fuel in electric generating stations, by H. McLaren; 1903, p. 511.
 World's supplies of fuel and motive power, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by D. Clerk; 1915, p. 591.
 Fuels, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by C. C. Carpenter; 1920, p. 429.
 Chemistry of combustion (*abridged*), by E. V. Evans; 1921, p. 607.
 Waste-heat utilization (*abridged*), by R. Nelson; 1921, p. 643.
 Co-operation of the engineer and chemist in the control of plants and processes, by G. M. Gill; 1922, p. 43.
 Mechanics of flame and air jets, by R. F. Davis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 11.
 Fuel, power, and transport—a national programme, informal discussion introduced by W. W. Adam; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 113.

FUEL INJECTION. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Fuel Injection).

FURNACES. *See also* BLAST-FURNACES.

- Regenerative furnace, by C. W. Siemens; 1857, p. 103.
 Regenerative gas furnace, as applied to glasshouses, puddling, heating, etc., by C. W. Siemens; 1862, p. 21.
 Revolving furnace for chemical works, by R. C. Clapham and H. C. Allhusen; 1869, p. 229.
 Different kinds of gas furnaces, by B. Dawson; 1891, p. 47.
 Air-heating for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by W. H. Patchell; 1921, p. 669.
 Powdered coal firing for water-tube boilers and metallurgical furnaces (*abridged*), by H. W. Hollands; 1923, p. 1143.
 Automatic combustion control for boiler furnaces (*abridged*), by G. R. Bamber; 1929, p. 1099.
 Factors influencing the design of normalizing furnaces (*abridged*), by E. E. Griffiths; 1931, vol. 121, p. 545.

GAS. *See also* BLAST-FURNACES.

Town Gas

- Fire-brick gas retorts, by J. E. Clift; 1852, p. 178.
 T. J. Thompson's system of lighting railway trains with gas, by J. Kitson; 1857, p. 242.
 Different kinds of gas furnaces, by B. Dawson; 1891, p. 47.
 Hydraulic stoking machinery and labour-saving appliances in modern gas works, by A. S. Biggart; 1895, p. 331.
 Belfast gas works, by J. Stelfox; 1896, p. 390.
 Lighting of railway premises: indoor and outdoor, by H. Fowler; 1906, p. 865.
 Inclined retort coal- and coke-handling plant at Bristol, by W. Stagg; 1908, p. 565.
 Gas engineer of the last century, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. E. Jones; 1916, p. 631.

GAS—*continued***Town Gas**—*continued*

- Co-operation of the engineer and chemist in the control of plants and processes, by G. M. Gill; 1922, p. 43.
- Application of gas to the heavy industries, by W. C. Jackson; 1932, vol. 123, p. 727.
- Suggestion for an industrial council; grids for water and gas supply, presidential address, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1933, vol. 125, p. 127.
- Gas works practice, by F. M. Birks; 1934, vol. 127, p. 5.
- Mechanical equipment of modern gas works (*abridged*), by W. H. Johns; 1935, vol. 131, p. 611.
- Survey of present-day gas engineering practice, by W. C. Jackson; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 211.

- Other Gases.** *See also* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, etc.
- Mechanical appliances employed in the manufacture and storage of oxygen, by K. S. Murray; 1890, p. 131.
- Loomis process of making gas for fuel, by R. N. Oakman, Jun.; 1890, p. 402.
- Motion of gases in pipes, and the use of gauges to determine the delivery, by R. Threlfall; 1904, p. 245.
- Theory of the flow of gases through nozzles, by J. G. Stewart; 1914, p. 949.
- Manufacture of oxygen and its use for welding and metal-cutting, by J. M. Christie; 1916, p. 889.
- Abnormality of flame gases, by W. T. David; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 236.
- Causes of high dewpoint temperatures in boiler flue gases, by W. F. Harlow; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 293.
- Isothermal flow of gases through beds of granular materials, by H. E. Rose; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 148.

GAS ENGINES, PRODUCERS, AND TURBINES. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES.**GAS METERS.** *See* METERS.**GAUGES.** *See also* INSPECTION.**Pressure, Vacuum, etc.**

- Improved vacuum gauge for condensing engines, by F. J. Bramwell; January 1851, p. 27.
- Bourdon's pressure gauges, etc., by C. Cowper; 1852, p. 141.
- Pressure gauge, by J. E. Clift; 1855, p. 129.
- Pressure gauge, by J. Inshaw; 1857, p. 204.
- Steam pressure gauge, by A. Allan; 1859, p. 179.
- Pinel's magnetic water gauge, by G. Piggott; 1860, p. 83.
- Steam pressure gauges, by E. Spon; 1871, p. 281.
- Standard gauge for high pressures, by G. Marié; 1880, p. 455.
- Motion of gases in pipes, and the use of gauges to determine the delivery, by R. Threlfall; 1904, p. 245.
- R.A.E. electrical indicator for high-speed internal-combustion engines, and gauge for maximum pressures, by H. Wood; 1923, p. 137.

GAUGES—*continued*

Workshop

- Manufacture of gauges at the L.C.C. Paddington Technical Institute, by A. G. Cooke, W. J. Gow, and W. G. Tunnicliffe; 1917, p. 45.
- Hardening of screw-gauges with the least distortion in pitch, by W. J. Lineham; 1920, p. 451 (water hardening); p. 467 (oil hardening).
- Limit gauging, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir R. T. Glazebrook; 1920, p. 1075; 1921, p. 473.
- Manufacture of British Association screw-thread gauges, by T. F. Davey; 1921, p. 191.
- Gauging in machine tool manufacture (in symposium on machine tool practice), by T. Curson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 19.
- Design, construction, and use of some inspection gauges, by L. H. Leedham; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 133.

GEARING. *See also* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY (Hydraulic Transmissions).

- Teeth of wheels, by F. Bashforth; April 1848, p. 4.
- Moulding machine for cog and other wheels, by P. R. Jackson; 1855, p. 41.
- Grooved-surface frictional gearing, by J. Robertson; 1856, p. 202.
- Moulding of toothed wheels, and an improved wheel-moulding machine, by G. L. Scott; 1868, p. 238.
- Rope gearing for the transmission of large power in mills and factories, by J. Durie; 1876, p. 372.
- Frictional gearing used on a double steam dredger in the Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 363.
- Worm contact, by R. A. Bruce; 1906, p. 57.
- Evolution and methods of manufacture of spur-gearing, by T. Humpage; 1908, p. 651.
- Tooth gearing, by J. D. Steven; 1910, p. 1027.
- Interchangeable involute gearing, by W. Lewis; 1910, p. 1039.
- Spur-gearing, by D. Adamson; 1916, p. 353.
- Variable-speed gears for motor road-vehicles, by R. E. Phillips; 1916, p. 783.
- Epicyclic gears, by F. W. Lanchester and G. H. Lanchester; 1924, p. 605.
- Turbine reduction gearing and its production, by R. J. McLeod; 1924, p. 633.
- Nodal drive for geared turbine ships, by J. H. Smith and J. Wilkie; 1924, p. 661.
- Characteristics and uses of ground gears, by H. F. L. Orcutt; 1925, p. 1159.
- Power transmission gearing (*abridged*), by E. Gregory; 1930, p. 751.
- Worm gear performance, by H. E. Merritt; 1935, vol. 129, p. 127.
- Worm gear contacts, by W. Abbott; 1936, vol. 133, p. 349.
- Epicyclic gearing, by P. P. Love; 1936, vol. 134, p. 547.
- Production of precision gears for use on machine tools (in symposium on machine tool practice), by J. G. Lang; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 22.
- Internal combustion engine transmissions for small craft: Informal discussion introduced by R. E. Strub and R. J. Welsh; Journal 1939, p. 86, with contribution by V. Mickelsen, p. 116, and reply p. 136.

GEARING—*continued*

Production of high-speed helical gears, with special reference to the elimination of transmission noises, by S. A. Couling; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 172.

Thermal rating of worm gearboxes, by H. Walker; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 326.

GEOLOGY. *See* MINES (Geology).

GEOPHYSICS

Machinery of the earth, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by J. W. Gregory; 1930, p. 957.

GLANDS. *See* STEAM (Steam Glands).

GLASS

Machinery for the manufacture of plate glass, by G. H. Daglish; 1863, p. 209.

Manufacture of polished sheet glass, by R. Pilkington; 1863, p. 268.

Val St. Lambert Glass Works, by J. Deprez; 1883, p. 544.

Machinery and methods of manufacture of sheet glass, by W. E. S. Turner; 1930, p. 1077.

GOVERNORS AND GOVERNING

Improved chronometric governor for steam engines, by C. W. Siemens; 1853, p. 75.

Escape water-valve and governor for marine steam engines, by R. Waddell; 1853, p. 117.

Marine engine governor, by P. Jensen; 1859, p. 92.

Chronometric governor for steam engines, etc., by C. W. Siemens; 1866, p. 19.

Allen steam engine and governor, by C. T. Porter; 1868, p. 50.

Approximate parabolic steam-engine governor, by J. Head; 1871, p. 213.

Allen governor and throttle-valve for steam engines, by F. W. Kitson; 1873, p. 47.

Pneumatic marine governor, by D. J. Dunlop; 1879, p. 406.

Velometer governor, by F. W. Durham; 1879, p. 410.

Governing engines by regulating the expansion, by W. Hartnell; 1882, p. 408.

Moscrop engine recorder, and Knowles supplementary governor, by M. Longridge; 1884, p. 150.

Clock-driving apparatus of astronomical telescopes, by Sir H. Grubb; 1888, p. 303.

Governing of steam engines by throttling and by variable expansion, by H. R. Sankey; 1895, p. 154.

Governing and regularity of gas-engines, by J. Atkinson; 1908, p. 383.

Improved governor for water-turbines, by P. H. Pitman; 1913, p. 565.

Importance of close speed-regulation in driving machinery (*abridged*), by G. F. Charnock; 1926, p. 843.

Investigation into centrifugal governor vibration, by G. R. Allan; Journal 1940, p. 60.

Problems connected with steam turbine governing, by G. W. Higgs-Walker; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 117; 1942, vol. 148, p. 26.

GOVERNORS AND GOVERNING—*continued*.

Double-beat throttle valve and its relation to governing, by F. O. L. Chorlton; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 247.

Variable-speed hydraulic governor, by J. Z. Bujak; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 193.

GRAIN HANDLING. *See* MECHANICAL HANDLING (Grain)

GRANITE. *See* STONE.

GRAPHICAL METHODS. *See* DIAGRAMS.

GRINDING. *See* CRUSHING, SURFACE FINISH, and TOOLS (Grinding).

GUARDING. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Accident Prevention), STEAM (Accident Prevention), TEXTILES, and TOOLS (Accident Prevention).

GUNS, etc.

Application of the copying principle in the manufacture and rifling of guns, by J. Anderson; 1862, p. 125.

Machinery for the manufacture of gunstocks, by T. Greenwood; 1862, p. 328.

Proof of guns by measurement, by J. Whitworth; 1866, p. 105.

Machinery for the manufacture of boxer cartridges, by T. Greenwood 1868, p. 105.

Velocity of projectiles in the bore of a gun, by A. Noble; 1869, p. 201.

Breech-loading mechanism for small arms, by W. P. Marshall; 1871, pp. 92, 293.

Fluid-compressed steel and guns, by Sir J. Whitworth; 1875, p. 268.

Maxim automatic machine-gun, by H. S. Maxim; 1885, p. 167.

Fifty years' progress in gun making, presidential address, by E. H. Carbutt; 1887, p. 163.

Materials for the study of steel and of steel guns, by D. Chernoff; 1891, p. 465.

Construction of "Long Cecil", a 4.1-inch rifled breech-loading gun, in Kimberley, during the siege 1899-1900, by E. Goffe; 1900, p. 359.

Naval ordnance, by A. T. Dawson; 1901, p. 503.

Manufacture of cartridge-cases for quick-firing guns, by L. Cubillo and the late A. P. Head; 1905, p. 791.

Hydraulic operation of lathes for the production of shells, by W. L. Philip; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 70.

GYROSCOPE.

Gyroscopic principles and applications, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by C. E. Inglis; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 223.

HAMMERS. *See also* PNEUMATIC MACHINERY.

Friction hammer, by J. Kitson; 1854, p. 133.

Steam hammer, by R. Morrison; 1855, p. 8.

W. Naylor's double-acting steam hammer, by C. Markham; 1857, p. 233.

T. Waterhouse's compressed air forge hammer, by C. Beyer; 1858, p. 118.

HAMMERS—*continued*

- Steam hammer for light forgings, by R. Peacock; 1860, p. 284.
 High-speed compressed-air hammer, by W. D. Grimshaw; 1865, p. 94.
 Horizontal duplex hammer, by J. Ramsbottom; 1867, p. 218.
 Power hammers with a movable fulcrum, by D. Longworth; 1882, p. 204.
 Improvements in the Longworth power-hammer, by E. Samuelson; 1900, p. 99.
 Humanity under the hammer, presidential address, by E. K. Clark; 1931, vol. 121, p. 107.

HANDLING. *See* CRANES, LIFTS, and MECHANICAL HANDLING.

HARBOURS. *See* DOCKS.

HARDNESS. *See* TESTING (Hardness).

HAWKSLEY LECTURES. *See* LECTURES (Thomas Hawksley).

HEAT. *See also* BOILERS (Waste Heat), and TESTING (Temperature Effect).

Energy Charts. *See also* REFRIGERATION.

- Direct graphical method of deriving the temperature-entropy diagram of the gas-engine from the indicator diagram, by W. J. Goudie; 1908, p. 173.
 Energy-diagram for gas, by F. W. Burstall; 1911, p. 171.
 Trials on a Diesel engine, and application of energy-diagram to obtain heat balance, by F. T. Wilkins; 1916, p. 587.
 Energy diagram for gas-mixture, and some of its uses, by W. Alexander; 1917, p. 333.

Heat Insulation

- Heat insulation (*abridged*), by A. B. Winterbottom; 1929, p. 1075.
 Heat insulation as applied to buildings and structures, by E. A. Allcutt; 1934, vol. 128, p. 195.
 Insulating materials for refrigeration work, by E. Griffiths; Journal 1939, p. 187.

Heat Transmission

- Experiments on heat losses from dry and wet cylinder walls exposed to a vacuum, etc., by B. Donkin; 1893, p. 480.
 Transmission of heat from surface condensation through metal cylinders, by T. English and B. Donkin; 1896, p. 501.
 Heat transmission, by W. E. Dalby; 1909, p. 921.
 Rate of heat transmission between fluids and metal surfaces, by H. P. Jordan; 1909, p. 1317.
 Heat flow with refrigerants, by S. Townend; 1923, p. 301.
 Heat loss in gas-engines, by W. T. David; 1924, p. 763.
 Piston temperatures and heat flow in high-speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson; 1926, p. 221.
 Thermal conductivities of grey cast irons, by J. W. Donaldson; 1928, p. 953.
 Coefficients of heat transfer from tube to water, by A. Eagle and R. M. Ferguson; 1930, p. 985.
 Heat liberation and transmission in large steam-generating plants, by E. W. Robey and W. F. Harlow; 1933, vol. 125, p. 201.

HEAT—continued**Heat Transmission—continued**

- Heat transfer between metal pipes and a stream of air, by E. Griffiths and J. H. Awbery; 1933, vol. 125, p. 319.
- Loss of heat by natural convection from parallel vertical plates in air, by L. G. Carpenter and H. C. Wassell; 1934, vol. 128, p. 439.
- Factors affecting the design of heat transfer apparatus, by E. W. Still; 1936, vol. 134, p. 363.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.
- Heat loss from gilled metal pipes, by E. Griffiths and J. H. Awbery; 1937, vol. 137, p. 195.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99; vol. 146, p. 140.
- Heat transmission in surface condensers, by T. Petty; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 106; 1942, vol. 148, p. 113.
- Review of recent progress in heat transfer, by C. H. Lander; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 81; 1943, vol. 149, p. 117.

Hot-Air Engines

- Wenham's heated-air engine, by C. W. Cooke; 1873, p. 63.

Temperature Measurement

- Pyrometer for high temperatures, by J. Wilson; 1852, p. 53.
- Method of determining the temperature and the rate of heat-production in the cylinder of a gas-engine, by H. R. Sankey; 1906, p. 317.
- Modern methods of measuring temperature, by R. S. Whipple; 1913, p. 717.
- Temperature distribution and the thermal stresses in a Diesel engine liner (*abridged*), by H. F. G. Letson, with an appendix by E. H. Lamb; 1925, p. 19.
- Measurement of cutting temperatures, by E. G. Herbert; 1926, p. 289.
- Cylinder temperatures in a 25 b.h.p. crude-oil engine, and their effect on engine performance, by F. R. B. Watson; 1928, p. 935.
- Piston temperatures in a solid-injection oil-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 349.
- Operating temperatures of cast-iron and aluminium pistons in a 12-inch bore oil-engine, by H. W. Baker; 1934, vol. 127, p. 217.
- Piston temperatures in a sleeve valve oil engine, by H. W. Baker; 1937, vol. 135, p. 35.
- Piston crown temperatures in a compression-ignition engine with "Comet" head, by W. L. Bride; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 134; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 338.
- Thermal rating of worm gearboxes, by H. Walker; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 326.
- Temperature-indicating paints (in symposium on modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures), by L. C. Tyte; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 226.

Thermodynamics

- Experiments on the distribution of heat in a stationary steam-engine, by T. English; 1887, p. 478.

HEAT—*continued***Thermodynamics**—*continued*

- Ether-pressure theory of thermodynamics applied to steam, by J. M. Gray; 1889, p. 379.
- Distribution of heat-energy and frictional losses in internal-combustion engines, by J. Eustice; 1915, p. 113.
- Distribution of heat in the cylinder of a gas-engine, by A. H. Gibson and W. J. Walker; 1915, p. 363.
- Thermodynamic cycles in relation to the design and future development of internal-combustion engines, by W. J. Walker; 1920, p. 1235.
- Thermodynamic relations for gaseous and vapour mixtures in refrigerating machines with tests thereon, by H. Mawson; 1931, vol. 120, p. 679.
- Stage efficiency, cumulative heat, and reheat factor of steam turbines, by D. M. Smith; 1938, vol. 140, p. 399.
- Energy balance sheet of the internal combustion engine, by F. W. Lanchester; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 289.
- Regenerative cycle: an efficiency basis having special reference to the number of feed water heating stages, by H. S. Horsman; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 5; 1942, vol. 147, p. 110.
- Thermodynamic theory of circulation in water-tube boilers, by R. S. Silver; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 261.

HEAT ENGINES. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, *and* STEAM-ENGINES.

HEAT TREATMENT. *See* ALLOYS, FORGING, STEEL (Hardening and Heat Treatment), *and* WELDING (Tests).

HEATING AND VENTILATION. *See also* FANS, *and* MINES (Ventilation).

- C. Watson's ventilating apparatus for buildings, etc., by S. Thornton; 1857, p. 259.
- Mechanical ventilation and warming of St. George's Hall, Liverpool, by W. Mackenzie; 1863, p. 194.
- Ventilation of public buildings, by A. Morin; 1867, p. 61.
- Ventilation with air conditioning in modern buildings, by E. R. Dolby; 1937, vol. 135, p. 171.
- Heat distribution (in symposium on steam for process work), by A. Margolis; 1937, vol. 135, p. 359.
- Transmission of superheated steam over long distances, by L. F. C. A. Genève; 1938, vol. 139, p. 355.
- Power district heating at Brno, Czechoslovakia, by W. Kulka; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 209.
- Meteorological history and the space-heating machine, by R. Grierson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 381.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. *See also* ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS.

Biography. (For memoirs of deceased members reference should be made to the *General Index* volumes.)

- Life and character of George Stephenson, by J. S. Russell; October 1848, p. 3.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY—continued

- Inventions and life of William Murdock, by W. Buckle; October 1850, p. 16.
- Inventions of James Watt, and his models preserved at Handsworth and South Kensington, by E. A. Cowper; 1883, p. 599.
- Unpublished letters of James Watt, by H. W. Dickinson; 1915, p. 487.
- James Watt, lecture by Sir T. H. Beare; 1936, vol. 132, p. 39.
- Short biography of George Stephenson, by W. R. Parsonage; 1937, vol. 136, p. 373.
- Inventions of Edward Geisler Herbert: An autobiographical note, edited by T. M. Herbert; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 59.
- Henry Ford; Journal 1939, p. 137.
- Sir William Chandler Roberts-Austen, K.C.B., D.C.L., D.Sc., F.R.S., Centenary Lecture, by S. W. Smith; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 77.

Boilers

- Notes on the development of the steam boiler (*abridged*), by H. F. Reeman; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 72.
- Boilers—past and present, presidential address, by S. J. Thompson; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 132.

Gas

- Gas engineer of the last century, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. E. Jones; 1916, p. 631.

Internal-Combustion Engines and Turbines

- Gas engines, with description of the Simplex engine, by E. Delamare-Deboutteville; 1889, p. 500.
- Air-cooled aero-engines: Review of developments in the past ten years, by A. H. R. Fedden; 1930, p. 865.
- History and development of the Diesel engine, presidential address, by C. Day, 1934, vol. 127, p. 199.
- Position and development of the gas engine, by J. Jones; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 32.
- Early history of the Whittle jet propulsion gas turbine, *James Clayton* lecture, by F. Whittle; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 419.
- Early history of the axial type of gas turbine engine (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by H. Constant; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 411.

Locomotives and Railways

- Cugnot's original invention of the locomotive engine, by E. A. Cowper; 1853, p. 33.
- Early history of the railway gauge, by W. Pole; 1875, p. 66.
- Supplement to notes on early history of the railway gauge, by W. P. Marshall; 1877, p. 158.
- History of the Furness Railway locomotives, by W. F. Pettigrew; 1901, p. 727.
- Railway notes old and new, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir J. A. F. Aspinall; 1925, p. 1107.
- Pageant of railroad engineering (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1928, p. 495.
- Locomotives I have known, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by O. V. S. Bulleid; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 341.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY—continued**Marine Engineering**

- History of paddle-wheel steam navigation, by H. Sandham; 1885, p. 121.
 North-East Coast Exhibition of Marine Engineering, by J. Head and G. B. Rennie; 1882, p. 472.
 Review of marine engineering during the past decade, by A. Blechynden; 1891, p. 306.
 Review of marine engineering during the last ten years, by J. McKechnie; 1901, p. 607.
 Advance of marine engineering in the early twentieth century, by A. J. Maginnis; 1909, p. 707.
 Progress in marine engineering, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by R. W. Skelton; 1930, p. 3.
 Survey of ships and engines, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1934, vol. 128, p. 79.
 Sir Charles Parsons and marine propulsion, *Parsons Memorial* lecture, by S. S. Cook; 1938, vol. 140, p. 133.
 Fifty years of marine engineering, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by A. L. Mellanby; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 328.

Metals

- History of iron and coal industries in the Liège district, by E. de Laveleye; 1883, p. 329.
 Cleveland iron and steel industries, by J. Head; 1893, p. 224.
 History of the metallurgy of iron and steel, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 317.
 Fifty years in iron and steel works (*abridged*), by W. O. Dayson; 1929, p. 1061.
 Survey of engineering and metallurgical progress (*abridged*), by G. E. Wolstenholme; 1935, vol. 131, p. 625.
 Contributions of the engineer towards metallurgical progress, by P. Jump; 1938, vol. 140, p. 581.

Places

- Tyne and engineering, by I. L. Bell; 1881, p. 425.
 History of engineering in Leeds, by A. H. Meysey-Thompson; 1882, p. 266.
 Trade of Antwerp, by G. A. Royers; 1883, p. 557.
 Birth and growth of engineering in the West Country (*abridged*), by B. de Soyres; 1938, vol. 139, p. 539.

Road Locomotion

- Development of road locomotion in recent years, by L. A. Legros; 1910, p. 1525.

Steam Engines

- Newcomen engine, by H. Davey; 1903, p. 655.
 Development of blast-furnace blowing-engines, by D. E. Roberts; 1906, p. 375.

Tools

- Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. F. Petree; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY—*continued***Tunnelling**

Century of tunnelling, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by W. T. Halcrow; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 100.

Miscellaneous

Brief history of the Institution and description of the building; 1899, p. 255.

Bronze pumps in the British Museum, by J. P. Maginnis; 1911, p. 399.

Roman Lincoln, lecture by E. M. Sympson; 1920, p. 595.

Engineer's prospects after 1815 and 1918 (*abridged*), by J. W. Hall; 1926, p. 13.

Evolution of invention in engineering (*abridged*), by G. E. Folkes; 1936, vol. 133, p. 491.

Engineering through the nations, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by E. K. Clark; 1937, vol. 135, p. 533.

Remember the past and look to the future, presidential address, by F. C. Lea; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 1.

HOOKS. *See* CRANES.

HOT-AIR ENGINES. *See* HEAT (Hot-Air Engines).

HOT-BLAST STOVES. *See* BLAST FURNACES.

HYDRAULIC FLOW. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), NOZZLES, PIPES (Flow), and RIVERS.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS. *See also* IRRIGATION, PUMPS, and WATER SUPPLY.

Flow

Application of the Pitot tube to the testing of impulse water-wheels, by W. R. Eckart, Jun.; 1910, p. 3.

Results of experiments with Francis turbines and tangential (Pelton) turbines, by F. Prážil; 1911, p. 647.

Resistance to the flow of brine solutions through pipes, by A. H. Gibson; 1914, p. 201.

Experiments on a Pelton wheel and needle-nozzle, by A. H. Gibson; 1922, p. 643.

Orifice flow (*abridged*), by Dempster Smith and W. J. Walker; 1923, p. 23.

Weir flow, by Dempster Smith and W. J. Walker; 1923, p. 819.

Applications of the principles of dimensional and dynamical similarity to the flow of liquids through orifices, notches and weirs, by H. Mawson; 1927, p. 537.

Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.

Detection of turbulence by listening, by B. Hodgkinson; Journal 1939, p. 27.

Photographic study of fluid flow between banks of tubes, by R. P. Wallis; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 379.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS—continued**Flow—continued**

- Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99; vol. 146, p. 140.
- Impact tube, by B. Hodgkinson; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 257.
- Controlling pipe line surges by means of air vessels, by J. S. Blair; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 1.
- Protective air vessels for rising pipe lines, by A. M. Binnie; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 15.
- An investigation into the laws of flow of fluids through beds of granular materials, by H. E. Rose; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 141.
- Isothermal flow of gases through beds of granular materials, by H. E. Rose; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 148.
- Resistance coefficient-Reynolds number relationship for fluid flow through a bed of granular material, by H. E. Rose; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 154.
- Fluid dynamics of axial compressors (in lectures on the development of the internal-combustion turbine), by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 441.

Hydraulic Transmission

- Power transmission by oil (Elaulic gear), *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1921, p. 843.
- Recent developments in hydraulic couplings, by H. Sinclair; 1935, vol. 130, p. 75.
- Progress in design and application of the Lysholm-Smith torque converter, with special reference to the development in England, by H. F. Haworth and A. Lysholm; 1935, vol. 130, p. 193.
- Voith turbo transmissions, by W. Hahn; 1935, vol. 130, p. 231.
- Problems in the transmission of power by fluid couplings, by H. Sinclair; 1938, vol. 139, p. 83.
- Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.

Machinery and Tools

- Hydraulic engine, by D. Joy; 1857, p. 184.
- Hydraulic shearing press, by C. Little; 1858, p. 70.
- Water-pressure machinery, by W. G. Armstrong; 1858, p. 126.
- Hydraulic shears and punch, by J. Tangye; 1862, p. 341.
- Water-pressure machinery, by Sir W. G. Armstrong; 1868, p. 21.
- Hydraulic corn-warehousing machinery, by P. G. B. Westmacott; 1869, p. 208.
- Application of water pressure to shop tools and mechanical engineering work, by R. H. Tweddell; 1872, p. 188.
- Hydraulic machinery for steering, reversing, and discharging cargo, etc., in steamships, by A. B. Brown; 1874, p. 33.
- Application of water pressure to driving machinery and working shop tools, by R. H. Tweddell; 1874, p. 166.
- Hydraulic presses for packing cotton, etc., by R. Wilson; 1877, p. 349.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS—continued**Machinery and Tools—continued**

- Pressure-intensifying apparatus applied to hydraulic presses, by R. H. Tweddell; 1878, p. 45.
- Hydraulic machinery at Toulon Naval Dockyard, by M. Berrier-Fontaine; 1878, p. 346.
- Water-power engines with variable stroke, by J. Hastie; 1879, p. 484.
- Water-pressure engines for mining purposes, by H. Davey; 1880, p. 245.
- Hydraulic lifts for passengers and goods, by E. B. Ellington; 1882, pp. 119, 152.
- Hydraulic flanging of steel plates, by Easton and Anderson; 1882, p. 528.
- Portable hydraulic drilling machine, by M. Berrier-Fontaine; 1887, p. 72.
- Lifts in the Eiffel Tower, by A. Ansaloni; 1889, p. 350.
- Hydraulic stoking machinery and labour-saving appliances in modern gas works, by A. S. Biggart; 1895, p. 331.
- Cassel self-regulating water wheel, by E. C. de Segundo; 1901, p. 1013.
- Application of the Pitot tube to the testing of impulse water-wheels, by W. R. Eckart, Jun.; 1910, p. 3.
- Results of experiments with Francis turbines and tangential (Pelton) turbines, by F. Prážil; 1911, p. 647.
- Improved governor for water-turbines, by P. H. Pitman; 1913, p. 565.
- Hydraulic rams, by E. W. Anderson; 1922, p. 337.
- Experiments on a Pelton wheel and needle-nozzle, by A. H. Gibson; 1922, p. 643.
- Propeller type water-turbines (*abridged*), by C. S. T. Paul; 1930, p. 1409.
- Modern hydraulic operation of machine-tools, by H. C. Town; 1932, vol. 123, p. 211.
- Achievements in high specific-speed water turbines, by A. A. Fulton; 1934, vol. 128, p. 361.
- Present tendencies in water turbine machinery, by A. A. Fulton; 1937, vol. 135, p. 387.
- Hydraulic machinery and the plastics industries (*abridged*), by M. R. Rhodes; Journal 1939, p. 143.
- New system of hydraulic remote operation for control valves, by E. B. Ball, Jun.; Journal 1940, p. 37.
- Recent developments in the use of hydraulic power, by H. C. Town; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 129, 363.
- Hydraulic operation of lathes for the production of shells, by W. L. Philip; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 70.

Power (Hydraulic and Hydro-Electric)

- Hydraulic power supply in towns: Glasgow, Manchester, Buenos Aires, etc., by E. B. Ellington; 1895, p. 353.
- Hydraulic power plant, by V. L. Raven; 1904, p. 787.
- Niagara Falls Power-Stations, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by W. C. Unwin; 1906, p. 135.
- Account of a visit to the power plant of the Ontario Power Co. at Niagara Falls, by C. W. Jordan; 1910, p. 53.
- High-pressure water-power works, by L. Zodel; 1911, p. 617.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS—continued**Power (Hydraulic and Hydro-Electric)—continued**

- Water as a mechanical agent, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. B. Ellington; 1913, p. 1215.
- Recent advances in the utilization of water-power, by E. M. Bergstrom; 1920, p. 55.
- Standard tests for hydraulic power plants, Report of Joint Committee; 1924, pp. 283, 567. (NOTE:—The *Final* Report was not published in the *Proceedings* but as a separate pamphlet.)
- Hydro-electric development in Switzerland (*abridged*), by F. Bacon; 1927, p. 1057.
- Hydraulic power (*abridged*), by C. J. T. Billingham; 1928, p. 485.
- Generation and distribution of power in the Province of Ontario with special reference to the work of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, by F. A. Gaby; 1932, vol. 123, p. 15.
- Modern hydraulic operation of machine-tools, by H. C. Town; 1932, vol. 123, p. 211.
- Recent developments in hydro-electric engineering, with special reference to British practice, by P. W. Seewer; 1936, vol. 134, p. 283.
- Recent developments in the use of hydraulic power, by H. C. Town: Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 129, 363.
- Conversion of lock gate operating machinery at Avonmouth Dock from hydraulic to electric drive, by A. O. Helps; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 89.

Water Hammer

- Water hammer in pipes, including those supplied by centrifugal pumps; graphical treatment, by R. W. Angus; 1937, vol. 136, p. 245.
- Controlling pipe line surges by means of air vessels, by J. S. Blair; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 1.
- Protective air vessels for rising pipe lines, by A. M. Binnie; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 15.

Miscellaneous

- Hydraulic buffer-stop for railways, by A. A. Langley; 1886, p. 105.
- Production of castings to withstand high pressures, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1910, p. 1597.
- Aerodynamical research and hydraulic practice, by A. Fage; 1935, vol. 130, p. 3.

HYDRO-ELECTRIC PLANTS. See ELECTRICITY (Hydro-Electric), and HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Power).

HYDROGENATION

- High-pressure plant for experimental hydrogenation processes, by A. T. Barber and A. H. Taylor; 1934, vol. 128, p. 5.
- Plant for the production of petrol by the hydrogenation of bituminous coal, by F. E. Smith; 1936, vol. 133, p. 139.

HYSTERESIS. See TESTING (Hysteresis).

IGNITION. See INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Ignition).

ILLUMINATION. See ELECTRICITY (Lighting), GAS, and LIGHTHOUSES.

IMPACT. See TESTING (Impact).

IMPACT TUBE. See HYDRAULIC MACHINERY (Flow).

INDIARUBBER. See RUBBER.

INDICATORS

Ashton and Storey's continuous indicator and steam-power meter, by J. H. Storey; 1871, p. 75.

Continuous mean-pressure indicator for steam-engines, by W. Ripper; 1899, p. 569.

Observations on an improved glass revealer, for studying condensation in steam-engine cylinders, and rendering the effects visible, by B. Donkin; 1900, p. 509.

Direct graphical method of deriving the temperature-entropy diagram of the gas-engine from the indicator diagram, by W. J. Goudie; 1908, p. 173.

Indicating of gas-engines, by F. W. Burstall; 1909, p. 785.

Indicators, by J. G. Stewart; 1913, p. 7.

Indicator as an aid to economy (*abridged*), by W. E. Dalby; 1921, p. 681.

Problems of the engine indicator, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1923, p. 95.

New form of optical indicator, by F. W. Burstall; 1923, p. 111.

Micro-indicator for high-speed engines, by W. G. Collins; 1923, p. 127.

R.A.E. electrical indicator for high-speed internal-combustion engines, and gauge for maximum pressures, by H. Wood; 1923, p. 137.

Improved model of optical indicator (*abridged*), by W. J. Stern and H. Moss; 1925, p. 1.

Notes on engine indicators (*abridged*), by H. Moss and W. J. Stern; 1925, p. 9.

Indicating of petrol engines (*abridged*), by F. Adcock; 1925, p. 69.

Notes on the use of the Dalby-Watson form of indicator for the high-speed petrol engine (*abridged*), by H. W. Baker; 1925, p. 333.

Admiralty cathode ray oscillograph engine indicator, by F. D. Smith, E. H. Lakey, and H. Morgan; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 39, 279.

Basic principles in the design of cathode ray oscillograph engine indicators, by F. D. Smith; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 48, 279.

Stress measurement by magnetostriction, by F. D. Smith and C. A. Luxford; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 56, 279.

INJECTORS

Giffard's boiler injector, by J. Robinson; 1860, p. 39.

Giffard's boiler injector (supplementary paper), by J. Robinson; 1860, p. 74.

Sellers' self-adjusting injector, by J. Robinson; 1866, p. 266.

Injector hydrants for fire extinction, by J. H. Greathead; 1879, p. 364.

Automatic and exhaust-steam injector, by A. S. Savill; 1884, p. 167.

Horizontal carriage of granular material by an injector-driven air stream, by S. A. Wood and A. Bailey; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 149.

INSPECTION. *See also* GAUGES (Workshop).

Inspection efficiency, by J. C. Edwards and W. A. Bennett; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 69.

Sampling schemes for qualitative inspection, by A. W. Swan; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 81.

INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. *See* ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS (especially those for 1849, 1855, 1877, 1892, 1897, 1911, 1913, 1915, 1922, 1924, 1929, 1930, 1934, 1938), HISTORY (Miscellaneous), 1899, and SOCIETIES.**INSTRUMENTS.** *See also* DYNAMOMETERS, GAUGES, INDICATORS, etc.

Pyrometer for high temperatures, by J. Wilson; 1852, p. 53.

Self-registering anemometer, by A. F. Osler; 1852, p. 91.

Equatorial motion for telescopes, by T. Richards; 1855, p. 137.

Wrought-iron observatory, for equality of internal and external temperature, by C. C. Walker; 1873, p. 279.

Clock-driving apparatus of astronomical telescopes, by Sir H. Grubb; 1888, p. 303.

Telemeters and range-finders for naval and other purposes, by A. Barr and W. Stroud; 1896, p. 33.

Modern methods of measuring temperature, by R. S. Whipple; 1913, p. 717.

INSULATION. *See* HEAT (Insulation).**INTERCHANGEABILITY.** *See* STANDARDIZATION.**INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.** *See also* INDICATORS, and AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.**Accident Prevention**

Fencing of steam- and gas-engines, by H. D. Marshall; 1902, p. 211.

Aero-Engines. *See also* GAS TURBINES.

Use of the turbo-compressor for attaining the greatest possible speeds in aviation, by A. Rateau; 1922, pp. 795, 1015.

Air-cooled aero-engines: Review of developments in the past ten years, by A. H. R. Fedden; 1930, p. 865.

Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton, and W. D. Douglas; 1931, vol. 120, p. 261.

Aircraft engines (in symposium on supercharging), by A. H. R. Fedden; 1935, vol. 129, p. 197.

Gas engine and after, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by F. W. Lanchester; 1937, vol. 136, p. 195.

Air Supply

Measurement of the air-supply to internal-combustion engines, by means of a throttle-plate, by W. Watson and H. Schofield; 1912, p. 517.

Relationship of air consumption to brake-horse-power in internal-combustion engines; road and flight tests, by H. Moss; 1924, p. 345.

INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—continued**Balancing**

Balancing of internal-combustion engines, by H. F. Fullagar; 1914, p. 559.

Costs

Comparison of the working costs of the principal prime movers, by O. Wans; 1917, p. 531.

Cycles

Thermodynamic cycles in relation to the design and future development of internal-combustion engines, by W. J. Walker; 1920, p. 1235.

Cylinder Wear

Cylinder bore wear, by A. Taub; 1939, vol. 141, pp. 87, 429.

Dual Fuel Engines

Convertible combustion engines, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1915, p. 155.

Position and development of the gas engine, by J. Jones; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 32.

Energy Charts

Direct graphical method of deriving the temperature-entropy diagram of the gas-engine from the indicator diagram, by W. J. Goudie; 1908, p. 173.

Energy-diagram for gas, by F. W. Burstall; 1911, p. 171.

Trials on a Diesel engine, and application of energy-diagram to obtain heat balance, by F. T. Wilkins; 1916, p. 587.

Energy-diagram for gas-mixture, and some of its uses; by W. Alexander; 1917, p. 333.

Exhaust

Composition of the exhaust from liquid-fuel engines, by R. W. Fenning; 1916, p. 185.

Exhaust systems of two-stroke engines, by H. O. Farmer; 1938, vol. 138, p. 367.

Exhaust-pipe effects in a single-cylinder four-stroke engine, by G. F. Mucklow; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 109; vol. 144, p. 42.

Fuel Injection. See also SUPERCHARGING.

Experiments on oil jets and their ignition, by A. L. Bird; 1926, p. 955.

Ignition of oil jets (*abridged*), by A. L. Bird; 1927, p. 1025.

Fuel injection systems for high-speed oil-engines, by H. O. Farmer and J. F. Alcock; 1931, vol. 120, p. 517.

Combustion of an oil jet in an engine cylinder, by L. R. Underwood; 1931, vol. 121, p. 379.

Symposium of papers on fuel injection equipment:

Conditions of satisfactory fuel injection, by S. J. Davies; 1936, vol. 132, p. 397.

Fuel injection requirements of high-speed oil engines, by J. F. Alcock; 1936, vol. 132, p. 400.

Bryce system, by C. W. Lawson; 1936, vol. 132, p. 403.

INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

Fuel Injection—*continued*

Symposium of papers on fuel injection equipment—*continued*

E-H system, by A. F. Evans; 1936, vol. 132, p. 407.

Simms system, by S. H. Attwood; 1936, vol. 132, p. 411.

C. A. V.-Bosch system, by V. H. F. Hopkins; 1936, vol. 132, p. 414.

Research on fuel injection problems at King's College, London, by A. W. Rowe; 1936, vol. 132, p. 420.

New injection system for gas engines, by R. A. Erren; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 386.

Pressure calculations for oil engine fuel-injection systems, by E. Giffen and A. W. Rowe; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 519.

Recent developments in high-speed oil engines, by S. J. Davies; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 535.

Fuel injection in oil engines in relation to combustion, by G. W. A. Green; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 2; 1941, vol. 145, p. 137.

Fuels

Fuel-oils for internal-combustion engines (*abridged*), by H. Moore; 1921, p. 659.

Conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines:

Synopsis of papers; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 363.

The present position in the development of producer gas propulsion for road transport in Great Britain and on the Continent, by H. L. Pirie; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 365.

Producer-gas road vehicle, by W. H. Fowke; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 368.

Factors influencing the design of portable gas producers, by B. Monck; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 371.

Case for the dry air blast in gas producers for road vehicles, by A. R. Griggs; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 375.

British coals, suction gas, and modern internal combustion engines, by J. A. Macdonald; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 378.

Application of town gas as a fuel for internal combustion engines, by C. M. Walter; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 381.

New injection system for gas engines, by R. A. Erren; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 386.

Gas engines as an aid to the further utilization of coal for marine purposes, by F. Gibbons; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 389.

Combustion in the gas turbine (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by P. Lloyd; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 462.

Gas Engines

Otto and Langen's atmospheric gas engine, by F. W. Crossley; 1875, p. 191.

Gas engines, with description of the Simplex engine, by E. Delamare-Deboutteville; 1889, p. 500.

First report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1898, p. 209.

INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

Gas Engines—*continued*

- Power-gas and large gas-engines for central stations, by H. A. Humphrey; 1901, p. 41.
- Second Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1901, p. 1031.
- Recent developments in the gas-engine (lecture to *Graduates' Association*), by T. H. Beare; 1902, p. 113.
- Growth of large gas-engines on the Continent, by R. E. Mathot; 1905, p. 619.
- Method of determining the temperature and the rate of heat-production in the cylinder of a gas-engine, by H. R. Sankey; 1906, p. 317.
- Indicated power and mechanical efficiency of the gas-engine, by B. Hopkinson; 1907, p. 863.
- Third Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1908, p. 5.
- Governing and regularity of gas-engines, by J. Atkinson; 1908, p. 383.
- Effect of mixture strength and scavenging upon thermal efficiency, by B. Hopkinson; 1908, p. 417.
- Indicating of gas-engines, by F. W. Burstall, 1909, p. 785.
- New method of cooling gas-engines, by B. Hopkinson; 1913, p. 679.
- Distribution of heat-energy and frictional losses in internal-combustion engines; by J. Eustice; 1915, p. 113.
- Convertible combustion engines, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1915, p. 155.
- Distribution of heat in the cylinder of a gas-engine, by A. H. Gibson and W. J. Walker; 1915, p. 363.
- Missing pressure in gas-engines, by W. T. David; 1924, pp. 741, 779.
- Heat loss in gas-engines, by W. T. David; 1924, p. 763.
- Symposium of papers on the gas engine as a competitor in the power field:
- Engines using waste gases, by J. Jones; 1935, vol. 129, p. 225.
 - Large engines for mines and in steel works, by E. J. Tatman; 1935, vol. 129, p. 230.
 - Town-gas engines, by W. A. Tookey; 1935, vol. 129, p. 235.
 - Suction gas from waste products, by O. Wans; 1935, vol. 129, p. 238.
- Gas engine and after, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by F. W. Lanchester, 1937, vol. 136, p. 195.
- Conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines:
- Application of town gas as a fuel for internal combustion engines, by C. M. Walter; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 381.
 - New injection system for gas engines, by R. A. Erren; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 386.
 - Gas engines as an aid to the further utilization of coal for marine purposes, by F. Gibbons; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 389.
- Position and development of the gas engine, by J. Jones; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 32.

Gas Producers and Producer Gas

- Gas-producers, by J. E. Dowson; 1911, p. 315.
- Effect of varying proportions of air and steam on a gas-producer, by E. A. Allcut; 1911, p. 349.

INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

Gas Producers and]Producer Gas—*continued*

- Observations on a producer-gas power plant, by H. S. Denny and N. V. S. Knibbs; 1922, p. 97.
- Conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines:
Synopsis of papers; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 363.
- The present position in the development of producer gas propulsion for road transport in Great Britain and on the Continent, by H. L. Pirie; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 365.
- Producer-gas road vehicle, by W. H. Fowke; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 368.
- Factors influencing the design of portable gas producers, by B. Monck; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 371.
- Case for the dry air blast in gas producers for road vehicles, by A. R. Griggs; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 375.
- British coals, suction gas, and modern internal combustion engines, by J. A. Macdonald; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 378.
- Bench and field tests of vehicle gas producer plant as applied to farm tractors, by A. T. Bowden, E. E. Freeth, and A. D. Rutherford; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 193; 1942, vol. 148, p. 65.
- Operating experiences with gas producers. Informal discussion introduced by K. W. Willans; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 205.
- Tests on transport producer-gas units, by H. Heywood; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 34; 1944, vol. 151, p. 192.

Gas Turbines

- Scientific investigation into the possibilities of gas-turbines, by R. M. Neilson; 1904, p. 1061.
- Gas-turbine (*abridged*), by F. Dollin; 1923, p. 1121.
- Combustion gas turbine: its history, development and prospects, by A. Meyer; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 197; vol. 142, p. 393.
- First gas turbine locomotive, by A. Meyer; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 1; 1944, vol. 151, p. 179.
- Early history of the Whittle jet propulsion gas turbine, *James Clayton* lecture, by F. Whittle; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 419.
- Lectures on the development of the internal-combustion turbine:
Introductory address, by H. Constant; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 409.
- Early history of the axial type of gas turbine engine, by H. Constant; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 411.
- Design and development of centrifugal compressors for aircraft gas turbines, by L. J. Cheshire; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 426.
- Fluid dynamics of axial compressors, by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 441.
- Design of axial compressors, by A. R. Howell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 452.
- Combustion in the gas turbine, by P. Lloyd; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 462.
- Technique of testing gas turbine engines, by D. N. Walker; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 472.

INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

Gas Turbines—*continued*

Vibration problems in gas turbine engines, by R. G. Voysey; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 483.

Turbine for the simple jet propulsion engine, by J. Reeman; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 495.

Recent developments in materials for gas turbines, by T. A. Taylor; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 505.

Ignition

High-tension spark-ignition in internal-combustion engines, by J. D. Morgan; 1922, p. 303.

Experiments on oil jets and their ignition, by A. L. Bird; 1926, p. 955.

Ignition of oil jets (*abridged*), by A. L. Bird; 1927, p. 1025.

Combustion of an oil jet in an engine cylinder, by L. R. Underwood; 1931, vol. 121, p. 379.

Lubrication

General discussion on lubrication and lubricants:

Group 2—Engine lubrication (internal combustion engines), report by H. R. Ricardo; 1937, vol. 136, p. 132.

(*Full papers issued separately in two volumes.*)

Oil Engines. *See also* FUEL INJECTION, TESTS, TRACTION, and VIBRATION.

Diesel engine, by H. A. Clark; 1903, p. 395.

Modern Diesel oil-engines, by J. F. Schubeler; 1911, p. 579.

Diesel oil-engine, and its industrial importance, particularly for Great Britain, by R. Diesel; 1912, p. 179.

Diesel oil-engine, by H. S. Pursey; 1912, p. 281.

Development of internal-combustion engines for marine purposes, by — Drosne; 1914, p. 537.

Convertible combustion engines, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1915, p. 155.

Heat engines, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. R. Sankey; 1917, p. 703.

Lincolnshire oil-engines, by F. H. Livens; 1920, p. 673.

Report of the Oil-Engine Nomenclature Committee; 1922, p. 1113.

Types of marine oil-engines (*abridged*), by E. T. Vincent; 1923, p. 37.

Clyde marine oil-engines, by A. L. Mellanby; 1923, pp. 695, 979.

Trend of development of marine propelling machinery, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir G. G. Goodwin; 1924, p. 823.

Temperature distribution and the thermal stresses in a Diesel engine liner (*abridged*), by H. F. G. Letson, with an appendix by E. H. Lamb; 1925, p. 19.

Tests on a two-stroke cycle oil-engine, by E. A. Allcut; 1925, p. 849.

High efficiency oil-engine, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1926, p. 369.

Further tests on a two-stroke cycle oil-engine, by E. A. Allcut; 1927, p. 519.

Marine oil-engine, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by C. J. Hawkes; 1928, p. 3.

Cylinder temperatures in a 25 b.h.p. crude-oil engine, and their effect on engine performance, by F. R. B. Watson; 1928, p. 935.

INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

Oil Engines—*continued*

- Heavy-oil and Diesel engines, lecture to *Graduates*' Section, London, by C. Day; 1931, vol. 120, p. 713.
- High-speed heavy-oil engines: their characteristics and the trend of their development (*abridged*), by S. J. Davies; 1932, vol. 122, p. 685.
- Piston temperatures in a solid-injection oil-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 349.
- High-speed Diesel engines for marine service, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by H. R. Ricardo; 1933, vol. 125, p. 293.
- Geared marine oil-engine, by C. H. Bradbury; 1933, vol. 125, p. 461.
- History and development of the Diesel engine; sugar machinery, presidential address, by C. Day; 1934, vol. 127, p. 199.
- Operating temperatures of cast-iron and aluminium pistons in a 12-inch bore oil-engine, by H. W. Baker; 1934, vol. 127, p. 217.
- Air swirl in oil-engines, by J. F. Alcock; 1934, vol. 128, p. 123.
- Piston temperatures in a sleeve valve oil engine, by H. W. Baker; 1937, vol. 135, p. 35.
- Combustion process in the compression-ignition engine, by J. W. Drinkwater and A. C. G. Egerton; 1938, vol. 138, p. 415.
- Oil engines for tugs, by F. J. Mayor; 1938, vol. 138, p. 501.
- Recent developments in high-speed oil engines, by S. J. Davies; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 141, p. 535.
- Piston crown temperatures in a compression-ignition engine with "Comet" head, by W. L. Bride; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 150, p. 134; *Proc.* 1944, vol. 151, p. 338.

Petrol Engines. *See also* AERO-ENGINES, and AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.

- Petrol engines (*abridged*), by A. T. J. Kersey; 1923, p. 493.
- Exhaust-valve and cylinder-head temperatures in high-speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson and H. W. Baker; 1923, p. 1045.
- Piston temperatures and heat flow in high-speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson; 1926, p. 221.
- Experimental investigation into induction conditions, distribution and turbulence in petrol-engines, by S. J. Davies; 1931, vol. 120, p. 3.
- Distribution of fuel in multi-cylinder petrol-engines (*abridged*), by E. A. Allcut; 1932, vol. 122, p. 705.
- Experiments with a supercharged single-cylinder high-speed petrol-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 373.
- Criterion for knock in petrol engines, by R. C. Plumb and A. C. G. Egerton; *Proc.* 1940, vol. 143, p. 247; 1941, vol. 145, p. 96.
- Fuel economy in petrol engines, by W. T. David and A. S. Leah; *Proc.* 1940, vol. 143, p. 289; 1941, vol. 145, p. 180.
- Induction ramming effects in single-cylinder four-stroke engines, by L. J. Kastner; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 153, p. 206.

Pumps

- Internal-combustion pump, and other applications of a new principle, by H. A. Humphrey; 1909, p. 1075.

INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

Supercharging

Use of the turbo-compressor for attaining the greatest speeds in aviation, by A. Rateau; 1922, p. 795.

Experiments with a supercharged single-cylinder high-speed petrol-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 373.

Symposium of papers on supercharging:

Aircraft engines, by A. H. R. Fedden; 1935, vol. 129, p. 197.

Marine oil engines, by S. B. Freeman; 1935, vol. 129, p. 204.

Touring car engines, by L. E. W. Pomeroy; 1935, vol. 129, p. 210.

Few points against supercharging, by H. R. Ricardo; 1935, vol. 129, p. 215.

Tests

Commercial tests of internal-combustion engines, by W. A. Tookey; 1914, p. 5.

Trials on a Diesel engine, and application of energy-diagram to obtain heat balance, by F. T. Wilkins; 1916, p. 587.

First Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Sycamore" (Tosi engine) (with an appendix on a distant indicating torsionmeter, by E. B. Moullin); 1924, p. 863.

Second Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Dolius" (Still engine); 1925, p. 439.

Tests on a two-stroke cycle oil-engine, by E. A. Allcut; 1925, p. 849.

Third Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "Pacific Trader" (Doxford engine); 1926, p. 99.

Fourth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "British Aviator" (Cammellaird-Fullagar engine); 1926, p. 523.

Fifth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Cape York" (Werkspoor engine); 1926, p. 1059.

Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Polyphemus" ("Polyphemus" engine) (with an appendix on an investigation into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crankshaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon); 1931, vol. 121, p. 183.

Symposium of papers on methods of testing internal combustion engines and comparative fuel economy of engines on test and in service:

Laboratory tests, by G. F. Mucklow; 1936, vol. 132, p. 431.

Bench and commercial tests of internal combustion engines, by W. A. Tookey; 1936, vol. 132, p. 435.

Stationary oil engines from a user's point of view, by H. H. Longson; 1936, vol. 132, p. 439.

Performance of large marine engines on the test bed and in service, by L. J. Le Mesurier; 1936, vol. 132, p. 448.

Operational efficiency of heavy-oil engines in tugs and fishing vessels, by K. W. Willans; 1936, vol. 132, p. 454.

Operational efficiency of road transport engines, by W. V. Morland; 1936, vol. 132, p. 458.

Bench and field tests of vehicle gas producer plant as applied to farm tractors, by A. T. Bowden, E. E. Freeth, and A. D. Rutherford; Proc 1941, vol. 146, p. 193; 1942, vol. 147, p. 205.

INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

Tests—*continued*

- Tests on transport producer-gas units, by H. Heywood; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 34; 1944, vol. 151, p. 192.
 Technique of testing gas turbine engines (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by D. N. Walker; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 472.

Traction

- Internal-combustion locomotive, by E. K. Clark; 1927, p. 333.
 Compression-ignition engine and its applicability to British railway traction, by L. F. R. Fell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 3.
 Diesel traction, by G. V. Lomonosoff; 1933, vol. 125, p. 537.
 Diesel traction on railways, by G. K. Ambady; 1937, vol. 137, p. 125.
 Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.
 High-speed lightweight trains, by C. T. Ripley; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 97.
 Developments in the application of the internal combustion engine to railway traction in Europe and North America (*abridged*), by F. T. Barwell; Journal 1940, p. 11.
 Diesel traction on the North Western Railway (India), by H. W. Puttick; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 87; 1945, vol. 152, p. 324.

Transmissions

- Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.
 Internal combustion engine transmissions for small craft: informal discussion introduced by R. E. Strub and R. J. Welsh; Journal 1939, p. 86, with contribution by V. Mickelsen, p. 116, and reply, p. 136.

Vibration

- Appendix to Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Investigations into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crankshaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon; 1931, vol. 121, p. 268.
 Damping influences in torsional oscillation, by J. F. Shannon; 1935, vol. 131, p. 387.
 Axial vibration of Diesel engine crankshafts, by R. Poole; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 167; 1942, vol. 148, p. 197.
 Measurement of torsional vibrations, by R. Stansfield; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 175; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 17.
 Design office problem in the estimation of the torsional resonance characteristics of small marine diesel-propulsion units, by R. W. S. Mitchell; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 133.
 Coupled engine torsional and propeller flexural vibrations, by J. Morris; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 41.
 Informal discussion on methods of investigation of engine vibration; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 58.
 Practical applications of rubber dampers for the suppression of torsional vibrations in engine systems by R. W. Zdanowich and J. E. Moyal; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 61.

INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, PRODUCERS, TURBINES, etc.—*continued*

Vibration—*continued*

- Torsional vibration amplitudes at non-resonant speeds with special reference to the interpretation of torsigraph records, by W. K. Wilson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 83.
- Dynamic loading and some indications of its effect on internal-combustion engines, by C. W. Chapman; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 221.
- Vibration problems in gas turbine engines (in lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine), by R. G. Voysey; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 483.

Miscellaneous

- Means of improving the thermal efficiency of heat power plants: note on conference held at the Institution, by L. St.L. Pendred; 1921, p. 591.
- Theory of internal-combustion engines with relation to thermal efficiency (*abridged*), by H. E. Wimperis; 1921, p. 595.
- Super-compression and other means for improving the economy of internal-combustion engines (*abridged*), by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1921, p. 635.
- Energy balance sheet of the internal combustion engine, by F. W. Lanchester; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 289.

INVENTION. *See also* PATENT LAWS.

- Some fallacies concerning invention (*abridged*), by G. F. Charnock; 1926, p. 35.
- Symposium of papers on invention:
- Evolution of invention, by H. W. Dickinson; 1934, vol. 126, p. 3.
 - Inventor, by H. S. Hatfield; 1934, vol. 126, p. 12.
 - Provisional patent protection and patent claims, by Sir W. S. Jarratt; 1934, vol. 126, p. 22.
 - Development and exploitation of inventions, by A. H. Gledhill; 1934, vol. 126, p. 29.
- Development of inventions (*abridged*), by A. H. Gledhill; 1934, vol. 127, p. 375.
- Evolution of invention in engineering (*abridged*), by G. E. Folkes; 1936, vol. 133, p. 491.
- Memorandum on rights to inventions: the ownership of inventions by employers: and advice to inventor-owners of patents; 1936, vol. 133, p. 539.
- Inventions of Edward Geisler Herbert: an autobiographical note, edited by T. M. Herbert; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 59.

IRON AND IRON MAKING. *See also* ALLOYS, BLAST FURNACES, FOUNDRY PRACTICE, ROLLING MILLS, STEEL AND STEEL MAKING, and TESTING.

- Improvements in iron making, by J. D. Morris Stirling; 1853, p. 19.
- Compound metallic rods and bars, by E. J. Payne; 1855, p. 18.
- Description of Round Oak Ironworks, by F. Smith; 1860, p. 211.
- New iron works at Grosmont, by H. C. Coulthard; 1863, p. 225.

IRON AND IRON MAKING—continued

- Puddling iron by machinery, by H. Bennett; 1864, p. 298.
 Mechanical puddling, by W. Menelaus; 1867, p. 151.
 Mechanical puddling, by T. R. Crampton; 1876, p. 244.
 Homogeneous iron, produced by puddling and working, by H. Kirk; 1877, pp. 48, 73.
 History of the iron and coal industries in the Liège district, by E. de Laveleye; 1883, p. 329.
 Society Cockerill Works, by E. Sadoine; 1883, p. 519.
 Ateliers de la Meuse, by A. Stévant; 1883, p. 534.
 Sclessin Works, by J. Dallemagne; 1883, p. 535.
 Ougrée Blast-Furnaces and Collieries, by L. Cheneux; 1883, p. 538.
 Ougrée Iron and Steel Works, by A. Raze; 1883, p. 541.
 Physical condition of iron and steel, by D. E. Hughes; 1884, p. 36.
 Iron and steel, presidential address, by I. Lowthian Bell; 1884, p. 202.
 Blooming mill and balanced top roll at Ebbw Vale Works, by C. B. Holland; 1885, p. 292.
 Steel *v.* iron, presidential address, by Jeremiah Head; 1885, p. 309.
 Iron industry of Frodingham, by G. Dove; 1885, p. 413.
 Park Gate Iron and Steel Works, by C. J. Stoddart; 1890, p. 396.
 Cleveland iron and steel industries, by J. Head; 1893, p. 224.
 Cast-iron: strength, composition, specifications, by W. J. Keep; 1904, p. 82.
 Iron and steel, presidential address, by Edward P. Martin; 1905, p. 345.
 Experiments upon the forces acting on twist-drills when operating on cast-iron and steel, by Dempster Smith and R. Poliakoff; 1909, p. 315.
 History of the metallurgy of iron and steel, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 317.
 Some uses and properties of wrought iron (*abridged*), by S. J. Astbury; 1923, p. 511.
 Thermal conductivities of grey cast irons, by J. W. Donaldson; 1928, p. 953.
 Fifty years in iron and steel works (*abridged*), by W. O. Dayson; 1929, p. 1061.
 Review of iron and steel works developments, presidential address, by D. E. Roberts; 1938, vol. 140, p. 13.
 First Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; 1938, vol. 140, p. 163; 1940, vol. 143, p. 218; 1942, vol. 147, p. 88.
 Study in grey cast iron, by H. J. Young; *Journal* 1940, p. 55.
 Second Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 61; Addendum 1943, vol. 149, p. 101.
 Reports for the Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, by J. G. Pearce; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 67.
 I. Report on austenitic and martensitic special-duty cast irons.
 II. Report on austenitic cast irons.
 III. Report on martensitic cast irons.
 Third report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 149, p. 103.

IRRIGATION

- Irrigating machinery on the Pacific Coast, by J. Richards; 1888, p. 33.
Modules and uniform discharge devices for irrigation and waterworks, by H. Munro; 1916, p. 507; 1917, p. 467.
Irrigation pumping machinery (Gezira scheme), Sudan, by R. W. Allen; 1924, p. 395.
Influence of the mechanical mind on the development of irrigation through the ages, presidential address, by E. B. Ball; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 407.

JET PROPULSION. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Turbines).

JETS. *See* EJECTORS, FUEL (Miscellaneous), INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Fuel Injection), *and* NOZZLES.

JIGS. *See* TOOLS (Jigs and Fixtures).

JUTE MACHINERY

- Manufacture of jute, by W. Fleming; 1880, p. 380.
Observations on present-day practice in jute preparing and spinning, by D. J. MacDonald; 1907, p. 765.

KEYS AND KEYWAYS

- Standardization of keys and keyways, by W. Reavell; 1929, p. 277.

KINEMATIC DESIGN. *See* COUPLINGS.

KNITTING MACHINES. *See also* WEAVING.

- Self-acting knitting machine for knitting hosiery by power, by A. Paget; 1870, p. 127.
Warp weaving and knitting, without weft, by A. Paget; 1889, p. 469.

KNOCK. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Petrol).

LABORATORIES. *See* MODELS.

LABOUR. *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Labour).

LATHES. *See* TOOLS (Lathes).

LAUNDRY MACHINERY

- Steam laundry machinery, by S. Tebbutt; 1898, p. 268.
Process steam in the steam laundry (in symposium on steam for process work), by G. A. Crosland; 1937, vol. 135, p. 355.

LAW. *See* SAFETY.

LEAD-MAKING

- Recent improvements in lead processes, by N. C. Cookson; 1881, p. 527.

LECTURES

James Clayton Lectures

Early history of the Whittle jet propulsion gas turbine, by F. Whittle;
Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 419.

Graduates' Section, London, Lectures

- Structure of metals, by J. A. Ewing; 1901, p. 249.
Recent developments in the gas-engine, by T. H. Beare; 1902, p. 113.
National physical laboratory and its relation to engineering, by R. T. Glazebrook; 1903, p. 57.
Work of the Alloys Research Committee, by W. H. Merrett; 1904, p. 1319.
Niagara Falls Power-Stations, by W. C. Unwin; 1906, p. 135.
Balancing of reciprocating engines, by W. E. Dalby; 1908, p. 197.
Interchangeability and methods of securing it in screw-threads, by H. F. Donaldson; 1909, p. 253.
Wireless telegraphy (*abridged*), by H. R. Sankey; 1911 (printed as a separate pamphlet).
Recent researches at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, by T. E. Stanton; 1912, p. 71.
Applications of polarized light to mechanical engineering problems of stress distribution, by E. G. Coker; 1913, p. 83.
Breakdowns of stationary engines, by M. Longridge; 1914, p. 67.
History of the metallurgy of iron and steel, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 317.
Fuels, by C. C. Carpenter; 1920, p. 429.
Generation of steam (*abridged*), by Sir J. Dewrance; 1921, p. 215.
Metallurgy in relation to mechanical engineering (*abridged*), by Sir H. Fowler; 1922, p. 331.
Photo-elastimetric researches on mechanical engineering problems (*abridged*), by E. G. Coker; 1923, p. 489.
Engineering and literature, by E. K. Clark; 1924, p. 267.
Notes on a visit to America, by W. H. Patchell; 1925, p. 689.
Trend of modern steam-locomotive design (*abridged*), by R. E. L. Maunsell; 1928, p. 465.
Relationship of aeronautical engineering to mechanical engineering (*abridged*), by T. R. Cave-Browne-Cave; 1929, p. 559.
Science in works management, by W. Taylor; 1930, p. 801.
Heavy-oil and Diesel engines, by C. Day; 1931, vol. 120, p. 713.
Strength and behaviour of steels at high temperatures, by W. H. Hatfield; 1932, vol. 123, p. 773.
Machine tools, by Sir A. Herbert; 1936, vol. 133, p. 473.
Engineering through the nations, by E. K. Clark; 1937, vol. 135, p. 533.
Through trouble to improvement, by H. L. Guy; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 214.
Naval machinery: some factors influencing its design, by Sir G. Preece; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 62.
Locomotives I have known, by O. V. S. Bulleid; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 341.

Graduates' Section, Midland Branch, Lectures

Shoe-making machinery (*abridged*), by W. J. Keily; 1928, p. 479.

LECTURES—continued**Graduates' Section, North-Western Branch, Lectures**

Use of models in engineering, by A. H. Gibson; 1924, p. 53.

Science of the engineering workshop, by W. Taylor; 1928, p. 1007.

Thomas Lowe Gray Lectures

Marine oil-engine, by C. J. Hawkes; 1928, p. 3.

Possible vibration of a ship's hull under the action of an unbalanced engine, by W. E. Dalby; 1928, p. 747.

Progress in marine engineering, by R. W. Skelton; 1930, p. 3.

Modern types of propelling machinery for mercantile marine use, by S. B. Freeman; 1932, vol. 122, p. 3.

Eight years' salvage work at Scapa Flow, by E. F. Cox; 1932, vol. 123, p. 327.

High-speed Diesel engines for marine service, by H. R. Ricardo; 1933, vol. 125, p. 293.

Survey of ships and engines, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1934, vol. 128, p. 79.

Future of steam propulsion, by J. Johnson; 1936, vol. 132, p. 3.

Main and auxiliary machinery of the "Queen Mary", by J. Austin; 1937, vol. 135, p. 3.

Recent developments in ship propulsion, by P. L. Jones; 1938, vol. 138, p. 3.

Development of high-speed craft and its machinery, by H. Scott-Paine; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 5.

Fifty years of marine engineering, by A. L. Mellanby; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 328.

Progress in marine engineering as influenced by the classification of Ships, by S. F. Dorey; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 51.

Propelling machinery of cross-channel packets, by W. Gregson; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 147.

Types of propelling machinery available to shipowners, by C. C. Pounder; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 37.

Fundamentals of the marine screw propeller, by G. S. Baker; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 313.

Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, by J. F. Petree; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

Thomas Hawksley Lectures

Water as a mechanical agent, by E. B. Ellington; 1913, p. 1215.

Pumping and other machinery for waterworks and drainage, by W. B. Bryan; 1914, p. 811.

World's supplies of fuel and motive power, by D. Clerk; 1915, p. 591.

Gas engineer of the last century, by H. E. Jones; 1916, p. 631.

Heat engines, by H. R. Sankey; 1917, p. 703.

Experimental study of the mechanical properties of materials, by W. C. Unwin; 1918, p. 405.

Limit gauging, by Sir R. T. Glazebrook; 1920, p. 1075; 1921, p. 473.

Power transmission by oil (Elaulic gear), by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1921, p. 843.

Some recent researches on lubrication, by T. E. Stanton; 1922, p. 1117.

LECTURES—continued**Thomas Hawksley Lectures—continued**

- Mechanical problems of the safety of life at sea, by Sir W. S. Abell; 1923, p. 865.
- Trend of development of marine propelling machinery, by Sir G. G. Goodwin; 1924, p. 823.
- Railway notes old and new, by Sir J. A. F. Aspinall; 1925, p. 1107.
- Elasticity and plasticity, by E. G. Coker; 1926, p. 897.
- Application of X-rays to the study of the crystalline structure of materials, by Sir W. H. Bragg; 1927, p. 751.
- Engineering principles in the machinery of the stars, by A. S. Eddington; 1929, p. 43.
- Critical relations between water and steam, by H. L. Callendar; 1929, p. 811.
- Machinery of the earth, by J. W. Gregory; 1930, p. 957.
- Mechanical aspects of electricity, by L. B. Atkinson; 1931, vol. 121, p. 145.
- Atomic projectiles and their applications, by the Right Hon. Lord Rutherford; 1932, vol. 123, p. 183.
- Kinematic design in engineering, by A. F. C. Pollard; 1933, vol. 125, p. 143.
- Green plant as agricultural engineer, by Sir F. W. Keeble; 1934, vol. 127, p. 181.
- Muscles and nerves: the maintenance of posture, the development of power, and the transmission of messages in the body, by A. V. Hill; 1935, vol. 131, p. 353.
- Spectroscope and the atom, by A. Fowler; 1936, vol. 133, p. 269.
- Gas engine and after, by F. W. Lanchester; 1937, vol. 136, p. 195.
- Television, by Sir N. Ashbridge; 1938, vol. 140, p. 25.
- Review of forty years' development in mechanical engineering plant for power stations, by Sir S. L. Pearce; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 305.
- Power and combustion, by A. C. G. Egerton; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 110.
- Century of tunnelling, by W. T. Halcrow; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 100.
- Recent developments in refrigeration, by Lord Dudley Gordon; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 49.
- Gyroscopic principles and applications, by C. E. Inglis; Proc. 1944 vol. 151, p. 223.
- Research and development in aeronautics, by H. E. Wimperis; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 353.

Parsons Memorial Lectures

- Sir Charles Parsons and marine propulsion, by S. S. Cook; 1938, vol. 140, p. 133.

Miscellaneous Lectures

- Steel, by W. Rosenhain; 1911, pp. 241, 277.
- Description of the turbines, condensers, blowers, etc., exhibited at the works of Messrs. Brown, Boveri and Co., Baden, Switzerland, by E. Brown; 1911, p. 717.
- Roman Lincoln, by E. M. Sympson; 1920, p. 595.
- Progress of mechanical engineering in the military service, by G. Le Q. Martel; 1924, p. 101.

LECTURES—continued**Miscellaneous Lectures—continued**

James Watt, by Sir T. H. Beare; 1936, vol. 132, p. 39.

Sir William Chandler Roberts-Austen, K.C.B., D.C.L., D.Sc., F.R.S., by S. W. Smith; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 77.

Lectures on the development of the internal combustion turbine [full list under INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Turbines)]; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 409.

LENSES

Mechanical engineering applied to the making of lenses, presidential address, by W. Taylor; 1932, vol. 123, p. 147.

LIFEBOAT LAUNCHING

Mechanical requirements of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution, by P. H. Johnson; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, pp. 30, 221.

LIFTS

Lift or elevator for railway carriages, by W. L. Kinmond; Oct. 1848, p. 17.

Pneumatic lift for iron furnaces, by B. Gibbons; July 1849, p. 11.

Portable lifting machine, by J. E. McConnell; 1852, p. 88.

Safety hoist governor, by B. Fothergill; 1858, p. 269.

Hydraulic lifts for passengers and goods, by E. B. Ellington; 1882, pp. 119, 152.

Lifts in the Eiffel Tower, by A. Ansaloni; 1889, p. 350.

Protection of lift shafts, and safety devices in connection with lift doors and controlling gear, by H. C. Walker; 1902, p. 231.

Mechanical equipment of electric lifts (*abridged*), by J. P. Walters; 1927, p. 567.

LIGHTHOUSES

Buda wrought-iron lighthouse, by J. H. Porter; 1861, p. 15.

Construction of lighting apparatus for lighthouses, by A. Masselin; 1862, p. 48.

Electric light on the Isle of May, by D. A. Stevenson; 1887, p. 347.

Port of Dublin, by J. P. Griffith; 1888, p. 384.

Mew Island Lighthouse, Belfast Lough, by W. Douglass; 1888, p. 432.

• **LIGHTING.** See ELECTRICITY (Lighting), GAS, and LIGHTHOUSES.

LINKS. See TESTING (Chain).

LIQUID FUEL. See FUEL (Liquid), and HYDROGENATION.

LITERATURE

Engineering and literature (*abridged*), lecture to Graduates' Section, London, by E. K. Clark; 1924, p. 267.

Keeping abreast technical development (*abridged*), by T. R. Cave-Browne-Cave; 1935, vol. 131, p. 619.

LOCK GATES. *See* DOCKS.

LOCKS

- Improvements in locks in the United States of America, by P. R. Hodge, June 1851, p. 16.
Improved bank lock, by E. Cotterill; 1852, p. 93.
Improved construction of lock and key, by J. B. Fenby; 1866, p. 79.

LOCOMOTIVES. *See also* AXLES, BOILERS, BRAKES, RAILWAYS, STEAM-JACKET, TURNTABLES, WHEELS, *and* WORKSHOPS.

Balancing

- Balancing of locomotives, by W. E. Dalby; 1901, p. 1157.
Balancing of locomotive reciprocating parts, by E. S. Cox; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 148.
Hammer-blow in locomotives: can it not be abolished altogether? by Sir H. N. Colam and J. D. Watson; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 163.

Compressed Air Locomotives

- Compressed-air engines for tramways, by W. D. Scott-Moncrieff; 1881, p. 649.

Electric Locomotives

- Electric locomotives, by Sir V. L. Raven; 1922, pp. 735, 1057.
Electric locomotives: a method of classifying, analysing, and comparing their characteristics, by T. A. F. Stone; 1926, p. 1001.
Mechanism of electric locomotives, by J. D. Twinberrow; 1932, vol. 122, p. 51.

Feed-Pipe Hose Coupling

- Feed-pipe connection for locomotive engines and tenders, by J. Fenton; 1857, p. 99.
Feed-pipe connection for locomotive engines, by A. Allan; 1862, p. 88.

Feed-Water Heating

- Effects of superheating and feed-water heating on locomotive working, by F. H. Trevithick and P. J. Cowan; 1913, p. 345.
Feed-water heaters for locomotives, by E. Sauvage; 1922, p. 715.

Fire-Boxes

- Tensile tests and chemical analyses of copper plates from fire-boxes of locomotives on the Great Western Railway, by W. Dean; 1893, p. 139.
Combustion processes in English locomotive fire-boxes, by F. J. Brislee; 1908, p. 237.
Locomotive firebox conditions: gas compositions and temperatures close to copper plates, by T. M. Herbert; 1928, p. 985.

LOCOMOTIVES—continued**Fireless Locomotives**

Fireless locomotives for tramways, by L. Francq; 1879, p. 610; 1880, p. 37.

Fuel

Burning of Welsh steam coal in locomotive engines, by J. Tomlinson: 1858, p. 274.

Coal burning in locomotives, by C. Markham; 1860, p. 147.

Fuel consumption in locomotives, by G. Marié; 1884, p. 82.

Use of petroleum refuse as fuel in locomotive engines, by T. Urquhart; 1884, p. 272.

Use of petroleum refuse as fuel in locomotive engines—supplementary paper, by T. Urquhart; 1889, p. 36.

Compounding of locomotives burning petroleum refuse in Russia, by T. Urquhart; 1890, p. 47.

Burning of colonial coal in the locomotives on the Cape Government Railways, by M. Stephens; 1890, p. 112.

Petroleum fuel in locomotives on the Tehuantepec National Railroad of Mexico, by L. Greaven; 1906, p. 265.

Oil-burning locomotives on the Tehuantepec National Railroad, Mexico; by R. G. Aston; 1911, p. 1023.

History

Cugnot's original invention of the locomotive engine, by E. A. Cowper; 1853, p. 33.

History of the Furness railway locomotives, by W. F. Pettigrew; 1901, p. 727.

Pageant of railroad engineering (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1928, p. 495.

Locomotives I have known, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by O. V. S. Bulleid; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 341.

Internal-Combustion Locomotives. See also RAILCARS.

Internal-combustion locomotive, by E. K. Clark; 1927, p. 333.

Compression-ignition engine and its applicability to British railway traction, by L. F. R. Fell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 3.

Diesel traction, by G. V. Lomonosoff; 1933, vol. 125, p. 537.

Diesel traction on railways, by G. K. Ambady; 1937, vol. 137, p. 125.

Developments in the application of the internal combustion engine to railway traction in Europe and North America (*abridged*), by F. T. Barwell; Journal 1940, p. 11.

First gas turbine locomotive, by A. Meyer; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 1; 1944, vol. 151, p. 179.

Materials

Heat-treatment of locomotive parts (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1929, p. 1069.

Alloy steels for locomotive construction (*abridged*), by W. A. Johnson; 1929, p. 1087.

LOCOMOTIVES—continued**Mechanics.** *See also* RAILWAYS (Railway Mechanics)

Mechanics of a locomotive on curved track (*abridged*), by S. R. M. Porter ; 1934, vol. 126, p. 457.

Mountain Locomotives

Rack-railway locomotives of the Swiss Mountain Railways, by J. Weber and S. Abt; 1911, p. 539.

Narrow Gauge Locomotives and Rolling Stock

Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.

Rolling-stock on the principal Irish narrow-gauge railways, by R. M. Livesey; 1912, p. 599.

Locomotives—steam and Diesel (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by F. V. Sparks; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 196.

Railcars

Railway-motor-car traffic, by T. H. Riches and S. B. Haslam; 1906, p. 651.
Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.

Diesel traction on the North Western Railway (India), by H. W. Puttick; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 87; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 324.

Running

Locomotive engine shed and turntables at Gateshead Station, by E. Fletcher; 1858, p. 256.

Locomotive running shed of the Taff Vale Railways at Cathays, Cardiff, by C. H. Riches; 1884, p. 243.

Working of compound locomotives in India, by C. Sandiford; 1886, p. 355.

English running-shed practice, by C. W. Paget; 1910, p. 825.

Handling locomotives at terminals, by F. M. Whyte; 1910, p. 855.

Engine-house practice, or the handling of locomotives at terminals to secure continuous operation, by F. H. Clark; 1910, p. 873.

American locomotive terminals, by W. Forsyth; 1910, p. 885.

Handling engines, by H. H. Vaughan; 1910, p. 899.

Application of the locomotive to traffic working (*abridged*), by T. Fairless; 1937, vol. 136, p. 333.

Standardization

Standardization of locomotives in India, 1910, by C. Hitchcock; 1910, p. 1409.

Steam Locomotives

"Atlas" luggage locomotive engine, by C. Beyer; November 1847, p. 3.

Small express engine, by J. Samuel; June 1848, p. 8.

Adaptation of the Cambrian engine, by J. Jones; October 1848, p. 13.

Express engine, by W. Weallens; April 1849, p. 8.

Economy of railway transit, by J. Samuel; October 1849, p. 4.

LOCOMOTIVES—*continued*Steam Locomotives—*continued*

- Continuous expansion steam engine, by J. Samuel; 1852, pp. 27, 41.
- Expansive working of steam in locomotives, by D. K. Clark; 1852, pp. 60, 109.
- Improved locomotive engine, by J. Beattie; 1854, p. 24.
- Locomotive engines in International Exhibition of 1862, by D. K. Clark; 1863, p. 78.
- Distribution of weight on axles of locomotives, by J. Robinson; 1864, p. 92.
- Compounding of locomotive engines, by A. Mallet; 1879, p. 328.
- Brown's tramway locomotive, by B. C. Browne; 1880, p. 44.
- Compound locomotive engines, by F. W. Webb; 1883, p. 438.
- Experiments on steam-jacketing and compounding of locomotives in Russia, by A. Borodin; 1886, p. 297.
- Construction of Canadian locomotives, by F. R. F. Brown; 1887, p. 186.
- Compound locomotives, by R. H. Lapage; 1889, p. 85.
- Compounding of locomotives burning petroleum refuse in Russia, by T. Urquhart; 1890, p. 47.
- Locomotive building in Japan, by R. F. Trevithick; 1895, p. 298.
- Results of recent practical experience with express locomotive engines, by W. M. Smith; 1898, p. 605.
- Recent locomotive practice in France, by E. Sauvage; 1900, p. 375.
- Particulars of the results of the compound locomotive on the Buenos Aires Great Southern Railway, by R. Gould; 1901, p. 817.
- Compound locomotives in France, by E. Sauvage; 1904, p. 327.
- Ten-wheels-coupled tank-engine on the Natal Government Railways, by J. T. Hogg; 1905, p. 369.
- Locomotives designed and built at Horwich, with some results, by G. Hughes; 1909, p. 561.
- Compounding and superheating in Horwich locomotives, by G. Hughes; 1910, p. 399.
- Recent development of express locomotives in France, by E. Sauvage; 1914, p. 383.
- Compound articulated locomotives, by A. Mallet; 1914, p. 429.
- British and American locomotive design and practice: some comparative comments thereon from practical experience, by P. C. Dewhurst; 1922, p. 375.
- Recent improvements in the efficiency of the steam-locomotive, by E. L. Diamond; 1925, p. 53.
- Three-cylinder high-pressure locomotive, by H. N. Gresley; 1925, p. 927.
- Investigation into the cylinder losses in a compound locomotive, by E. L. Diamond; 1927, p. 465.
- Experimental results from a three-cylinder compound locomotive, by L. H. Fry; 1927, p. 923.
- Trend of modern steam-locomotive design (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by R. E. L. Maunsell; 1928, p. 465.
- High-pressure locomotives, by H. N. Gresley; 1931, vol. 120, p. 101.
- Locomotives and high speed on railways, presidential address, by Sir H. N. Gresley; 1936, vol. 133, p. 251.

LOCOMOTIVES—continued**Steam Locomotives—continued**

Position of the locomotive in mechanical engineering, presidential address, by W. A. Stanier; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 50.

Condensing locomotives, by G. V. Lomonossoff; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 275.

Locomotives I have known, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by O. V. S. Bulleid; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 341.

Superheating

Superheaters applied to locomotives on the Belgian State Railways, by J. B. Flamme; 1905, p. 409.

Effects of superheating and feed-water heating on locomotive working, by F. H. Trevithick and P. J. Cowan; 1913, p. 345.

Superheating (*abridged*), by Sir H. Fowler; 1921, p. 649.

Testing

Testing locomotives, by G. J. Churchward and others; 1904, p. 937.

Road trials of three express passenger-engines, carried out on the Great Northern Railway in 1906, by H. A. Ivatt; 1907, p. 525.

Combustion and heat balances in locomotives, based on experiments with the Pennsylvania railroad testing plant, by L. H. Fry; 1908, p. 269.

Locomotive experimental stations, by H. N. Gresley; 1931, vol. 121, p. 23.

Valves and Valve Gear

Fluid-pressure reversing gear for locomotive engines, by D. Joy; 1894, p. 252.

Application of cylindrical steam distributing valves to locomotives, by W. M. Smith; 1902, p. 515.

Walschaert locomotive valve-gear (*abridged*), by R. C. Bond; 1923, p. 1137.

Miscellaneous

Apparatus for supplying water to locomotive tenders whilst running, by J. Ramsbottom; 1861, p. 43.

High-speed lightweight trains, by C. T. Ripley; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 97.

Locomotive practice (in conference on surface finish), by F. C. Johansen; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 351.

LOW-TEMPERATURE CARBONIZATION. *See* FUEL (Solid).

LUBRICATION. *See also* FRICTION.

Self-lubricating axle-box, by P. R. Hodge; 1852, p. 213.

Railway axle lubrication, by W. B. Adams; 1853, p. 57.

New lubricating material, by J. Lea; 1853, p. 65.

High-speed self-lubricating steam-engines, by A. Morcom; 1897, p. 316.

Forced lubrication for axle-boxes, by T. H. Riches and B. Reynolds; 1908, p. 599.

LUBRICATION—*continued*

Experiments on lubrication, by W. W. F. Pullen and W. T. Finlay ; 1909, p. 493.

Some recent researches on lubrication, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by T. E. Stanton ; 1922, p. 1117.

Lubrication, by W. R. Ormandy ; 1927, p. 291.

Film lubrication of the journal bearing : Part 1, by R. O. Boswall ; Part 2, by R. O. Boswall and J. C. Brierley ; 1932, vol. 122, pp. 428, 502.

Investigations in film lubrication, A. S. T. Thomson ; 1936, vol. 133, p. 413.

General discussion on lubrication and lubricants :

Group 1—Journal and thrust bearings, report by H. W. Swift ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 121.

Group 2—Engine lubrication (internal combustion engines), report by H. R. Ricardo ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 132. Engine lubrication (reciprocating steam engines), report by W. A. Stanier ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 139.

Group 3—Industrial applications, report by S. J. M. Auld and E. A. Evans ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 144.

Group 4—Properties and testing, report by H. J. Gough ; 1937, vol. 136, p. 153.

(Full papers issued separately in two volumes)

Notes on oiliness, by D. Clayton ; Journal 1939, p. 105.

Lubrication of steam-turbine driven electric generators, by F. J. Cowlin ; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 83 ; vol. 144, p. 175.

Notes on lubrication : Wear, by D. Clayton ; Journal 1940, p. 159.

New mathematical method for the solution of film lubrication problems, by D. G. Christopherson ; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 126.

Short review of surface finish in relation to friction and lubrication (in conference on surface finish), by D. Clayton ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 332.

MACHINABILITY. *See* TESTING (Machinability).

MACHINE TOOLS. *See* TOOLS.

MACHINING. *See* TOOLS (Cutting).

MANAGEMENT. *See* WORKS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT.

MANGANESE. *See* ALLOYS.

MANUFACTURES (where not otherwise classified).

Manufactures of Verviers, by E. Peltzer, Jun. ; 1883, p. 546.

Port and industries of the Hartlepoons, by T. Mudd ; 1893, p. 372.

Small machinery in the Argentine Republic, by F. A. Moffatt ; 1916, p. 485.

MANURE

Machine for preparing bone manure, by W. Buckle ; July 1848, p. 6.

MARINE ENGINES AND MACHINERY. *See also* SCREW PROPELLERS, and SHIPS.

History

- Review of marine engineering during the past decade, by A. Blechynden; 1891, p. 306
- Review of marine engineering during the last ten years, by J. McKechnie; 1901, p. 607.
- Advance of marine engineering in the early twentieth century, by A. J. Maginnis; 1909, p. 707.
- Progress in marine engineering, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by R. W. Skelton; 1930, p. 3.
- Survey of ships and engines, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1934, vol. 128, p. 79.
- Torpedo boats, presidential address, by Sir J. E. Thornycroft; 1937, vol. 136, p. 177.
- Early developments in electric ship propulsion in Great Britain, by S. R. Yates; *Journal* 1940, p. 76.
- Fifty years of marine engineering, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by A. L. Mellanby; *Proc.* 1940, vol. 143, p. 328.
- Progress in marine engineering as influenced by the classification of ships, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by S. F. Dorey; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 145, p. 51.

Internal-Combustion

- Development of internal-combustion engines for marine purposes, by — Drosne; 1914, p. 537.
- Types of marine oil-engines (*abridged*), by E. T. Vincent; 1923, p. 37.
- Clyde marine oil-engines, by A. L. Mellanby; 1923, pp. 695, 979.
- Trend of development of marine propelling machinery, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir G. G. Goodwin; 1924, p. 823.
- First Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Sycamore" (Tosi engine) (with an appendix on a distant indicating torsionmeter, by E. B. Moullin); 1924, p. 863.
- Second Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Dolius" (Still engine); 1925, p. 439.
- Third Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "Pacific Trader" (Doxford engine); 1926, p. 99.
- Fourth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "British Aviator" (Cammellaird-Fullagar engine); 1926, p. 523.
- Fifth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Cape York" (Werkspoor engine); 1926, p. 1059.
- Marine Oil-Engine, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by C. J. Hawkes; 1928, p. 3.
- Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Polyphemus" ("Polyphemus" engine) (with an appendix on an investigation into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crankshaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon); 1931, vol. 121, p. 183.
- Modern types of propelling machinery for mercantile marine use, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by S. B. Freeman; 1932, vol. 122, p. 3.

MARINE ENGINES AND MACHINERY—*continued*Internal-Combustion—*continued*

- High-speed Diesel engines for marine service, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by H. R. Ricardo; 1933, vol. 125, p. 293.
- Gearred marine oil-engine, by C. H. Bradbury; 1933, vol. 125, p. 461.
- Marine oil engines (in symposium on supercharging), by S. B. Freeman; 1935, vol. 129, p. 204.
- Performance of large marine engines on the test bed and in service (in symposium on testing and fuel economy); by L. J. Le Mesurier; 1936, vol. 132, p. 448.
- Operational efficiency of heavy-oil engines in tugs and fishing vessels (in symposium on testing and fuel economy), by K. W. Willans; 1936, vol. 132, p. 454.
- Recent developments in ship propulsion, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by P. L. Jones; 1938, vol. 138, p. 3.
- Oil engines for tugs, by F. J. Mayor; 1938, vol. 138, p. 501.
- Development of high-speed craft and its machinery, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by H. Scott-Paine; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 5.
- Internal combustion engine transmissions for small craft: informal discussion introduced by R. E. Strub and R. J. Welsh; Journal 1939, p. 86, with contribution by V. Mickelsen, p. 116, and reply, p. 136.
- Gas engines as an aid to the further utilization of coal for marine purposes (in conference on coal as fuel for internal combustion engines), by F. Gibbons; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 389.
- Propelling machinery of cross-channel packets, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by W. Gregson; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 147.
- Design office problem in the estimation of the torsional resonance characteristics of small marine diesel-propulsion units, by R. W. S. Mitchell; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 133.
- Types of propelling machinery available to shipowners, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by C. C. Pounder; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 37.

Steam. *See also* HISTORY

- Expansion in marine engines, by E. E. Allen; 1855, pp. 59, 97.
- Direct-action marine engine for screw propulsion, by E. Hunt; 1856, p. 159.
- Application of superheated steam in marine engines, by J. Penn; 1859, p. 195.
- Surface condensation in marine engines, by E. Humphrys; 1862, p. 99.
- Economy of fuel in steam navigation, with compound-cylinder engines and high-pressure steam, by F. J. Bramwell; 1872, p. 125.
- Marine engine, by F. C. Marshall; 1881, p. 449.
- Triple-expansion marine engines, by R. Wyllie; 1886, p. 473; 1887, p. 35.
- Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of the S.S. "Meteor", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1889, p. 235.
- Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of three steamers, "Fusi Yama", "Colchester", "Tartar", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1890, p. 203.
- Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of the S.S. "Iona", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1891, p. 200.

MARINE ENGINES AND MACHINERY—continued**Steam—continued**

Experimental marine engine and the alternative-centre testing machine in the Walker Engineering Laboratories of University College, Liverpool, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1891, p. 386.

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trial of the steamer "Ville de Douvres", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1892, p. 136.


Marine-Engine Trials, Abstract of results of experiments on six steamers and conclusions drawn therefrom in regard to the efficiency of marine boilers and engines, by T. H. Beare; 1894, p. 33.

Machinery of H.M.S. "Proserpine" and H.M.S. "Psyche", as illustrative of the work done at Keyham, particularly with reference to the practical training of engineer students, by R. Mayston; 1899, p. 377.

Factors affecting the economical manufacture of marine engines, by W. Thomson; 1901, p. 883.

Propelling machinery for ships, by W. J. Drummond; 1916, p. 111.

Trend of development of marine propelling machinery, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir G. G. Goodwin; 1924, p. 823.

 Modern types of propelling machinery for mercantile marine use, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by S. B. Freeman; 1932, vol. 122, p. 3.

Technical peculiarities of the liner "Normandie", by J. Marie; 1935, vol. 131, p. 107.

Future of steam propulsion, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. Johnson; 1936, vol. 132, p. 3.

Main and auxiliary machinery of the "Queen Mary", *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. Austin; 1937, vol. 135, p. 3.

Recent developments in ship propulsion, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by P. L. Jones; 1938, vol. 138, p. 3.

Propelling machinery of cross-channel packets, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by W. Gregson; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 147.

Types of propelling machinery available to shipowners, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by C. C. Pounder; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 37.

Naval machinery: some factors influencing its design, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by Sir G. Preece; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 62.

Miscellaneous

Unusual corrosion of marine machinery, by H. MacColl; 1896, p. 345.

Power required to drive a marine-engine works, by J. Crichton and W. G. Riddell; 1901, p. 959.

Mechanical engineering problems in marine transport, by S. B. Freeman; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 1.

MARKING METHODS

Marking methods and war production, by A. Throp; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 285.

MEASURES

Standard decimal measure of length, by J. Whitworth; 1857, pp. 134, 227.

Application of decimal system of measurement to mechanical engineering work, by J. Fernie; 1859, p. 110.

Application of decimal system of measurement in boring and turning wheels and axles, by J. Fernie; 1860, p. 223.

MEASURES—*continued*

Relative advantages of inch and metre as standard unit of decimal measure, by J. Fernie; 1865, p. 21.

Adoption of the metric system in our workshops, by A. Greenwood; 1901, p. 919.

MEASURING MACHINE. *See also* GAUGES, *and* INSTRUMENTS.

Electrical measuring machine, by P. E. Shaw; 1913, p. 579.

Electromagnetic method of measuring the thickness of boiler tubes in situ, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1932, vol. 123, p. 745.

Measurement of the thickness of metal walls from one surface only, by an electrical method, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1938, vol. 140, p. 349.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical engineering profession, presidential address, by F. J. Bramwell; 1874, p. 103.

Connection between mechanical engineering and modern shipbuilding, presidential address, by Sir W. H. White; 1899, p. 153.

Openings for mechanical engineers in China, by the Right Hon. Lord C. Beresford; 1899, p. 528.

Mechanical engineers: their history, qualifications and training, presidential address, by E. B. Ellington; 1911, p. 213.

Mechanical engineering in the war, presidential address, by H. R. Sankey; 1920, p. 1039.

Functions and training of the mechanical engineer, by F. L. Watson, 1922, p. 289.

Progress of mechanical engineering in the military service, lecture by G. Le Q. Martel; 1924, p. 101.

Practice of mechanical engineering in the public life of to-day (*abridged*), by H. D. Madden; 1930, p. 781.

Engineer's outlook and duty, by B. P. Cooper; 1933, vol. 124, p. 743.

Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. F. Petree; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

MECHANICAL HANDLING. *See also* CRANES, *and* LIFTS.**Coal**

Cardiff Docks and mechanical appliances for shipping coal, by J. McConnochie; 1874, p. 119; 1884, p. 227.

Mechanical appliances used in shipping of coal at the Bute Docks, Cardiff, by H. C. S. Ree; 1906, p. 403.

Mechanical appliances used in the shipping of coal at Penarth Dock, by T. H. Riches and T. E. Heywood; 1906, p. 423.

Coal-shipping appliances and hydraulic power-plant at the Alexandra (Newport and South Wales) Docks and Railway, Newport, Mon., by J. Macaulay; 1906, p. 435.

Modern electrical dock-equipment, with special reference to electrically-operated coal-hoists, by W. Dixon and G. H. Baxter; 1911, p. 5.

MECHANICAL HANDLING—*continued***Grain**

- Hydraulic machinery for warehousing grain at the Liverpool Docks, by P. G. B. Westmacott; 1869, p. 208.
- Warehouse and machinery for the storage and transit of grain at the Alexandra Dock, Liverpool, by W. Shapton; 1891, p. 372.
- Discharge of grain cargoes in the Port of London, by pneumatic elevators, by R. E. Knight; 1921, p. 917.
- Modern dock appliances at Glasgow Harbour, including the handling of grain in bulk, also dredging plant, by D. Fife; 1923, p. 609.
- Handling and storing of grain, with special reference to Canadian methods, by H. H. Broughton; 1933, vol. 124, p. 69.
- Horizontal carriage of granular material by an injector-driven air stream, by S. A. Wood and A. Bailey; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 149.

Miscellaneous

- Wire-rope bridge at the Landore Steel Works, for conveying materials across a navigable stream, by W. Hackney; 1870, p. 249.
- Cableways used on shipbuilding berths, by J. M. Henderson; 1907, p. 629.
- Mechanical loading of ships, by H. J. Smith; 1921, p. 67.
- Conveying and elevating machinery, by G. Mitchell; 1921, p. 895.
- Handling of materials in a mass-production factory (*abridged*), by W. L. Beeby; 1931, vol. 121, p. 559.
- Mechanical handling as applied to industry (*abridged*), by R. B. Lister; 1935, vol. 130, p. 283.
- Bulk handling of petroleum (*abridged*), by J. T. Graham; 1935, vol. 131, p. 603.
- Aerial ropeway transport (*abridged*), by C. L. Taylor; 1938, vol. 139, p. 525.
- Low-pressure ash-sluicing systems, with particular reference to power station practice, by T. H. Carr; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 294.

MECHANICAL STOKERS. *See* **BOILERS** (Firing).

MECHANICS

- Flow of solids, by H. Tresca; 1867, p. 114; 1878, p. 301.
- Strength of cast-iron engine-beams, by Easton and Anderson; 1882, p. 531.
- Strength of shafting when exposed to torsion and to end thrust, by A. G. Greenhill; 1883, p. 182.
- Calculation of horse-power for marine propulsion, by T. English; 1896, p. 79.
- Experiments upon the forces acting on twist-drills when operating on cast-iron and steel, by Dempster Smith and R. Poliakoff; 1909, p. 315.
- Graphical method of finding inertia forces, by W. J. Duncan; 1915, p. 213.
- Struts and tie-rods in motion, by H. Mawson; 1915, p. 461.
- Use of soap films in solving torsion problems, by A. A. Griffith and G. I. Taylor; 1917, p. 755.
- Analytical method of finding the velocity of rubbing of (I) the main shaft; (II) the crosshead pin; (III) the crank-pin in the case of the direct-acting engine, by F. Lord; 1921, p. 685.
- Stresses in a uniformly rotating fly-wheel, by A. J. S. Pippard; 1924, p. 25.

MECHANICS—continued

- Stresses in a fly-wheel due to acceleration, by A. J. S. Pippard ; 1926, p. 1.
- Appendix to Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee :
Investigations into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crank-shaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon ; 1931, vol. 121, p. 268.
- Mechanics of electrical switchgear, by H. Trencham ; 1934, vol. 126, p. 329.
- Mechanics of a locomotive on curved track (*abridged*), by S. R. M. Porter ; 1934, vol. 126, p. 457.
- Damping influences in torsional oscillation, by J. F. Shannon ; 1935, vol. 131, p. 387.
- Hysteretic influences on the whirling of rotors, by D. Robertson ; 1935, vol. 131, p. 513.
- Elements of pendulum dampers, by R. W. Zdanowich and T. S. Wilson ; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 182 ; vol. 144, p. 217 ; 1945, vol. 152, p. 63.
- Dynamic absorber and its application to multi-throw crankshafts, by S. B. Bailey and C. H. Bulleid ; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 73 ; vol. 146, p. 81.
- Axial vibration of Diesel engine crankshafts, by R. Poole ; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 167 ; 1942, vol. 148, p. 197.
- Mechanical movements and their design, informal discussion introduced by F. Grover ; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 199 ; 1942, vol. 148, pp. 33, 169.
- Measurement of torsional vibrations, by R. Stansfield ; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 175 ; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 17.
- Design office problem in the estimation of the torsional resonance characteristics of small marine diesel-propulsion units, by R. W. S. Mitchell ; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 133.
- Vibration in machine tools and its relation to cutting speeds, informal discussion introduced by R. N. Arnold ; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 163.
- Loads borne on elastic supports, by E. H. Lamb ; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 265.
- Coupled engine torsional and propeller flexural vibrations, by J. Morris ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 41.
- Informal discussion on methods of investigation of engine vibration ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 58.
- Practical applications of rubber dampers for the suppression of torsional vibrations in engine systems, by R. W. Zdanowich and J. E. Moyal ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 61.
- Torsional vibration amplitudes at non-resonant speeds with special reference to the interpretation of torsigraph records, by W. K. Wilson ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 83.
- Dynamic loading and some indications of its effect on internal-combustion engines, by C. W. Chapman ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 221.

METAL-SPRAYING

- Problems connected with reclamation of worn parts by the metal-spraying process, by W. E. Ballard ; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 4.

MERCURY-VAPOUR PLANT

- Possibilities of mercury as a working substance for binary fluid turbines, by W. J. Kearton ; 1923, p. 895.

MERCURY-VAPOUR PLANT—*continued*

Experiments on the flow of mercury vapour through nozzles, by W. J. Kearton; 1929, p. 993.

Use of mercury for power production (*abridged*), by F. Samuelson; 1930, p. 765.

METALLURGY. *See also* ALLOYS, *and under the names of specific metals*, TESTING, *and* X-RAYS.

Structure of metals, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by J. A. Ewing; 1901, p. 249.

Metallurgy in relation to mechanical engineering (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by Sir H. Fowler; 1922, p. 331.

Metallurgy, presidential address, by Sir. H. Fowler; 1927, p. 723.

Importance of metallurgy to the engineer (*abridged*), by C. H. Bulleid; 1932, vol. 123, p. 767.

Survey of engineering and metallurgical progress (*abridged*), by G. E. Wolstenholme; 1935, vol. 131, p. 625.

Distortion of metals by cold working, by H. A. Wainwright; 1937, vol. 137, p. 311.

Contributions of the engineer towards metallurgical progress, by P. Jump; 1938, vol. 140, p. 581.

METEOROLOGY

Meteorological history and the space-heating machine, by R. Grierson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 381.

METERS

Water meter, by W. Parkinson; January 1851, p. 19.

Taylor's water meter, by B. Fothergill; 1853, p. 142.

Water meter, by C. W. Siemens; 1854, p. 6; 1856, p. 113.

Piston water meter, by T. Kennedy; 1856, p. 151.

Water meter, by W. Gorman; 1856, p. 242.

Chadwick and Frost's piston water meter, by B. Fothergill; 1857, p. 172.

Gas meter, by A. Allan; 1860, p. 15.

Barton and West's piston water meter, by W. H. Thomas; 1879, p. 444.

Water meters for small flows, by J. J. Tylor; 1882, p. 41.

Apparatus used for testing current meters at the Admiralty Works at Torquay for experimenting on models of ships, by R. Gordon; 1884, p. 190.

Water meters of the present day, with special reference to small flows and waste in dribbles, by W. Schönheyder; 1900, p. 37.

Application of the Pitot tube to the testing of impulse water-wheels, by W. R. Eckart, Jun.; 1910, p. 3.

Measurement of air flow by Venturi meter, by A. H. Gibson; 1919, p. 593.

Appendix to First Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Distant indicating torsionmeter, by E. B. Moullin; 1924, p. 974.

METRIC SYSTEM. *See* MEASURES.

MILITARY ENGINEERING. *See also* GUNS.

Mechanical engineering in the war, presidential address, by H. R. Sankey; 1920, p. 1039.

Progress of mechanical engineering in the military service, lecture by G. Le Q. Martel; 1924, p. 101.

Development of mechanical vehicles for general load-carrying duty in the Army, with special reference to the W.D. type rigid-frame six-wheeled lorry, by C. H. Kuhne; 1927, p. 217.

Adventure—Engineering in the Army, road and cross-country transport, development of speed on land, water, and in the air, presidential address, by A. E. Davidson; 1935, vol. 130, p. 337.

MILLING CUTTERS. *See* TOOLS (Milling).**MINES.** *See also* BORING, PUMPING ENGINES, SAFETY LAMPS, and WINDING ENGINES.**Accidents and Accident Prevention**

Safety mine apparatus, by A. Slate; 1854, p. 57.

Mechanical appliances for accidents in mines, by C. Hawksley and E. B. Marten; 1877, p. 314.

Appliances for working under water or in irrespirable gases, by W. A. Gorman; 1882, p. 179.

Collieries

Working and ventilation of coal mines in Newcastle-on-Tyne district, by N. Wood; 1858, p. 177.

South Staffordshire ten-yard coal, and mode of working, by W. Mathews; 1860, p. 91.

Elevator for colliery drainage, by C. W. Wardle; 1861, p. 220.

Coal and iron mining of South Yorkshire, by P. Jeffcock; 1862, p. 68.

Mode of working and mechanical appliances in Midland Coalfield, by G. Fowler; 1870, p. 146.

Tynewydd Colliery inundation, by T. H. Riches; 1877, p. 221.

History of the iron and coal industries in the Liège district, by E. de Laveleye; 1883, p. 329.

Application of electricity to working of coal mines, by A. C. Bagot; 1883, p. 421.

Collieries visited at Liège, by E. P. Rathbone; 1883, p. 528.

Ougrée blast-furnaces and collieries, by L. Cheneux; 1883, p. 538.

Mariemont and Bascoup collieries, by L. Guinotte; 1883, p. 570.

Mechanical engineering of coal mines, by E. Bainbridge; 1890, p. 360.

Mechanical equipment of collieries, by E. M. Hann; 1906, p. 719.

Mechanical engineering practice and development at collieries (*abridged*), by J. Stafford; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 83.

Coal preparation and washer waste treatment (*abridged*), by J. Stafford; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 86.

Electricity in Mines

Application of electricity to working of coal mines, by A. C. Bagot; 1883, p. 421.

Position and prospects of electricity as applied to engineering, by W. Geipel; 1888, p. 76.

MINES—*continued***Geology**

Principal seams of coal and ironstone in Glasgow Coalfield, by W. Moore ; 1864, p. 229.

Geological features of Cleveland iron district, by J. Jones ; 1871, p. 184.

Machinery. *See also* **VENTILATION.**

Progressive application of machinery to mining purposes, by T. J. Taylor ; 1859, p. 15.

Jones' coal cutting machine, by T. Levick ; 1864, p. 272.

Application of machinery to coal cutting, by J. Fernie ; 1868, p. 135.

Coal cutting machine with rotary cutter, by R. Winstanley ; 1872, p. 211.

Compressed-air machinery for underground haulage, by W. Daniel ; 1874, p. 204.

Mining machinery, by H. Davey ; 1882, p. 319.

Mechanical appliances in mines (coal cutting and drilling), by R. H. Wainford ; 1902, p. 545.

Labour-saving appliances at the mines of the New Kleinfontein Co., Transvaal, by E. J. Way ; 1907, p. 969.

Metal Mining

Mining district of Cornwall and West Devon, by J. H. Collins ; 1873, p. 89.

Copper and tin ore-dressing machinery used in Cornwall, by H. T. Ferguson ; 1873, p. 119.

Tin Stream Works in Restronguet Creek, by C. D. Taylor ; 1873, p. 155.

Hæmatite iron mines of Furness district, by J. L. Shaw ; 1880, p. 363.

History of the iron and coal industries in the Liège district, by E. de Laveleye ; 1883, p. 329.

Manufacture of zinc in Belgium, by St. Paul de Sinçay ; 1883, p. 345.

Francke "Tina" or vat process for amalgamation of silver ores, by E. P. Rathbone ; 1884, p. 257.

Iron industry of Frodingham, by G. Dove ; 1885, p. 413.

Copper mining in the Lake Superior district, by E. P. Rathbone ; 1887, p. 86.

Quarrying

Granite quarrying in Aberdeenshire, by W. Simpson ; 1907, p. 589.

Shafts

Cast-iron tubbing for sinking shafts, by J. Brown ; 1861, p. 193.

Shaft-sinking in the Westphalian district, by W. T. Mulvany and T. R. Mulvany ; 1882, p. 335.

Ventilation

Ventilation of the Wallsend Colliery, by D. Burn ; July 1849, p. 31.

Ventilation of mines, by B. Gibbons ; April 1851, p. 8.

Lemielle's ventilating machine for mines, by S. Lloyd, Jun. ; 1858, p. 63.

Working and ventilation of coal mines in Newcastle-on-Tyne district, by N. Wood ; 1858, p. 177.

Guibal's ventilating fan at Homer Hill Colliery, by J. S. E. Swindell ; 1869, p. 78.

MINES—*continued***Ventilation**—*continued*

- Various systems of ventilation of mines, by W. Cochrane; 1869, p. 133.
Cooke's mechanical ventilator for mines, by W. Daniel; 1875, p. 317.
Root's mine ventilator, and other uses of Root's blower, by E. H. Carbutt; 1877, p. 92.
Engineering problems associated with the improvement of temperature and humidity conditions of the atmosphere in mines at great depths, by J. H. Dobson and W. J. Walker; 1938, vol. 139, p. 185.

MODELS

- Machine for shaping ship models, by W. Froude; 1873, p. 202.
Experimental apparatus and shaping machine for ship models at the Admiralty Experiment Works, Haslar, by R. E. Froude; 1893, p. 32.
Use of models in engineering, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, North Western Branch, by A. H. Gibson; 1924, p. 53.
Research in mechanical engineering by small-scale apparatus, by F. C. Johansen; 1929, p. 151.
Work of the William Froude Laboratory, with a bibliography, by R. Johnson; 1934, vol. 127, p. 333.
Aerodynamical research and hydraulic practice, by A. Fage; 1935, vol. 130, p. 3.
Brief account of the work of the William Froude Laboratory during 1935, with special reference to researches directed to the improvement of ship design and propulsion, by G. S. Baker; 1936, vol. 133, p. 525.

MOLYBDENUM. *See* ALLOYS.

MOTOR CAR ENGINEERING. *See* AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.

MOULDING. *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE, and PLASTICS.

NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY. *See* AERONAUTICS, and ALLOYS.

NICKEL. *See* ALLOYS.

NOISE

- Noise, by A. C. Hutchinson; 1935, vol. 130, p. 479.
Production of high-speed helical gears, with special reference to the elimination of transmission noises, by S. A. Couling; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 150, p. 172. •

NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING. *See* RADIUM. TESTING (Photo-Elasticity), and X-RAYS.

NOTCHED BAR TEST. *See* TESTING (Impact).

NOZZLES. *See also* **EJECTORS.****Air**

- Flow of air through nozzles, by T. B. Morley; 1916, p. 51.
Behaviour of air in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by R. H. Grundy; 1926, p. 619.
Conversion of the Stanton 3-inch high-speed wind tunnel to the open jet type (with an appendix on an approximate graphical construction for the profile of a nozzle to give a parallel jet with a speed greater than that of sound), by A. Bailey and S. A. Wood; 1937, vol. 135, p. 445.
Mechanics of flame and air jets, by R. F. Davis; 1937, vol. 137, p. 11.
Boiler draught production by means of the jet air-pump, by S. F. Benson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 311.

Gases

- Theory of the flow of gases through nozzles, by J. G. Stewart; 1914, p. 949.
Expansion of high-temperature gases in nozzles, by E. C. Wadlow; 1928, p. 405.

Mercury Vapour

- Experiments on the flow of mercury vapour through nozzles, by W. J. Kearton; 1929, p. 993.

Steam

- Experiments on the escape of steam through circular orifices, by A. Rateau; 1901, p. 949.
Theory and experiment in the flow of steam through nozzles, by J. B. Henderson; 1913, p. 253.
Discharge of steam through nozzles, by W. E. Fisher; 1914, p. 927.
Steady flow of steam through a nozzle or throttle, by H. L. Callendar; 1915, p. 53.
Supersaturated condition as shown by nozzle flow, by A. L. Mellanby and W. Kerr; 1922, p. 855.
First Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1923, p. 1.
Second Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1923, p. 311.
Third Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1924, pp. 455, 715.
Note on jet action in turbine blading (*abridged*), by W. Kerr; 1924, p. 673.
Blading effects in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by D. S. Anderson; 1924, p. 687.
Fourth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1925, p. 747.
Fifth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1928, p. 31.
Sixth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1930, p. 215.
Significance of the term "efficiency" as applied to steam-nozzles, by J. C. Oakden; 1931, vol. 120, p. 603.
Amount of decrease of nozzle efficiency caused by non-uniformity of velocity distribution, by B. Hodkinson and A. E. Devey; 1931, vol. 120, p. 609.
Pressure distribution in a convergent-divergent steam nozzle, by A. M. Binnie and M. W. Woods; 1938, vol. 138, p. 229.
Investigation of steam turbine nozzle and blading efficiency, by F. Dollin; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 147; 1941, vol. 145, p. 149.

NOZZLES—*continued***Water**

Experiments on a Pelton wheel and needle-nozzle, by A. H. Gibson ; 1922, p. 643.

Miscellaneous

Coefficient of discharge of elementary nozzles, by A. A. Jude ; 1920, p. 977.

Orifice flow (*abridged*), by Dempster Smith and W. J. Walker ; 1923, p. 23.

OIL. *See* FUEL, HYDROGENATION, LUBRICATION, and OIL FIELDS.

OIL-ENGINES. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Oil Engines), and AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.

OIL FIELDS

Engineering practice in oilfields and refineries (*abridged*), by W. C. Mitchell ; 1929, p. 1029.

Oil storage and transport equipment, with special reference to the application of welding (*abridged*), by R. E. Adlington ; 1933, vol. 125, p. 685.

Bulk handling of petroleum (*abridged*), by J. T. Graham ; 1935, vol. 131, p. 603.

Survey of modern centrifugal pump practice for oilfield and oil refinery services, by N. Tetlow ; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 121 ; 1945, vol. 152, p. 303.

OIL GEAR. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Hydraulic Transmissions).

OIL JETS. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Fuel Injection).

OIL MILLS

Oil mill machinery, by A. Samuelson ; 1858, p. 27.

ORDNANCE. *See* GUNS.

ORGANS

Modern pneumatic organ mechanism, by T. Casson ; 1908, p. 491.

OSCILLOGRAPHS. *See* INDICATORS.

OVERSTRAIN. *See* CYLINDERS.

OXYGEN. *See* GAS (Other Gases), and WELDING (Oxy-Acetylene).

PACKINGS. *See* PISTONS, STEAM (Steam Glands), and VALVES (Packing).

PAINTS

Temperature-indicating paints (in symposium on modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures), by L. C. Tyte ; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 226.

PAPER

Ogi Paper Mill, Japan, by W. Anderson; 1876, p. 127.

Modern development of paper-mill plant, by W. W. Beaumont and L. N. Burt; 1926, p. 421.

Modern paper-making machine, by W. H. Orr; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 139; vol. 142, p. 389.

PAPER-BAG MAKING

Rotary machine for making block-bottomed paper bags, by J. Duerden; 1889, p. 631.

PARSONS MEMORIAL LECTURES. *See* LECTURES (Parsons).**PATENT LAWS.** *See also* INVENTION.

Special meetings on patent laws; 1875, p. 163; 1876, p. 179.

PEAT. *See* FUEL (Solid).**PELTON WHEELS.** *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.**PENDULUM.** *See* MECHANICS.**PERMANENT WAY**

Improved railway chair and switch, by W. Baines; January 1849, p. 21; April 1849, p. 4.

Construction of permanent way, by J. W. Hoby; April 1849, p. 21.

Improved mode of moulding railway chairs, by E. A. Cowper; July 1851, p. 42.

Self-acting spring crossing point, by P. R. Hodge; 1852, p. 216.

Improved railway chair, by J. McConochie; 1853, p. 9.

Improved railway joint chair, by R. S. Norris; 1853, p. 101.

Railway crossing, by H. Woodhouse; 1856, p. 35.

Railway switch, by J. A. Haswell; 1858, p. 171.

Bracket railway chair for suspending double-headed rails, by J. D. Sheriff; 1873, p. 252.

Early history of the railway gauge, by W. Pole; 1875, p. 66.

Supplement to notes on early history of the railway gauge, by W. P. Marshall; 1877, p. 158.

Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.

Steel rails, considered chemically and mechanically, by C. P. Sandberg; 1890, p. 301.

Manufacture and use of steel railway sleepers, by R. Carpmæl; 1931, vol. 121, p. 315.

PETROL ENGINES. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Petrol), *and* AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING.**PETROLEUM.** *See* FUEL (Liquid), HYDROGENATION, *and* OIL FIELDS.

PHOTO-ELASTICITY. See TESTING (Photo-Elasticity).

PHYSIOLOGY

Muscles and nerves: the maintenance of posture, the development of power, and the transmission of messages in the body, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. V. Hill; 1935, vol. 131, p. 353.

PIER

Royal pier at Southampton, by J. Lemon; 1892, p. 313.

PILE-DRIVERS

Steam pile-driver, by R. Morrison; 1856, p. 287.

Steam pile-driver, and theory of pile-driving, by M. Scott and A. J. Robertson; 1857, p. 12.

Steam pile-driver with endless chain, by P. B. Eassie; 1867, p. 955.

Pile drivers (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by D. C. Bean; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 192.

PIPES AND TUBES

Boiler Tubes

Relative evaporating power of brass and iron tubes, by G. Tosh; 1857, p. 119.

Composition and durability of locomotive boiler tubes, by G. A. Everitt; 1867, p. 46.

Electromagnetic method of measuring the thickness of boiler tubes in situ, by B. M. Thornton and W. M. Thornton; 1932, vol. 123, p. 745.

Corrosion of boiler tubes, by T. H. Turner; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 75.

Flanges

Standardization of pipe flanges and flanged fittings, by R. E. Atkinson; 1902, p. 303.

First Report of the Pipe Flanges Research Committee, by H. J. Gough; 1936, vol. 132, p. 201.

Second Report of the Pipe Flanges Research Committee, by H. J. Tapsell; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 433; vol. 142, p. 397.

Flow

Motion of gases in pipes, by R. Threlfall; 1904, p. 245.

Resistance to the flow of brine solutions through pipes, by A. H. Gibson 1914, p. 201.

Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.

Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99; vol. 146, p. 140.

Heat Transmission

Coefficients of heat transfer from tube to water, by A. Eagle and R. M. Ferguson; 1930, p. 985.

Heat transfer between metal pipes and a stream of air, by E. Griffiths and J. H. Awbery; 1933, vol. 125, p. 319.

PIPES AND TUBES—continued**Heat Transmission—continued**

- Factors affecting the design of heat transfer apparatus, by E. W. Still ; 1936, vol. 134, p. 363.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients, by W. F. Cope ; 1937, vol. 137, p. 165.
- Heat loss from gilled metal pipes, by E. Griffiths and J. H. Awbery ; 1937, vol. 137, p. 195.
- Friction and heat transmission coefficients of rough pipes, by W. F. Cope ; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 99 ; vol. 146, p. 140.
- Heat transmission in surface condensers, by T. Petty ; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 106 ; 1942, vol. 148, p. 113.

Joints

- Brockedon's application of vulcanized india-rubber to pipe joints, by E. A. Cowper ; October 1848, p. 20.
- Investigation of the failure of screwed steel-pipe joints (*abridged*), by W. M. Jennings ; 1926, p. 347.

Manufacture

- Direct production of copper tubes, sheets, and wire, by S. O. Cowper-Coles ; 1908, p. 625.
- Manufacture of seamless ferrous tubes, by C. Billingsley ; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 61.

Standardization

- Standardization of pipe flanges and flanged fittings, by J. Dewrance ; 1915, p. 83.

Steam Pipes

- Steel steam-pipes and fittings, by S. MacCarthy ; 1896, p. 230.
- Vibration in power station steam pipework, by F. J. Cowlin ; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 69.

Stresses

- Mild-steel tubes in compression and under combined stress, by W. Mason ; 1909, p. 1205.
- Stresses in thick tubes due to temperature and the effects of temperature and pressure stresses acting simultaneously (*abridged*), by J. G. Docherty ; 1928, p. 921.
- Stresses in thick-walled cylinders of mild steel overstrained by internal pressure, by G. Cook ; 1934, vol. 126, p. 407.
- Appendix IX to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh ; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.

Water Pipes

- Mechanical scraper for removing incrustation in mains of Torquay Water Works, by J. Little ; 1873, p. 216.
- Incrustation of iron pipes at the Torquay Water Works, by W. Ingham ; 1899, p. 479.

PIPES AND TUBES—continued**Water Pipes—continued**

Water hammer in pipes, including those supplied by centrifugal pumps: graphical treatment, by R. W. Angus; 1937, vol. 136, p. 245.

Controlling pipe line surges by means of air vessels, by J. S. Blair; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 1.

Protective air vessels for rising pipe lines, by A. M. Binnie; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 15.

Miscellaneous

Tube-frame goods wagons, by M. R. Jefferds; 1890, p. 475.

PISTONS

Steam-engine piston, by J. Ramsbottom; 1854, p. 70.

Wrought-iron piston, by J. E. McConnell; 1854, p. 119.

Spiral-coil piston packing, by D. Joy; 1855, p. 171.

Construction of piston packing rings, by J. Ramsbottom; 1855, p. 206.

Piston packing for steam engines and pumps, by G. M. Miller; 1862, p. 315.

Piston temperatures and heat flow in high-speed petrol engines, by A. H. Gibson; 1926, p. 221.

Piston temperatures in a solid-injection oil-engine, by G. F. Mucklow; 1932, vol. 123, p. 349.

Operating temperatures of cast iron and aluminium pistons in a 12-inch bore oil-engine, by H. W. Baker; 1934, vol. 127, p. 217.

Piston crown temperatures in a compression-ignition engine with "Comet" head, by W. L. Bride; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 134; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 338.

PITOT TUBE. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow).

PLANING. *See* TOOLS (Planing).

PLASTICITY. *See* TESTING (Plasticity).

PLASTICS

Plastics for bearings, informal discussion introduced by H. W. Rowell; Journal 1939, p. 20.

Hydraulic machinery and the plastics industries (*abridged*), by M. R. Rhodes; Journal 1939, p. 143.

Survey of plastics from the viewpoint of the mechanical engineer, by S. L. Smith; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, pp. 29, 51.

Moulding plant for plastics, by J. L. Daniels; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 44.

PLATES. *See* TESTING (Stresses).

PNEUMATIC MACHINERY. *See also* AIR COMPRESSION, and HAMMERS.

Pneumatic lift for iron furnaces, by B. Gibbons; July 1849, p. 11.

Wenham's heated air-engine, by C. W. Cooke; 1873, p. 63.

Portable pneumatic tools, by E. C. Amos; 1900, p. 119.

PNEUMATIC MACHINERY—*continued*

- Pneumatic riveting, and other useful applications of pneumatic tools, by J. C. Taite; 1901, p. 977.
 Portable pneumatic tools, by H. Bing; 1907, p. 639.
 Modern pneumatic organ mechanism, by T. Casson; 1908, p. 491.
 Discharge of grain cargoes in the Port of London by pneumatic elevators, by R. E. Knight; 1921, p. 917.
 Repair and upkeep of pneumatic tools, by R. W. Wilson; 1924, p. 151.
 Horizontal carriage of granular material by an injector-driven air stream, by S. A. Wood and A. Bailey; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 149.

POLARIZED LIGHT. *See* TESTING (Photo-Elasticity).

PORTS. *See* DOCKS AND HARBOURS.

POWDERED COAL. *See* FUEL (Pulverized), and POWDERS.

POWDERS. *See also* FUEL (Pulverized).

- Calculation of the specific surface of a powder, by H. Heywood; 1933, vol. 125, p. 383.
 Measurement of the fineness of powdered materials, by H. Heywood; 1938, vol. 140, p. 257.

POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION. *See also* BOILERS, COUPLINGS, ELECTRICITY, GEARING, INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES, SHAFTING, and STEAM.

Belting

- Report on the Lille experiments upon the comparative efficiency of ropes and belts for the transmission of power, translated by D. S. Capper; 1895, p. 599.
 Power transmission by belts: an investigation of fundamentals, by H. W. Swift; 1928, p. 659.
 Cambers for belt pulleys, by H. W. Swift; 1932, vol. 122, p. 627.
 Short-centre belt drives, by H. W. Swift; 1937, vol. 135, p. 485.
 Power transmission by belting, by J. G. Jagger and F. Sykes; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 318; 1941, vol. 145, p. 231.

Oil Gear. *See also* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY (Hydraulic Transmissions).

- Power transmission by oil (Elaulic gear), *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1921, p. 843.

Ropes

- Transmission of power by wire ropes and turbines, by H. M. Morrison; 1874, p. 56.
 Rope gearing for transmission of large power in mills and factories, by J. Durie; 1876, p. 372.
 Report on the Lille experiments upon the comparative efficiency of ropes and belts for the transmission of power, translated by D. S. Capper; 1895, p. 599.

POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION—continued**Ropes—continued**

- Introduction and development of rope driving, by A. Combe; 1896, p. 355.
 Transmission of power by V-shaped balata ropes, by J. Dawson, Jun.; 1927, p. 1047.

Wave Power

- Wave transmission of power, by H. Moss; 1924, p. 1.

Miscellaneous

- Transmission of power to a distance, by A. Achard; 1881, p. 57.
 South Devon Atmospheric Railway, preceded by certain remarks on the transmission of energy by a partially rarefied atmosphere, by Sir F. J. Bramwell, Bart.; 1899, p. 299.
 Power production—past, present and future (*abridged*), by F. C. Lea; 1929, p. 1045.
 Engineering, past, present, and future (*abridged*), by R. Robertson; 1936, vol. 133, p. 507.
 Power supply for departmental stores, by W. Howes; 1938, vol. 138, p. 495.
 Man-power, by A. Roebuck; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 215.
 Power and combustion, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. C. G. Egerton; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 110.
 Fuel, power, and transport—a national programme, informal discussion introduced by W. W. Adam; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 113.

POWER STATIONS. *See* ELECTRICITY (Power Stations).

PREMIUM SYSTEM. *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT.

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES. *See* ADDRESSES.

PRESSES. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY, *and* PLASTICS.

PRIME MOVERS. *See* STEAM, *and* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES.

PRINTING MACHINES

- Type composing and distributing machine, by W. H. Mitchel; 1863, p. 34.
 Bank-note printing machine at Bank of Ireland, by T. Grubb; 1865, p. 166.
 Printing machinery, by J. Jameson; 1881, p. 511.
 Machinery for book and general printing, by W. Powrie; 1899, p. 103.
 Typesetting and composing machinery, by L. A. Legros; 1908, p. 1027.
 Notes on printing machinery, by W. O. Skeat; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 165.

PROCESS WORK. *See* STEAM (Process Work).

PRODUCERS. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Producers).

PRODUCTION. *See also* WORKSHOPS *and* WORKS MANAGEMENT.

- Jigs, tools, and special machines, with their relation to the production of standardized parts, by H. C. Armitage; 1919, p. 213.

PRODUCTION—*continued*

Economy in production (*abridged*), by W. B. Challen ; 1929, p. 1055.

Problem of economic foundry production, by E. Ronceray ; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 475 ; vol. 142, p. 469.

Production research in its application to the machine shop of a dockyard, by G. Schlesinger ; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 549.

PROPELLERS. *See* SCREW PROPELLERS.

PUDDLING. *See* IRON.

PULLEYS. *See* ROPES.

PULVERIZED COAL. *See* FUEL (Pulverized), *and* POWDERS.

PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES**Air Lift**

Notes on air-lift pumping, by A. W. Purchas ; 1917, p. 613.

Air Pumps

Boiler draught production by means of the jet air-pump, by S. F. Benson ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 311.

Ash Sluicing

Low-pressure ash-sluicing systems, with particular reference to power station practice, by T. H. Carr ; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 294.

Centrifugal Pumps

Mathematical principles of the centrifugal pump, by A. J. Robertson ; 1852, pp. 99, 153 ; 1853, p. 165.

Pumping plant for condensing water, by C. Hopkinson ; 1902, p. 437.

Experiments on the efficiency of centrifugal pumps, by T. E. Stanton ; 1903, p. 715.

Design of volute chambers and of guide-passages for centrifugal pumps, by A. H. Gibson ; 1913, p. 519.

Characteristic laws for a centrifugal pump with fluids other than water, by H. Mawson ; 1927, p. 1037.

Centrifugal pump characteristics ; performance, construction, and cost, by T. Y. Sherwell and R. Pennington ; 1932, vol. 123, p. 621.

Vortex pumps, or, slip in the centrifugal pump, by O. A. Price ; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 413 ; 1940, vol. 144, p. 125.

Survey of modern centrifugal pump practice for oilfield and oil refinery services, by N. Tetlow ; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 121 ; 1945, vol. 152, p. 303.

Drainage Pumps

Elevator for colliery drainage, by C. W. Wardle ; 1861, p. 220.

Horizontal V pump, by J. J. Birckel ; 1864, p. 33.

Modern pumping machinery for drainage of the Fens, by R. W. Allen ; 1913, p. 787.

Pumps (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by B. H. Gibbs ; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 189.

PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES—continued**Feed Pumps**

Experimental work in connexion with the feed system of H.M.S. "York", by B. W. Pendred; 1933, vol. 125, p. 751.

Internal-Combustion Pumps

Internal-combustion pump, and other applications of a new principle, by H. A. Humphrey; 1909, p. 1075.

Irrigation Pumps

Irrigating machinery on the Pacific Coast, by J. Richards; 1888, p. 33.

Irrigation pumping machinery (Gezira scheme), Sudan, by R. W. Allen; 1924, p. 395.

Oil Gear

Power transmission by oil (Elaulic gear), *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1921, p. 843.

Packing

Piston packing for steam engines and pumps, by G. M. Miller; 1862, p. 315.

Pumping Engines

Pumping engines at the Birmingham Water Works, by W. S. Garland; 1853, p. 110.

Pumping engine at Dukinfield Colliery, by W. Fairbairn; 1855, p. 177.

Pumping engines at Wolverhampton Water Works, by H. Marten; 1856, p. 7.

Horizontal pumping engines, by E. A. Cowper; 1858, p. 46.

Pumping engine at Newcastle Water Works, by R. Morrison; 1859, p. 55.

Relations of power and effect in Cornish pumping engines, by C. Greaves; 1862, p. 147.

Double-cylinder pumping engine, by D. Thompson; 1862, p. 259.

Cornish pumping engine with wrought-iron beam, and pit work at Clay Cross Colliery, by W. Howe; 1863, p. 248.

Crossness pumping engines for Metropolitan main drainage, by G. Hamilton; 1867, p. 236.

Compound differential pumping engine and pumps for high lifts in mines, by H. Davey; 1874, p. 258.

Pumping engines at the Lincoln Water Works, by H. Teague; 1887, p. 124.

Pumping engines and water-softening machinery at the Southampton Water Works, by W. Matthews; 1893, p. 53.

Trial of a triple-expansion vertical condensing steam engine for hydraulic pumping, by C. J. Hobbs; 1902, p. 169.

Waterworks pumping engines in the United States and Canada, by J. Barr; 1905, p. 21.

Pumping and other machinery for waterworks and drainage, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by W. B. Bryan; 1914, p. 811.

PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES—continued**Reciprocating Pumps**

Recent developments in high-speed reciprocating pumps, by F. H. Towler and J. M. Towler; 1937, vol. 137, p. 79.

Steam Pumps

Direct-acting steam pump, by W. K. Whytehead; 1852, p. 174.

Working of steam pumps on the Russian South Western Railways, by A. Borodin; 1893, p. 433.

Turbine Pumps

Evolution and present development of the turbine-pump, by E. Hopkinson and A. E. L. Chorlton; 1912, p. 7.

Construction of turbine-pumps, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1917, p. 361.

Valves

Pump valves, by J. Hosking; 1858, p. 249.

Well Pumps

Well boring and pumping machinery, by W. Mather; 1869, p. 278.

Deep well pumping machinery, by W. P. Gauvain; 1903, p. 887.

Notes on air-lift pumping, by A. W. Purchas; 1917, p. 613.

Modern methods of raising water from underground sources, by R. S. Allen and W. E. W. Millington; 1931, vol. 120, p. 337.

Miscellaneous

A. Fryer's water-raising apparatus, by J. Fenton; 1859, p. 211.

Pumping machinery for dry docks, by G. B. Rennie; 1874, p. 145.

Helical pump, by J. Imray; 1874, p. 281.

Greindl rotary pump, by L. Poillon; 1878, p. 440.

Hydraulic experiments on a plunger pump, by J. Goodman; 1903, p. 123.

Bronze pumps in the British Museum, by J. P. Maginnis; 1911, p. 399.

Note on improved designs of tee-pieces and bellmouths for suction pipe-lines of pumping plant in floating dock, by R. W. Allen; 1923, p. 55.

PUNCHING. See also TOOLS.

Multifarious perforating machine, by B. Fothergill; January 1848, p. 3.

Hydraulic shears and punch, by J. Tangye; 1862, p. 341.

PYROMETRY. See HEAT (Temperature Measurement).**QUALITY CONTROL. See WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Statistical Control).****QUARRYING. See MINES (Quarrying).****RADIUM**

Radium in engineering practice, by V. E. Pullin; 1933, vol. 124, p. 305.

RAILS

Manufacture of steel rails, by J. Brown; 1861, p. 121.

Steel rails, considered chemically and mechanically, by C. P. Sandberg; 1890, p. 301.

RAILWAYS AND ROLLING STOCK. *See also* AXLES, BRAKES, BUFFERS, COUPLINGS, LOCOMOTIVES PERMANENT WAY, RAILS, and SIGNALS.

Air Resistance

Locomotives and high speed on railways, presidential address, by Sir H. N. Gresley; 1936, vol. 133, p. 251.

Air resistance of passenger trains, by F. C. Johansen; 1936, vol. 134, p. 91.

Atmospheric Railways

South Devon Atmospheric Railway, preceded by certain remarks on the transmission of energy by a partially rarefied atmosphere, by Sir F. J. Bramwell, Bart.; 1899, p. 299.

Carriages and Wagons. *See also* LIGHTWEIGHT ROLLING STOCK.

Railway carrying stock, by W. A. Adams; October 1850, p. 26; January 1851, p. 10.

Improvements in the construction of railway wagons, by H. H. Henson; July 1851, p. 3.

Improvements in the construction of railway wagons, by W. A. Adams; 1852, p. 206.

Saving of dead weight in railway carriages, by C. Fay; 1857, p. 149.

Mineral wagons of South Wales, by A. Slater; 1884, p. 415.

Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.

Tube-frame goods wagons, by M. R. Jefferds; 1890, p. 475.

British railway rolling stock, presidential address, by T. H. Riches; 1907, p. 495.

Rolling-stock on the principal Irish narrow-gauge railways, by R. M. Livesey; 1912, p. 599.

Economics

Cost of working railway traffic, by F. R. Conder; 1878, p. 184.

Economy of railway working, by R. Price-Williams, 1879, p. 96.

Capacity of railway wagons as affecting cost of transport, by J. D. Twinberrow; 1900, p. 557.

Cost of electrically-propelled suburban trains, by H. M. Hobart; 1910, p. 1103.

Economics of railway electrification, by W. B. Potter; 1910, p. 1177.

Electrification

Electrification of railways, presidential address, by J. A. F. Aspinall; 1909, p. 423.

Electrification of suburban railways, by F. W. Carter; 1910, p. 1073.

RAILWAYS AND ROLLING STOCK—continued**Electrification—continued**

Cost of electrically-propelled suburban trains, by H. M. Hobart; 1910, p. 1103.

Electrification of railways: an imperative need for the selection of a system for universal use, by G. Westinghouse; 1910, p. 1137.

Economics of railway electrification, by W. B. Potter; 1910, p. 1177.

Electrification of trunk lines, by L. R. Pomeroy; 1910, p. 1195.

Electric traction in Switzerland, by E. Huber-Stockar; 1911, p. 449.

Electrification of English main line railways, joint discussion, abstract, by Sir H. Fowler; 1922, p. 317.

History

Railway notes old and new, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir J. A. F. Aspinall; 1925, p. 1107.

Pageant of railroad engineering (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1928, p. 495.

Lighting

T. J. Thompson's system of lighting railway trains with gas, by J. Kitson; 1857, p. 242.

Lighting of railway premises: Indoor and outdoor, by H. Fowler; 1906, p. 865.

Lightweight Rolling Stock

Lightweight passenger rolling stock, by W. A. Stanier; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, pp. 13, 81.

High-speed lightweight trains, by C. T. Ripley; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 97.

Narrow Gauge Railways

Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.

Narrow-gauge railways, of two feet and under, by L. S. Robertson; 1898, p. 376.

Rolling-stock on the principal Irish narrow-gauge railways, by R. M. Livesey; 1912, p. 599.

Track and trucks (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by F. V. Sparks; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 195.

Railcars

Railway-motor-car traffic, by T. H. Riches and S. B. Haslam; 1906, p. 651.

Control of Diesel railcars, with particular reference to transmissions, by W. G. Wilson; 1938, vol. 140, p. 67.

Diesel traction on the North Western Railway (India), by H. W. Puttick; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 87; 1945, vol. 152, p. 324.

Railway Mechanics. See also LOCOMOTIVES (Mechanics).

Characteristic dynamical diagrams for the motion of a train during the accelerating and retarding periods, by W. E. Dalby; 1912, p. 877.

Problems of railway mechanics, by G. V. Lomonosoff; 1931, vol. 120, p. 643.

Factors affecting the riding of coaching stock, by A. W. J. Dymond; 1931, vol. 121, p. 465.

RAILWAYS AND ROLLING STOCK—continued**Tunnels**

St. Gothard Tunnel, by E. Wendelstein; 1883, p. 156.

Construction and working of St. Gothard Railway, by E. Wendelstein; 1883, p. 463.

Miscellaneous

Construction and working of St. Gothard Railway, by E. Wendelstein; 1883, p. 463.

Belgian railways, by P. Trassenster; 1883, p. 586.

Portable railways, by P. Decauville; 1884, p. 126.

Railway locomotion, presidential address, by J. Tomlinson; 1890, p. 181.

Railway progress, presidential address, by S. W. Johnson; 1898, p. 149.

Openings for mechanical engineers in China, by the Right Hon. Lord C. Beresford; 1899, p. 528.

Influence of railways in Britain and in the development of Australia and New Zealand, presidential address, by Sir V. L. Raven; 1925, p. 1085.

Transport by railway and road, informal discussion introduced by B. W. Pendred; Journal 1939, p. 139.

RAMS. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.

RANGE-FINDERS. *See* INSTRUMENTS.

RECLAMATION PLANT. *See* DREDGING.

REFRIGERATION

Machines for producing cold air, by T. B. Lightfoot; 1881, p. 105.

Refrigerating and ice-making machinery and appliances, by T. B. Lightfoot; 1886, p. 201.

Vapour-compression refrigerating machines, by J. W. Anderson; 1912, p. 949.

Contribution to the theory of refrigerating machines, by J. H. Grindley; 1912, p. 1033.

Report of the Refrigeration Research Committee; 1914, p. 645.

Appendix I to Report of the Refrigeration Research Committee: Charts and tables showing properties of substances used in refrigeration; 1914, p. 655.

Appendix II: On the quantities involved in the process of refrigeration, and on the analysis of the process by means of diagrams, with examples, by Sir J. A. Ewing; 1914, p. 659.

Appendix III: Note on skew co-ordinates and the choice of scales for ϕ I charts, by C. F. Jenkin; 1914, p. 687.

Appendix IV: Variation of specific gravity of brine with temperature, by G. W. Daniels; 1914, p. 691.

Heat flow with refrigerants, by S. Townend; 1923, p. 301.

Refrigeration on shipboard, by H. J. Ward; 1929, p. 113.

Mass circulation in CO₂ refrigerating machines, by H. Mawson; 1929, p. 389.

REFRIGERATION—continued

- Thermodynamic relations for gaseous and vapour mixtures in refrigerating machines, with tests thereon, by H. Mawson; 1931, vol. 120, p. 679.
- Determination of mass flow in the vapour-compression refrigerator, by E. C. Smith; 1935, vol. 129, p. 477.
- Insulating materials for refrigeration work, by E. Griffiths; *Journal* 1939, p. 187.
- Automatic refrigerators, by H. L. Jones; *Journal* 1940, p. 94.
- Refrigerator performance: An investigation into volumetric efficiency, by E. Giffen and E. F. Newley; *Proc.* 1940, vol. 143, p. 227; 1941, vol. 145, p. 95.
- Report of the sub-committee appointed to report on the accuracy of the Refrigeration Research Committee's charts; *Proc.* 1940, vol. 143, p. 261.
- Charts issued separately include Mollier diagrams for carbon dioxide, dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12), and sulphur dioxide; and a pressure total heat diagram for methyl chloride.
- Recent developments in refrigeration, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Lord Dudley Gordon; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 149, p. 49.

REFUSE DISPOSAL. *See* DESTRUCTORS.

REINFORCED CONCRETE. *See* CEMENT, etc.

RESEARCH (where not otherwise classified). *See also* ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS, and RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, also *specific headings*, e.g. LUBRICATION.

- Recent researches at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by T. E. Stanton; 1912, p. 71.
- Notes on engineering research and its co-ordination, by G. H. Roberts; 1913, p. 869.
- Research in mechanical engineering by small-scale apparatus, by F. C. Johansen; 1929, p. 151.
- Contribution of Manchester researches to mechanical science, by R. W. Bailey; 1929, p. 613.
- British Coal Utilization Research Association: The launching of a scheme of co-operative research, by J. G. Bennett; *Journal* 1940, p. 42.
- Applied research, *Presidential Address*, by H. R. Ricardo; *Proc.* 1945, vol. 152, p. 143.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.**Alloys**

- First Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1891, p. 543.
- Second Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1893, p. 102.
- Third Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1895, p. 238.
- Elimination of impurities during the process of making "best selected" copper, by A. Gibb; 1895, p. 254.
- Pyrometric examination of the alloys of copper and tin, by A. Stansfield; 1895, p. 269.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—*continued*Alloys—*continued*

Fourth Report to the Alloys Research Committee, by W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1897, p. 31.

Fifth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: Steel, by Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen; 1899, p. 35.

Microscopical examination of the alloys of copper and tin, by W. Campbell; 1901, p. 1211.

Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the heat treatment of steel, by the late Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen and W. Gowland; 1904, p. 7.

Appendix I to Sixth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: The constitution of metallic alloys (alloys considered as solutions), by the late Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen and A. Stansfield; 1904, p. 175.

Appendix II: Malleable iron castings, by C. O. Bannister; 1904, p. 203.

Appendix III: Alloys of tin and antimony, by W. Reinders; 1904, p. 209.

Appendix IV: Effects of strain and of annealing, by W. Campbell; 1904, p. 859.

Work of the Alloys Research Committee, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by W. H. Merrett; 1904, p. 1319.

Seventh Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of a series of iron-nickel-manganese-carbon alloys, by H. C. H. Carpenter, R. A. Hadfield, and P. Longmuir; 1905, p. 857.

Eighth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of alloys of aluminium and copper, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1907, p. 57.

Ninth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the properties of some alloys of copper, aluminium, and manganese (with an appendix on the corrosion of alloys of copper and aluminium when exposed to the sea), by W. Rosenhain and F. C. A. Lantsberry; 1910, p. 119.

Tenth Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On the alloys of aluminium and zinc (with an appendix on a ternary alloy of aluminium with zinc and copper), by W. Rosenhain and S. L. Archbutt; 1912, p. 319.

Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, tungsten, and carbon, and of iron, nickel, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1914, p. 223.

Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, cobalt, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1915, p. 247.

Chemical and mechanical relations of iron, molybdenum, and carbon, by J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read; 1915, p. 629.

Addendum on alloys of iron and molybdenum, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 701.

Eleventh Report to the Alloys Research Committee: On some alloys of aluminium (light alloys), by W. Rosenhain, S. L. Archbutt, and D. Hanson; *Summary*, 1921, p. 699 (*Full report issued as a special volume*).

Alloys Research Committee; Work of the Alloys of Iron Research Committee, by C. H. Desch; 1934, vol. 127, p. 277.

Castings. *See also* IRON.

Production of castings to withstand high pressures, by H. C. H. Carpenter and C. A. Edwards; 1910, p. 1597.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—continued**Cutting Tools**

- Bibliography of cutting tools, prepared for the Cutting Tools Research Committee, by G. W. Burley; 1920 (printed as a separate pamphlet).
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on flow and rupture of metals during cutting, by W. Rosenhain and A. C. Sturney; 1925, pp. 141, 194.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on an experimental study of the forces exerted on the surface of a cutting tool, by T. E. Stanton and J. H. Hyde; 1925, p. 175.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the action of cutting tools, by E. G. Coker; 1925, pp. 357, 408.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Experiments with lathe tools on fine cuts, and some physical properties of the tool steels used and metal operated upon, by Dempster Smith and A. Leigh; 1925, p. 383.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on cutting temperatures: their effect on tools and on materials subjected to work, by E. G. Herbert; 1927, p. 863.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on machinability, by E. G. Herbert; 1928, p. 775.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on hot-hardness characteristics of some modern tool steels and alloys, by E. G. Herbert; 1930, p. 681.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the heat conductivity and hardness of carbon and high-speed steel, also the durability of these steels when cutting brass, by Dempster Smith and A. Nield; 1932, vol. 123, p. 709.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the ageing of tool steel, by E. G. Herbert; 1933, vol. 124, p. 645.
- Cutting Tools Research: Report of subcommittee on carbide tools; 1938, vol. 139, p. 3.

Friction

- First Report of the Research Committee: On friction at high velocities, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1883, p. 660.
- First Report of the Research Committee on Friction: On friction experiments (friction of lubricated bearings), by B. Tower; 1883, p. 632; 1884, p. 29.
- Second Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the oil pressure in a bearing, by B. Tower; 1885, p. 58.
- Third Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a collar bearing; 1888, p. 173.
- Fourth Report of the Research Committee on Friction: Experiments on the friction of a pivot bearing; 1891, p. 111.

Gas-Engine

- First Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1898, p. 209.
- Second Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1901, p. 1031.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—continued**Gas-Engine—continued**

Third Report to the Gas-Engine Research Committee, by F. W. Burstall; 1908, p. 5.

Hardness

Report of the Hardness Tests Research Committee; 1916, p. 677.

Hardness tests research: Static indentation tests, by R. G. C. Batson; 1923, p. 401.

Hardness tests research: The relation between width of scratch and load on diamond in the scratch hardness test, by G. A. Hankins; 1923, p. 423.

Hardness tests research: Report on the effects of adhesion between the indenting tool and the material in ball and cone indentation hardness tests, by G. A. Hankins; 1925, pp. 611, 661.

Hardness tests research: Practical aspects of the scratch test for hardness, by G. A. Shires; 1925, p. 647.

Hardness tests research: Report on diamond cone indentation hardness tests, by G. A. Hankins; 1926, p. 823.

Hardness Tests Research Committee: Synopsis of the present state of knowledge of the hardness and abrasion testing of metals with special reference to the work done during the period 1917–1927, and a bibliography, by G. A. Hankins; 1929, p. 317.

Heat Transmission

Heat transmission, by W. E. Dalby; 1909, p. 921.

Iron

First Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; 1938, vol. 140, p. 163; 1940, vol. 143, p. 218; 1942, vol. 147, p. 88.

Second Report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1941 vol. 146, p. 61; Addendum 1943, vol. 149, p. 101.

Reports for the Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 67.

I. Report on austenitic and martensitic special-duty cast irons.

II. Report on austenitic cast irons.

III. Report on martensitic cast irons.

Third report of the Research Committee on high-duty cast irons for general engineering purposes, prepared by J. G. Pearce; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 103.

Marine-Engine

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of the S.S. "Meteor", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1889, p. 235.

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of three steamers, "Fusi Yama", "Colchester", "Tartar", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1890, p. 203.

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trials of the S.S. "Iona", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1891, p. 200.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—continued**Marine-Engine—continued**

Marine-Engine Trials, Report upon trial of the steamer "Ville de Douvres", by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1892, p. 136.

Marine-Engine Trials, Abstract of results of experiments on six steamers and conclusions drawn therefrom in regard to the efficiency of marine boilers and engines, by T. H. Beare; 1894, p. 33.

Marine Oil-Engine

First Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Sycamore" (Tosi engine) (with an appendix on a distant indicating torsionmeter, by E. B. Moullin); 1924, p. 863.

Second Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Dolius" (Still engine); 1925, p. 439.

Third Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "Pacific Trader" (Doxford engine); 1926, p. 99.

Fourth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the M.V. "British Aviator" (Cammellaird-Fullagar engine); 1926, p. 523.

Fifth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Cape York" (Werkspoor engine); 1926, p. 1059.

Sixth Report of the Marine Oil-Engine Trials Committee: Trials of the T.S.M.V. "Polyphemus" ("Polyphemus" engine) (with an appendix on an investigation into the torsional oscillations occurring in the crank-shaft, by J. Brown, A. L. Mellanby, and J. F. Shannon); 1931, vol. 121, p. 183.

Pipe Flanges

First Report of the Pipe Flanges Research Committee, by H. J. Gough; 1936, vol. 132, p. 201.

Second Report of the Pipe Flanges Research Committee, by H. J. Tapsell; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 433; vol. 142, p. 397.

Refrigeration

Vapour-compression refrigerating machines, by J. W. Anderson; 1912, p. 949.

Report of the Refrigeration Research Committee; 1914, p. 645.

Appendix I to Report of the Refrigeration Research Committee: Charts and tables showing properties of substances used in refrigeration; 1914, p. 655.

Appendix II: On the quantities involved in the process of refrigeration, and on the analysis of the process by means of diagrams, with examples, by Sir J. A. Ewing; 1914, p. 659.

Appendix III: Note on skew co-ordinates and the choice of scales for ϕ I charts, by C. F. Jenkin; 1914, p. 687.

Appendix IV: Variation of specific gravity of brine with temperature, by G. W. Daniels; 1914, p. 691.

Report of the sub-committee appointed to report on the accuracy of the Refrigeration Research Committee's charts; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 261.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—continued**Riveted Joints**

Results of experiments on riveted joints made for the Institution. by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1881, pp. 205, 712; 1882, p. 138; 1885, pp. 198, 236; 1888, p. 538.

Rules of practice for iron riveted joints, by R. H. Tweddell; 1881, p. 293.

First report on the form of riveted joints, by W. C. Unwin; 1881, p. 301.

Lap joints, with rivets of different sizes, by R. V. J. Knight; 1881, p. 720.

Steam-Engine

First Report to the Steam-Engine Research Committee, by D. S. Capper; 1905, p. 171.

Steam-Jacket

First Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1889, p. 703.

Experiments on the comparative efficiency of a compound condensing engine working with and without steam in jackets, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1889, p. 738.

Second Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1892, p. 418.

Third Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1894, p. 535.

Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket: Experiment on a locomotive engine, by T. H. Beare and B. Donkin; 1896, p. 466.

Steam-Nozzles

Theory and experiment in the flow of steam through nozzles, by J. B. Henderson; 1913, p. 253.

First Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1923, p. 1.

Second Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1923, p. 311.

Third Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1924, pp. 455, 715.

Fourth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1925, p. 747.

Fifth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1928, p. 31.

Sixth Report of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee; 1930, p. 215.

NOTE:—Other papers arising out of the Steam-Nozzles Research Committee, which are, however, not Research Committee Reports, will be found under the heading of **NOZZLES**.

Steel

First report on hardening, etc., of steel, by W. Anderson; 1881, p. 681.

Experiments with thin disks of steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1881, p. 696.

Steel and occluded gases, by W. C. Roberts; 1881, p. 707.

Report on further experiments bearing upon the question of the condition in which carbon exists in steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1883, p. 56.

Final report on experiments bearing upon the question of the condition in which carbon exists in steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1885, p. 30.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE REPORTS, etc.—continued**Welding**

- First Report of the Welding Research Committee: A preliminary research into the effect of heat treatment of welds, by L. W. Schuster; 1933, vol. 124, p. 569.
- Second Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1936, vol. 133, p. 5.
- Appendix I: Questionnaire issued by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers; 1936, vol. 133, p. 63.
- Appendix II: Percentage analyses of welds and weld metal; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.
- Appendix III: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.
- Appendix IV: Heat treatment of plates after welding; 1936, vol. 133, p. 72.
- Appendix V: Machine for repeated stress tests of welds at various temperatures; 1936, vol. 133, p. 77.
- Appendix VI: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.
- Appendix VII: Summary of investigations carried out by J. H. Andrew and H. E. Davies; 1936, vol. 133, p. 83.
- Appendix VIII: Report on investigation of residual stresses in welds, by B. P. Haigh and V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 93.
- Appendix IX: An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.
- Effect of certain factors on the Izod value of weld metal, by L. W. Schuster; 1938, vol. 140, p. 453.
- Third Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1938, vol. 140, p. 521.

Wire Ropes

- Wire ropes for use over pulleys: Preliminary Report to the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1920, p. 835.
- Second Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1924, p. 1193.
- Third Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1928, p. 353.
- Fourth Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1930, p. 553.
- Fifth Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1935, vol. 130, p. 373.

RIVERS

- Steam dredgers on the Clyde, by A. Duncan; 1864, p. 147.
- Towing on canals and rivers, by wire rope and clip drum, by M. Eyth; 1869, p. 240.
- Flow of water round river bends, by J. Thomson; 1879, p. 456.
- Tyne and engineering, by I. L. Bell; 1881, p. 425.
- Dredging of the lower estuary of the Clyde, by C. A. Stevenson; 1887, p. 386.
- Improvement of the Clyde above Port Glasgow, by J. Deas; 1887, p. 402.

RIVERS—continued

- Balanced or automatic sluice for weirs, by the Right Hon. The Earl of Rosse; 1888, p. 292.
- Engineering improvements in the River Tees, by G. J. Clarke; 1893, p. 318.
- Engineering improvements of the Clyde navigation, by J. Deas; 1895, p. 404.
- Drainage of the Fens, by R. F. Grantham; 1913, p. 777.
- Modern pumping machinery for the drainage of the Fens, by R. W. Allen; 1913, p. 787.
- Drainage of the River Ouse Basin, by E. G. Crocker; 1913, p. 805.

RIVETING

- Steam riveting machine, by R. Harvey; 1856, p. 134.
- Rivet-making machine, by C. De Bergue; 1861, p. 212.
- Gray's portable steam riveter, by A. Wyllie; 1865, p. 129.
- Strength and proportions of riveted joints, by W. R. Browne; 1872, pp. 53, 77.
- Riveting, with special reference to ship-work, by G. Clauzel; 1881, p. 167.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series I-VIII, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1881, p. 205.
- Rules of practice for iron riveted joints, by R. H. Tweddell; 1881, p. 293.
- First Report on form of riveted joints, by W. C. Unwin; 1881, p. 301.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series IX, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1881, p. 712.
- Lap-joints, with rivets of different sizes, by R. V. J. Knight; 1881, p. 720.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series X, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1882, p. 138.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series XI, XII, XIII, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1885, p. 198.
- Abstract of results of experiments on riveted joints, with their applications to practical work, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1885, p. 236.
- Experiments on riveted joints, Series XIV, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1888, p. 538.
- Diagrams to facilitate the design of riveted joints for boiler work, by W. E. Dalby; 1898, p. 124.

ROAD ROLLERS

- Steam road roller used in Paris, by M. Gellerat; 1869, p. 101.
- Steam road roller, by W. F. Batho and T. Aveling; 1870, pp. 109, 170.

ROADS AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION

- Mechanical engineering aspects of road construction, by R. E. B. Crompton; 1913, p. 1253.
- Mechanical vehicles and road surfaces, by the Right Hon. Lord Montagu of Beaulieu; 1922, p. 783.
- Transport by railway and road, informal discussion introduced by B. W. Pendred; Journal 1939, p. 139.
- Problems of the highway user in the United States, by F. C. Horner; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 113.

ROCK DRILLS. *See* BORING.

ROLLERS. *See* ROAD ROLLERS.

ROLLING MILLS

- New machine for blooming iron, by J. Beasley; April 1851, p. 36; June 1851, p. 4.
Blowing engine and rolling mill at Dowlais Iron Works, by W. Menelaus; 1857, p. 112.
Reversing rolling mill, by J. Ramsbottom; 1866, p. 115.
Plate rolling machinery, by E. Hutchinson; 1880, p. 82.
Blooming mill with balanced top roll at Ebbw Vale Works, by C. B. Holland; 1885, p. 292.
Modern steel works machinery, by J. Riley; 1895, p. 436.
Application of electrical driving to existing rolling mills, by L. Rothera; 1914, p. 289.
Manufacture of chilled iron rolls (*abridged*), by R. A. R. Cole; 1925, p. 93.
Roll failures with reference to chilled iron cast rolls containing chromium molybdenum, by J. S. Caswell; 1934, vol. 128, p. 459.
Modern rolling mill design, by A. Poole; 1937, vol. 136, p. 353.
Design and operation of a modern blooming mill, by W. F. Cartwright; 1938, vol. 139, p. 249.
Calculation of roll pressure in hot and cold flat rolling, by E. Orowan; Proc. 1943, vol. 150, p. 140; 1945, vol. 152, p. 314.

ROOFS

- Wrought-iron roof of Birmingham Station, by E. A. Cowper; 1854, p. 79.
Roofing existing shops while work is proceeding, by R. H. Fowler; 1903, p. 707.

ROPES. *See also* POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION (Ropes).

- Manufacture of hemp and wire rope, by C. P. B. Shelley; 1862, p. 170.
Wire ropes for lifting appliances, and some conditions that affect their durability, by D. Adamson; 1912, p. 707.
Wire ropes for use over pulleys: Preliminary Report to the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1920, p. 835.
Second Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1924, p. 1193.
Third Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1928, p. 353.
Fourth Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1930, p. 553.
Fifth Report of the Wire Ropes Research Committee, by W. A. Scoble; 1935, vol. 130, p. 373.
Investigation into the permissible load-carrying capacity of steel wire ropes for hoisting, with special reference to deep-level winding on the Witwatersrand Goldfields, by J. J. P. Dolan and W. G. Jackson; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 225; 1941, vol. 146, p. 20.

ROTORS. *See* MECHANICS.

RUBBER

- Mechanical problems in the rubber industry, by H. C. Young; 1923, p. 213.
Rubber machinery and process plant, by E. Morris; Journal 1939, p. 110.
Practical applications of rubber dampers for the suppression of torsional vibrations in engine systems, by R. W. Zdanowich and J. E. Moyal; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 61.

RUNNING SHEDS. *See* LOCOMOTIVES (Running).**SAFETY.** *See also* BOILERS (Explosions), INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Accident Prevention), LIFTS, MINES (Accidents), SAFETY LAMPS, STEAM (Accident Prevention), TEXTILES, TOOLS (Accident Prevention), and VALVES (Safety).

- Mechanical problems of the safety of life at sea, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir W. S. Abell; 1923, p. 865.
Safety provisions of the new Factories Act, informal discussion introduced by G. S. Taylor; Journal 1939, p. 14.
Fencing of dangerous parts of machinery, by H. A. Hepburn; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 149.

SAFETY LAMPS

- Eloin's improved miner's safety lamp, by S. H. Blackwell; October 1851, p. 23.
Safety lamps, by A. C. Bagot; 1879, p. 219.

SALT

- Middlesbrough salt industry, by R. Grigg; 1893, p. 278.

SALVAGE

- Raising of the wreck "Edith" at Holyhead, by L. M. Kortright; 1878, p. 116.
Raising of the wrecked steamship "Peer of the Realm", by T. W. Wailes; 1886, p. 189.
Eight years' salvage work at Scapa Flow, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by E. F. Cox; 1932, vol. 123, p. 327.

SAMPLING. *See* INSPECTION.**SAND.** *See* FOUNDRY PRACTICE.**SAND BLAST.** *See* STONE.**SAWS.** *See* TOOLS (Saws).**SCREW MACHINES.** *See* TOOLS (Screw Machines).**SCREW PROPELLERS**

- Screw propeller, by G. H. Bovill; 1852, p. 163.
Wood bearings for screw-propeller shafts, by J. Penn; 1856, p. 24; 1858, p. 81.

SCREW PROPELLERS—*continued*

- Loss of power in the screw propeller, and means of improving its efficiency, by Hon. R. C. Parsons; 1879, p. 588.
- Experiments on the arrangement of the surface of a screw-propeller, by W. G. Walker; 1892, p. 514.
- Twin screw-propellers with adjustable immersion, fitted on canal boats, by H. Barcroft; 1894, p. 360.
- Partially immersed screw-propellers for canal boats, and the influence of section of waterway, by H. Barcroft; 1897, p. 101.
- Mechanical propulsion on canals, by L. S. Robinson; 1897, p. 140.
- Screw-propeller, by F. C. Johansen; 1927, p. 1073.
- Work of the William Froude Laboratory, with a bibliography, by R. Johnson; 1934, vol. 127, p. 333.
- Problems of the singing propeller, by W. Kerr, J. F. Shannon, and R. N. Arnold; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 54.
- Fundamentals of the marine screw propeller, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by G. S. Baker; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 313.
- Coupled engine torsional and propeller flexural vibrations, by J. Morris; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 41.

SCREW THREADS. *See also* GAUGES.

- Screw threads, by H. H. Jeffcott; 1907, p. 1067.
- Interchangeability and methods of securing it in screw-threads, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by H. F. Donaldson; 1909, p. 253.
- Milling of screws and other problems in the theory of screw-threads, by H. H. Jeffcott; 1922, p. 515.
- Correction for rake in screw-thread measurement, by G. A. Tomlinson; 1927, p. 1031.
- Forming of screw threads by grinding (in symposium on machine tool practice), by S. J. Harley; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 41.

SEPARATORS

- Centrifugal separator for liquids, by W. Bergh; 1882, p. 519.

SEWAGE

- Portsmouth sewage outfall works, by Sir F. Bramwell, Bart.; 1892, p. 319.
- Southampton sewage precipitation works and refuse destructor, by W. B. G. Bennett; 1892, p. 354.
- Manchester main drainage works, by W. T. Olive; 1894, p. 381.

SHAFTING. *See also* BEARINGS.

- Strength of shafting when exposed both to torsion and to end thrust, by A. G. Greenhill; 1883, p. 182.

SHAPING. *See* TOOLS (Shaping).**SHEAR.** *See* TESTING (Shear)**SHEARING PRESSES**

- Hydraulic shearing press, by C. Little; 1858, p. 70.
- Hydraulic shears and punch, by J. Tangey; 1862, p. 341.

SHELLS. *See* GUNS, etc.

SHIPS. *See also* DOCKS, LIFEBOAT LAUNCHING, MARINE ENGINES, and SALVAGE.

New construction of iron ships for war purposes, by P. Conti; 1856, p. 221.

Construction of iron ships, by J. Vernon; 1863, p. 115.

Steam steering engine in "Great Eastern" steamship, by J. M. Gray; 1867, p. 267.

Machine for shaping ship models, by W. Froude; 1873, p. 202.

Hydraulic machinery for steering, reversing, and discharging cargo, etc., in steamships, by A. B. Brown; 1874, p. 33.

Steamship "City of Rome", by J. Humphrys; 1880, p. 336.

Iron and steel for ships, by J. Price; 1881, p. 553.

History of paddle-wheel steam navigation, by H. Sandham; 1885, p. 121.

Ship waves, by Sir W. Thomson; 1887, p. 409.

Shipbuilding in Portsmouth Dockyard, by W. H. White; 1892, p. 232.

Experimental apparatus and shaping machine for ship models at the Admiralty Experiment Works, Haslar, by R. E. Froude; 1893, p. 32.

Twin screw-propellers with adjustable immersion, fitted on canal boats, by H. Barcroft; 1894, p. 360.

Partially immersed screw-propellers for canal boats, and the influence of section of waterway, by H. Barcroft; 1897, p. 101.

Mechanical propulsion on canals, by L. S. Robinson; 1897, p. 149.

Connection between mechanical engineering and modern shipbuilding, presidential address, by Sir W. H. White; 1899, p. 153.

Launch of a battleship, by H. R. Champness; 1899, p. 329.

Arrangement and equipment of shipbuilding works, by J. Dunn; 1901, p. 555.

Liquid fuel for steamships, by E. L. Orde; 1902, p. 417.

Shipbuilding and shipyard practice, by W. J. Drummond; 1914, p. 997.

Electric welding applied to steel construction, with special reference to ships, by A. T. Wall; 1922, p. 239.

Mechanical problems of the safety of life at sea, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir W. S. Abell; 1923, p. 865.

Possible vibration of a ship's hull under the action of an unbalanced engine, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by W. E. Dalby; 1928, p. 747.

Liverpool and the Atlantic Ferry, by J. Austin; 1934, vol. 127, p. 83.

Work of the William Froude Laboratory, with a bibliography, by R. Johnson; 1934, vol. 127, p. 333.

Survey of ships and engines, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1934, vol. 128, p. 79.

Technical peculiarities of the liner "Normandie", by J. Marie; 1935, vol. 131, p. 107.

Brief account of the work of the William Froude Laboratory during 1935, with special reference to researches directed to the improvement of ship design and propulsion, by G. S. Baker; 1936, vol. 133, p. 525.

Main and auxiliary machinery of the "Queen Mary", *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. Austin; 1937, vol. 135, p. 3.

SHIPS—continued

- Torpedo boats, presidential address, by Sir J. E. Thornycroft; 1937, vol. 136, p. 177.
 Development of high-speed craft and its machinery, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by H. Scott-Paine; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 5.
 Problems in the design and operation of merchant vessels, by R. C. Lee; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 87.
 Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. F. Petree; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

SHOE-MAKING MACHINERY

- Shoe-making machinery (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates' Section*, Midland Branch, by W. J. Keily; 1928, p. 479.
 Shoe machinery, by B. P. Cooper; 1937, vol. 136, p. 13.

SIGNALS

- Railway train signal, by E. J. Payne; 1854, p. 49.
 Apparatus for working and interlocking railway signals and points, by W. Baines; 1873, p. 31.
 Application of electro-magnets to working of railway signals and points, by I. A. Timmis; 1884, p. 444.
 Signalling on railway trains in motion, by A. Sartiaux, F. Lancrenon, A. Herdner, A. Claveille, L. Maréchal, and E. Solacroup; 1914, p. 463.
 Audible and other cab signals on British railways, by W. C. Acfield, L. P. Lewis, V. L. Raven, W. A. Stanier, and W. Willox; 1914, p. 843.

SILVER. *See* MINES (Metal).

SKILL. *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Labour).

SLEEPERS. *See* PERMANENT WAY.

SLIPWAYS

- Slipways, by W. Boyd; 1881, p. 581.

SLOTING. *See* TOOLS (Slotting).

SMOKE AND SMOKE PREVENTION

- Prideaux's self-closing furnace-valve, by J. E. Hodgkin; 1854, p. 111.
 Smoke-prevention apparatus, by W. B. Johnson; 1857, p. 125.
 Smoke of cities, by J. S. Owens; 1936, vol. 134, p. 211.
 Identification of the source of deposited matter, by J. S. Owens; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 187, and vol. 142, p. 185.

SOAP FILMS. *See* TESTING (Torsion).

SOCIETIES. *See also* ADDRESSES OF PRESIDENTS.

- Brief history of the Institution and description of the building; 1899, p. 255.

SOCIETIES—continued

Scientific societies—a retrospect and a prospect (*abridged*), by J. H. Barker; 1928, p. 499.

British engineering societies and their aims, by M. Mowat; 1937, vol. 137, p. 333.

SOOT BLOWERS. *See* BLOWERS AND BLOWING ENGINES.

SPECTROSCOPY

Appendix III to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.

Spectroscope and the atom, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by A. Fowler; 1936, vol. 133, p. 269.

SPINNING. *See* COTTON, FLAX, and JUTE.

SPRAYING. *See* METAL-SPRAYING.

SPRINGS

Springs for railway carriages and wagons, by W. A. Adams; January 1850, p. 19; April 1850, p. 14.

Improved india-rubber springs for railway engines and carriages, by W. G. Craig; 1853, p. 45.

Spring and axle-box, by W. B. Adams; 1855, p. 163.

Axle-box and spring fittings, by W. G. Craig; 1855, p. 182.

Convex-plate laminated spring, by J. Wilson; 1857, p. 219.

Railway spring, by T. Hunt; 1858, p. 160.

Helical springs, by W. N. Thomas; 1920, p. 869.

Failure of some steel wires under repeated torsional stresses at various mean stresses determined from experiments on helical springs, by F. C. Lea and F. Heywood; 1927, p. 403.

Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton, and W. D. Douglas; 1931, vol. 120, p. 261.

Fatigue strength of carbon- and alloy-steel plates as used for laminated springs, by R. G. C. Batson and J. Bradley; 1931, vol. 120, p. 301.

Practical problems in spring design, by W. R. Berry; 1938, vol. 139, p. 431.

Wave action in gun run-up springs, by H. G. W. Taylor; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 150; vol. 146, p. 183.

Loads borne on elastic supports, by E. H. Lamb; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 265.

STAMPING. *See* DIES.

STANDARDIZATION. *See also* MEASURES.

Standardization of pipe flanges and flanged fittings, by R. E. Atkinson; 1902, p. 303.

Interchangeability and methods of securing it in screw-threads, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by H. F. Donaldson; 1909, p. 253.

Interchangeable involute gearing, by W. Lewis; 1910, p. 1039.

STANDARDIZATION—*continued*

- Standardization of locomotives in India, 1910, by C. Hitchcock; 1910, p. 1409.
- Standardization of pipe flanges and flanged fittings, by J. Dewrance; 1915, p. 83.
- Jigs, tools, and special machines, with their relation to the production of standardized parts, by H. C. Armitage; 1919, p. 213.
- Desirability of standardization in the testing of welds, by F. M. Farmer; 1921, p. 225.
- Standardization of keys and keyways, by W. Reavell; 1929, p. 277.
- Standardization (*abridged*), by W. Sisson; 1930, p. 787.
- Industrial standardization in the mechanical engineering industry (*abridged*), by C. Dresser and J. O. Cooke; 1933, vol. 124, p. 737.
- Drawing office practice in relation to interchangeable components; by C. A. Gladman; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 388.

STATISTICAL CONTROL. *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Statistical Control).**STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES.** *See also* BLOWERS AND BLOWING ENGINES, BOILERS, CONDENSATION, CONDENSERS AND CONDENSING ENGINES, GAUGES, GOVERNORS, HEATING AND VENTILATION, LOCOMOTIVES, MARINE ENGINES, NOZZLES, PISTONS, PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES, STEAM-JACKET STEAM-TURBINES, VALVES, and WINDING ENGINES.**Accident Prevention**

- Fencing of steam- and gas-engines, by H. D. Marshall; 1902, p. 211.

Balancing

- Balancing of reciprocating engines, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by W. E. Dalby; 1908, p. 197.

Breakdowns

- Breakdowns of stationary steam-engines, by M. Longridge; 1896, p. 536.
- Breakdowns of stationary engines, lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by M. Longridge; 1914, p. 67.
- Investigation of the mechanical breakdown of prime movers and boiler plant, by L. W. Schuster; 1933, vol. 124, p. 337.

Costs

- Comparison of the working costs of the principal prime movers, by O. Wans; 1917, p. 531.

Counter

- Improved engine counter, by W. Richmond; January 1849, p. 14.

STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES—continued**Economy and Management**

- Experiments on steam-engine economy, by R. L. Weighton; 1902, p. 483.
Means of improving the thermal efficiency of heat power plants: note on conference held at the Institution, by L. St. L. Pendred; 1921, p. 591.
High steam-pressure and other means of increasing economy of steam-engines (*abridged*), by F. Samuelson; 1921, p. 601.
Engine-house management: general causes of steam-engine inefficiency (*abridged*), by H. Dunell; 1921, p. 631.
Use and economy of high-pressure steam-plants, by A. L. Mellanby and W. Kerr; 1927, pp. 53, 129.
Economic value of increased steam pressure, by H. L. Guy; 1927, p. 99.
Economical production and distribution of steam in large factories, by F. Carnegie; 1930, p. 473.
Operating results with the recent extensions at Barton Power Station, by H. L. Guy and H. C. Lamb; 1930, p. 603.

Governing

- Moscrop engine recorder, and Knowles supplementary governor, by M. Longridge; 1884, p. 150.
Governing of steam engines by throttling and by variable expansion, by H. R. Sankey; 1895, p. 154.

History

- Newcomen engine, by H. Davey; 1903, p. 655.

Lubrication

- General discussion on lubrication and lubricants:
Group 2—Engine lubrication (reciprocating steam engines), report by W. A. Stanier; 1937, vol. 136, p. 139.

Process Work

- Symposium of papers on special aspects of the use of steam for process work:
Power generation from process steam, by A. Stubbs; 1937, vol. 135, p. 327.
Power generating machinery for process steam plants: an outline with special reference to smaller installations, by A. C. Hutchinson and R. C. McLeod; 1937, vol. 135, p. 334.
Nature of the steam demand in an industrial plant, by E. G. Ritchie; 1937, vol. 135, p. 342.
Problems encountered in the application of low-pressure steam for process heating in the textile industry, by J. W. Adams; 1937, vol. 135, p. 348.
Process steam in the steam laundry, by G. A. Crosland; 1937, vol. 135, p. 355.
Heat distribution, by A. Margolis; 1937, vol. 135, p. 359.

STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES—*continued***Properties of Steam**

- Expansion of isolated steam, and total heat of steam, by C. W. Siemens ; 1852, p. 131.
- Ether-pressure theory of thermodynamics applied to steam, by J. M. Gray ; 1889, p. 379.
- Rationalization of Regnault's experiments on steam, by J. M. Gray ; 1889, p. 399.
- Determination of the dryness of steam, by W. C. Unwin ; 1895, p. 31.
- Extended steam tables, by H. L. Callendar ; 1929, p. 507.
- Critical relations between water and steam, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. L. Callendar ; 1929, p. 811.

Steam Accumulator

- Regenerative accumulator, and its application for using exhaust steam, by A. Rateau ; 1901, p. 945.

Steam Cycle

- Considerations affecting the future development of the steam cycle, by K. Baumann ; 1930, p. 1305.
- Regenerative cycle: an efficiency basis having special reference to the number of feed water heating stages, by H. S. Horsman ; *Proc.* 1941, vol. 146, p. 5 ; 1942, vol. 147, p. 110.

Steam-Engines

- Fallacies of the rotary engine, by G. Stephenson ; July 1848, p. 3.
- New reciprocating steam engine, by J. A. Shipton ; July 1850, p. 26.
- New pendulous steam engine, by J. A. Shipton ; October 1851, p. 4.
- Continuous expansion steam engine, by J. Samuel ; 1852, pp. 27, 41.
- Portable single-acting steam engine, by T. T. Chellingworth ; 1853, p. 69.
- Direct-acting expansive steam engine, by T. T. Chellingworth ; 1858, p. 296.
- Boiler, engine, and surface condenser, for very high pressure, by A. W. Williamson and L. Perkins ; 1861, p. 94.
- Double-cylinder expansive steam engine, by W. Pole ; 1862, p. 242.
- Allen steam engine and governor, by C. T. Porter ; 1868, p. 50.
- Warsop's aero-steam engine, by R. Eaton ; 1870, p. 229.
- Application of portable engines to mining purposes, by J. Richardson ; 1873, p. 167.
- Steam boilers and engines for high pressures, by L. Perkins ; 1877, p. 117.
- Economy of variable automatic expansion in steam engines, by J. C. Fell ; 1877, p. 276.
- Heslop engine, by H. A. Fletcher ; 1879, p. 85.
- Strength of cast-iron engine-beams, by Easton and Anderson ; 1882, p. 531.
- Tower spherical engine, by R. H. Heenan ; 1885, p. 96.
- Robey semi-portable engine, by J. Richardson ; 1885, p. 371.
- Experiments on the distribution of heat in a stationary steam-engine, by T. English ; 1887, p. 478.
- Grafton high-speed steam-engine, by E. W. Anderson ; 1894, p. 213.

STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES—continued**Steam-Engines—continued**

- Experiments on a vertical single-cylinder steam-engine, with and without steam in the jackets, condensing and non-condensing, double and single-acting, at different expansions, with saturated and superheated steam, by B. Donkin ; 1895, p. 90.
- High-speed self-lubricating steam-engines, by A. Morcom ; 1897, p. 316.
- Engines at the power-stations, and at the St. Louis Exhibition, by A. Saxon ; 1905, p. 69.
- First Report to the Steam-Engine Research Committee, by D. S. Capper ; 1905, p. 171.
- Steam as a motive power for public service vehicles, by T. Clarkson ; 1906, p. 753.
- Heat engines, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by H. R. Sankey ; 1917, p. 703.
- Uniflow steam-engine, by F. B. Perry ; 1920, p. 731.

Steam Glands

- Estimation of the leakage through a labyrinth gland, by B. Hodgkinson ; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 283 ; vol. 142, p. 459.

Superheating

- Application of superheated steam, by J. N. Ryder ; 1860, p. 22.
- Steam superheating, by W. H. Patchell ; 1896, p. 134.
- Experiences and results derived from the use of highly superheated steam in engines, by R. Lenke ; 1901, p. 847.
- Superheating (*abridged*), by Sir H. Fowler ; 1921, p. 649.
- Transmission of superheated steam over long distances, by L. F. C. A. Genève ; 1938, vol. 139, p. 355.

Tests of Engines

- Design and test of a modern factory steam-power plant, by E. G. Hiller ; 1904, p. 967.

Transmission of Steam

- Economical production and distribution of steam in large factories, by F. Carnegie ; 1930, p. 473.
- Heat distribution, by A. Margolis ; 1937, vol. 135, p. 359.
- Transmission of superheated steam over long distances, by L. F. C. A. Genève ; 1938, vol. 139, p. 355.
- Power District Heating at Brno, Czechoslovakia, by W. Kulka ; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 209.

Vacuum

- Steam jet for exhausting air, etc., by C. W. Siemens ; 1872, p. 97.
- Experiments on heat losses from dry and wet cylinder walls exposed to a vacuum, by B. Donkin ; 1893, p. 480.
- Production of a vacuum in an air tank by means of a steam jet, by F. R. B. Watson ; 1933, vol. 124, p. 231.

STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES—continued**Valve Gear**

Correy variable expansion gear, by T. Powell; 1878, p. 504.

Automatic expansion gear, by W. Hartnell; 1882, p. 408.

Tripier spherical eccentric, by L. Poillon; 1885, p. 422.

Miscellaneous

Moscrop engine recorder, and Knowles supplementary governor, by M. Longridge; 1884, p. 150.

Struts and tie-rods in motion, by H. Mawson; 1915, p. 461.

Analytical method of finding the velocity of rubbing of (I) the main shaft; (II) the crosshead pin; (III) the crank-pin, in the case of the direct-acting engine, by F. Lord; 1921, p. 685.

STEAM FLOW. *See* NOZZLES (Steam).

STEAM GENERATION. *See* BOILERS.

STEAM HAMMERS. *See* HAMMERS.

STEAM-JACKET. *See also* STEAM AND STEAM-ENGINES, *and* MARINE ENGINES.

Experiments on steam-jacketing and compounding of locomotives in Russia, by A. Borodin; 1886, p. 297.

First Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1889, p. 703.

Experiments on the comparative efficiency of a compound condensing engine working with and without steam in jackets, by A. B. W. Kennedy; 1889, p. 738.

Second Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1892, p. 418.

Third Report of the Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket, by H. Davey; 1894, p. 535.

Research Committee on the value of the steam-jacket: Experiment on a locomotive engine, by T. H. Beare and B. Donkin; 1896, p. 466.

Investigation to determine the effects of steam-jacketing upon the efficiency of a horizontal compound steam-engine, by A. L. Mellanby; 1905, p. 519.

Effects of steam-jacketing in diminishing condensation and leakage, by H. L. Callendar; 1907, p. 513.

STEAM JETS. *See* EJECTORS.

STEAM-NOZZLES. *See* NOZZLES (Steam).

STEAM ROLLERS. *See* ROAD ROLLERS.

STEAM-TURBINES. *See also* MERCURY-VAPOUR PLANT, and NOZZLES (Steam).

Air Behaviour

Behaviour of air in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by R. H. Grundy; 1926, p. 619.

Blading

Note on jet action in turbine blading (*abridged*), by W. Kerr; 1924, p. 673.
Blading effects in a De Laval turbine (*abridged*), by D. S. Anderson; 1924, p. 687.

Effect of circumferential pitch of steam turbine blades on torque as compared with "biplane effect" on the "lift" of aerofoils, by R. Dowson; 1938, vol. 138, p. 267.

Investigation of steam turbine nozzle and blading efficiency, by F. Dollin; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 147; 1941, vol. 145, p. 149.

Design and Performance

Compound steam-turbine and turbo-electric generator, by Hon. C. A. Parsons; 1888, p. 480.

Theoretical and practical considerations in steam-turbine work, by F. Hodgkinson; 1904, p. 625.

De Laval steam-turbine, by E. S. Lea and E. Meden; 1904, p. 697.

Curtis steam-turbine, by W. L. R. Emmet; 1904, p. 715.

Different applications of steam-turbines, by A. Rateau; 1904, p. 737.

Steam-turbines, by H. Zoelly; 1911, p. 681.

Description of the turbines, condensers, blowers, etc., exhibited at the works of Messrs. Brown, Boveri and Co., Baden, Switzerland, lecture by E. Brown; 1911, p. 717.

Small steam-turbine unit for industrial requirements (*abridged*), by G. Arrowsmith; 1927, p. 555.

Tendencies in steam-turbine development, by H. L. Guy; 1929, p. 453.

Post-war land turbine development, by C. D. Gibb; 1931, vol. 120, p. 413.

Bauer-Wach exhaust steam turbines, by E. Crossley; 1934, vol. 127, p. 381.

Exhaust steam turbines for marine propulsion, with special reference to the Rowan-Götaverken system, by J.-B. O. Sneedeen; 1936, vol. 132, p. 63.

Main and auxiliary machinery of the "Queen Mary", *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. Austin; 1937, vol. 135, p. 3.

Stage efficiency, cumulative heat, and reheat factor of steam turbines, by D. M. Smith; 1938, vol. 140, p. 399.

Review of forty years' development in mechanical engineering plant for power stations, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir S. L. Pearce; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 305.

Through trouble to improvement, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by H. L. Guy; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 214.

Naval machinery: some factors influencing its design, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by Sir G. Preece; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 62.

STEAM-TURBINES—continued**Gearing**

Turbine reduction gearing and its production, by R. J. McLeod; 1924, p. 633.

Nodal drive for geared turbine ships, by J. H. Smith and J. Wilkie; 1924, p. 661.

Governing

Problems connected with steam turbine governing, by G. W. Higgs-Walker; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 117; 1942, vol. 148, p. 26.

History

Sir Charles Parsons and Marine propulsion, *Parsons Memorial* lecture, by S. S. Cook; 1938, vol. 140, p. 133.

Lubrication

Lubrication of steam-turbine driven electric generators, by F. J. Cowlin; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 83; vol. 144, p. 175.

Tests

Trials of steam-turbines for driving dynamos, by Hon. C. A. Parsons and G. G. Stoney; 1901, p. 797.

Testing of steam-turbine generating sets (*abridged*), by A. R. Clague; 1932, vol. 123, p. 793.

Vacuum

Effect of vacuum in steam-turbines, by G. G. Stoney; 1914, p. 741.

Steam-turbine vacuum corrections, by R. Livingstone; 1929, p. 433.

STEEL AND STEEL MAKING. See also ALLOYS, IRON, TESTING, and TOOLS.**Ageing**

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the ageing of tool steel, by E. G. Herbert; 1933, vol. 124, p. 645.

Embrittlement

Mechanical properties of steel, with some consideration of the question of brittleness, by W. H. Hatfield; 1919, p. 347; 1920, p. 439.

Embrittlement of low-carbon steel, by F. C. Lea and R. N. Arnold; 1934, vol. 127, p. 299.

Embrittlement of alloy steels, by F. C. Lea and R. N. Arnold; 1935, vol. 131, p. 539.

Caustic embrittlement, by E. W. Colbeck, S. H. Smith, and L. Powell; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 63; vol. 150, p. 88.

Hardening and Heat Treatment

First report on hardening, etc., of steel, by W. Anderson; 1881, p. 681.

Heat treatment experiments with chrome-vanadium steel, by H. R. Sankey and J. K. Smith; 1904, p. 1235.

Research on the hardening of carbon and low-tungsten tool-steels, by S. N. Brayshaw; 1910, p. 517.

STEEL AND STEEL MAKING—continued**Hardening and Heat Treatment—continued**

- Constitution of troostite and the tempering of steel, by A. McCance; 1910, p. 1661.
 Heat treatment of large forgings, by Sir W. Beardmore, Bart.; 1917, p. 215.
 Heat treatment of steel forgings, by H. H. Ashdown; 1917, p. 225.
 Hardening of screw-gauges with the least distortion in pitch, by W. J. Lineham; 1920, p. 451 (water hardening); p. 467 (oil hardening).
 Heat-treatment of locomotive parts (*abridged*), by W. A. Stanier; 1929, p. 1069.

History

- History of the metallurgy of iron and steel, lecture to *Graduates' Section*, London, by Sir R. A. Hadfield; 1915, p. 317.

Manufacture

- Improvements in steel manufacture, by T. W. Dodds; 1857, p. 162.
 Manufacture of the Uchatius cast steel, by T. Spencer; 1858, p. 146.
 Manufacture of steel, by Sir H. Bessemer; 1861, p. 133.
 Manufacture and working of steel, by D. Chernoff; 1880, p. 286.
 Steel compression by steam, by A. Davis; 1880, p. 396.
 Hydraulic flanging of steel plates, by Easton and Anderson; 1882, p. 528.
 Iron and steel, presidential address, by I. L. Bell; 1884, p. 202.
 Steel *v.* iron, presidential address, by J. Head; 1885, p. 309.
 Cleveland iron and steel industries, by J. Head; 1893, p. 224.
 Iron and steel, presidential address, by E. P. Martin; 1905, p. 345.

Pipes

- Steel steam-pipes and fittings, and Bernados arc welding in connection therewith, by S. MacCarthy; 1896, p. 230.

Properties

- Strength of steel containing different proportions of carbon, by T. E. Vickers; 1861, p. 158.
 Fluid-compressed steel and guns, by Sir J. Whitworth; 1875, p. 268.
 Structure of cast-steel ingots, by D. Chernoff; 1880, p. 152.
 Remarks on Chernoff's papers on steel, by W. Anderson; 1880, p. 225.
 Iron and steel for ships, by J. Price; 1881, p. 553.
 Experiments with thin disks of steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1881, p. 696.
 Steel and occluded gases, by W. C. Roberts; 1881, p. 706.
 Report on further experiments bearing upon the question of the condition in which carbon exists in steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1883, p. 56.
 Molecular rigidity of tempered steel, by D. E. Hughes; 1883, p. 72.
 Physical condition of iron and steel, by D. E. Hughes; 1884, p. 36.
 Final report on experiments bearing upon the question of the condition in which carbon exists in steel, by Sir F. Abel; 1885, p. 30.
 Materials for the study of steel and of steel guns, by D. Chernoff; 1891, p. 465.

STEEL AND STEEL MAKING—continued**Properties—continued**

High-speed tool steels, by H. H. Suplee; 1903, p. 457.

Steel: two lectures, by W. Rosenhain; 1911, pp. 241, 277.

Cause and effect of "ghost lines" in large steel forgings, by J. O. Arnold; 1915, p. 653.

Alloy steels for locomotive construction (*abridged*), by W. A. Johnson; 1929, p. 1087.

Choice of steels for particular purposes (*abridged*), by G. E. Wolstenholme; 1936, vol. 133, p. 515.

Rails

Manufacture of steel rails, by J. Brown; 1861, p. 121.

Steel rails, considered chemically and mechanically, by C. P. Sandberg; 1890, p. 301.

Steel Works

Bessemer steel plant at the Erimus Works, by C. J. Copeland; 1881, p. 627.

Angleur Steel Works, by M. Rossius; 1883, p. 537.

Ougrée Iron and Steel Works, by A. Raze; 1883, p. 541.

Park Gate Iron and Steel Works, by C. J. Stoddart; 1890, p. 396.

Steel-works machinery, by J. Riley; 1895, p. 436.

Barrow Hematite Steel Works, by A. J. While; 1901, p. 719.

Reduction of steel-works costs by means of waste-heat boilers (*abridged*), by J. Adamson and F. Jones; 1928, p. 453.

Fifty years in iron and steel works (*abridged*), by W. O. Dayson; 1929, p. 1061.

Review of iron and steel works developments, presidential address, by D. E. Roberts; 1938, vol. 140, p. 13.

Miscellaneous

Experiments upon the forces acting on twist-drills when operating on cast-iron and steel, by Dempster Smith and R. Poliakoff; 1909, p. 315.

Developments in engineering practice relative to the steel industry (*abridged*), by A. Roebuck; 1938, vol. 139, p. 531.

STOKERS. *See* BOILERS (Firing).

STONE. *See also* CRUSHING.

Tilghman's sand-blast process, for cutting stone, etc., by W. E. Newton; 1873, p. 260.

Stone-dressing machinery, by J. D. Brunton and F. Trier; 1881, p. 133.

Granite quarrying in Aberdeenshire, by W. Simpson; 1907, p. 589.

STRAIN GAUGES. *See* TESTING (Stresses).

STREAMLINING. *See* RAILWAYS (Air Resistance).

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS. *See* TESTING.

STRESS. *See* MECHANICS, *and* TESTING (Stresses).

STRUTS. *See* MECHANICS.

SUBSTITUTES

Substitute materials, informal discussion introduced by R. W. Bailey;
Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 161.

SUCTION GAS. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Producers).

SUGAR MAKING

Bour sugar evaporator, by R. Harvey; 1856, p. 179.

Manufacture of sugar in Belgium, by A. Melin; 1883, p. 368.

Recent practice in the design, construction, and operation of raw cane sugar factories in the Hawaiian Islands, by J. N. S. Williams; 1902, p. 911.

Sugar machinery, by the Right Hon. Lord Invernairn, 1923, p. 559.

Sugar factories and sugar machinery, by W. Kilpatrick; 1933, vol. 125, p. 615.

History and development of the Diesel engine; sugar machinery, presidential address, by C. Day; 1934, vol. 127, p. 199.

SUPERCHARGING. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Supercharging).

SUPERHEATING. *See* LOCOMOTIVES (Superheating), MARINE ENGINES (Steam), *and* STEAM (Superheating).

“**SUPERMISER.**” *See* BOILERS (Accessories).

SURFACE FINISH AND SURFACING

Surface finish and the function of parts, by G. Schlesinger; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 153.

Static and clinging friction of pivot bearings, by M. C. Hunter; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 274.

Building-up and hard surfacing by welding, by W. Andrews; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 1.

Problems connected with reclamation of worn parts by the metal-spraying process, by W. E. Ballard; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 4.

Repair of worn or over-machined parts by electrodeposition, by A. W. Hothersall; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 8.

Conference on surface finish:

Structure of sliding surfaces, by G. I. Finch; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 331.

Short review of surface finish in relation to friction and lubrication, by D. Clayton; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 332.

Principles and methods of surface measurement, by R. E. Reason; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 335.

SURFACE FINISH AND SURFACING—continuedConference on Surface Finish—*continued*

Measurement of surface waviness, by C. Timms; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 337.

Drawing office specification, by H. J. Griggs; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 339.

Rational specification of surface finish, by W. A. Tuplin; Proc. 1945; vol. 153, p. 340.

Requirements in surface finish, by D. McConnell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 341.

Surface finish in production methods, by W. E. R. Clay; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 342.

Results of modern practice, by F. Nourse; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 344.

Continuity in the production of specified surface finish, by E. Swain, Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 345.

Effect on fatigue strength, by W. Ker Wilson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 347.

Locomotive practice, by F. C. Johansen; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 351.

TAPS. *See* TOOLS (Taps).

TELEGRAPHY

India-rubber covering machine for telegraph wires, by C. W. Siemens; 1860, p. 137.

Construction of submarine telegraph cables, by F. Jenkin; 1862, p. 211.

Telegraph machinery for laying Atlantic cable, by G. Elliot; 1867, p. 20.

Wireless telegraphy (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by H. R. Sankey; 1911 (printed as a separate pamphlet).

TELEMETERS. *See* INSTRUMENTS.

TELESOPES. *See* INSTRUMENTS.

TELEVISION

Television, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir N. Ashbridge; 1938, vol. 140, p. 25.

TEMPERATURE EFFECT ON MATERIALS. *See* TESTING (Temperature Effect).

TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT. *See* HEAT (Temperature Measurement).

TERMINALS. *See* LOCOMOTIVES (Running).

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS. *See also* RADIUM, and X-RAYS.

Bending

Method of detecting the bending of columns, by C. A. M. Smith; 1908, p. 697.

Comparison of the tensile, impact-tensile, and repeated-bending methods of testing steel, by B. Blount, W. G. Kirkaldy, and H. R. Sankey; 1910, p. 715.

Bend test, and its value as a guide to ductility, by L. W. Schuster; 1935, vol. 129, p. 251.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—continued**Chain**

Stresses in links and their alteration in length under load, by A. J. S. Pippard and C. V. Miller; 1923, p. 1153.

Causes of failure of wrought-iron chain and cable, by H. J. Gough and A. J. Murphy; 1928, p. 293.

Effect of low temperature on the shock-resisting properties of new wrought-iron chain, by H. J. Gough and A. J. Murphy; 1930, p. 1159.

Columns

Strength of columns, by W. E. Lilly; 1905, p. 697.

Method of detecting the bending of columns, by C. A. M. Smith; 1908, p. 697.

Compression

Measurement of direct strains in tensile and compressive test-pieces, by J. Morrow; 1904, p. 469.

Mild-steel tubes in compression and under combined stress, by W. Mason; 1909, p. 1205.

Copper

Tensile tests and chemical analyses of copper plates from fire-boxes of locomotives on the Great Western Railway, by W. Dean; 1893, p. 139.

Abstract of report on the results of preliminary tests of the strength of copper, by A. Martens; 1895, p. 658.

Corrosion

Fatigue and corrosion fatigue with special reference to service breakages, by F. Bacon; 1933, vol. 124, p. 685.

Appendix VI to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.

Research being carried out by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association on the creep and corrosion of steels for use at high temperatures, by D. V. Onslow; 1936, vol. 133, p. 533.

Investigation of the fretting corrosion of closely fitting surfaces, by G. A. Tomlinson, P. L. Thorpe, and H. J. Gough; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 223; vol. 142, p. 401.

Fretting corrosion and fatigue strength: brief results of preliminary experiments, by E. J. Warlow-Davies; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 32; 1942, vol. 147, p. 83.

Creep. See also TEMPERATURE EFFECT.

Accelerated test for the determination of the limiting creep stress of metals, by W. Barr and W. E. Bardgett; 1932, vol. 122, p. 285.

Utilization of creep test data in engineering design, by R. W. Bailey; 1935, vol. 131, p. 131.

Research being carried out by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association on the creep and corrosion of steels for use at high temperatures, by D. V. Onslow; 1936, vol. 133, p. 533.

Steels for high-temperature service: Report by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 271.

Creep properties of a 0.31 per cent carbon, 0.54 per cent molybdenum cast steel, by H. J. Tapsell and L. E. Prosser; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 91.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—continued**Creep—continued**

Properties of steels as a basis for design for high-temperature service. Part 1: Carbon steels, by H. J. Tapsell and A. E. Johnson; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 97.

Creep recovery of a 0.17 per cent carbon steel, by A. E. Johnson; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 210; vol. 146, p. 187.

Properties and mode of rupture of a molybdenum and a molybdenum-vanadium steel, judged from prolonged creep tests to fracture, by H. J. Tapsell, C. A. Bristow, and C. H. M. Jenkins; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 208.

Creep properties of steels utilized in high-pressure and high-temperature superheater and steam pipe practice. Part 1: carbon steels, by H. J. Tapsell; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 54.

Comparison of some carbon steels on the basis of various creep limits, by A. E. Johnson and H. J. Tapsell; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 169.

Creep properties of steels utilized in high-pressure and high-temperature superheater and steam pipe practice. Part 2: 0.5 per cent molybdenum steels, by H. J. Tapsell and R. W. Ridley; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 181.

Cylinders. See also TUBES.

Stresses in thick-walled cylinders of mild steel overstrained by internal pressure, by G. Cook; 1934, vol. 126, p. 407.

Deformation. See also CREEP.

Phenomena of permanent deformation in metals, by G. H. Gulliver; 1905, p. 141.

Phenomena of permanent deformation in metals, by G. H. Gulliver (second paper); 1907, p. 519.

Distortion of metals by cold working, by H. A. Wainwright; 1937, vol. 137, p. 311.

Elasticity. See also HYSTERESIS, and PHOTO-ELASTICITY.

Modulus of elasticity, and its relation to other physical quantities, by A. H. Stuart; 1912, p. 1155.

Elastic limit in tension, and its influence on the breakdown by fatigue, by J. M. Lessells; 1924, p. 1097.

Elasticity and plasticity, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. G. Coker; 1926, p. 897.

Embrittlement

Mechanical properties of steel, with some consideration of the question of brittleness, by W. H. Hatfield; 1919, p. 347; 1920, p. 439.

Embrittlement of low-carbon steel, by F. C. Lea and R. N. Arnold; 1934, vol. 127, p. 299.

Embrittlement of alloy steels, by F. C. Lea and R. N. Arnold, 1935, vol. 131, p. 539.

Caustic embrittlement, by E. W. Colbeck, S. H. Smith, and L. Powell; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 63; vol. 150, p. 88.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued***Fatigue**

- Elastic limit in tension, and its influence on the breakdown by fatigue, by J. M. Lessells; 1924, p. 1097.
- Fatigue strength of carbon- and alloy-steel plates as used for laminated springs, by R. G. C. Batson and J. Bradley; 1931, vol. 120, p. 301.
- Torsional fatigue tests of cold-drawn wires, by F. C. Lea and J. Dick; 1931, vol. 120, p. 661.
- Fatigue and corrosion fatigue with special reference to service breakages, by F. Bacon; 1933, vol. 124, p. 685.
- Deformation and fracture of mild steel under cyclic stresses in relation to crystalline structure, by H. J. Gough and W. A. Wood; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 175; vol. 142, p. 175.
- Investigation into the occurrence and causes of locomotive tyre failures, by C. W. Newberry; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 289; 1940, vol. 143, p. 349.
- Plastic yielding and fatigue of ductile metals. A criterion and its application, by R. W. Bailey; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 101; 1941, vol. 145, p. 46.
- Static and fatigue torsion strengths of various steels with circular, square, and rectangular sections, by E. G. Holley; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 237; 1941, vol. 145, p. 135.
- Fatigue tests of structural steel flats and bars cut from butt-welded boiler plate, by F. C. Lea and J. G. Whitman; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 132; 1941, vol. 145, p. 228.
- Fretting corrosion and fatigue strength: brief results of preliminary experiments, by E. J. Warlow-Davies; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 32; 1942, vol. 147, p. 83.
- Effect on fatigue strength (in conference on surface finish), by W. K. Wilson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 347.

Hardness

- Report of the Hardness Tests Research Committee; 1916, p. 677.
- Testing hardness of metals (Boyelle-Morin apparatus), by C. J. B. Cooke; 1918, p. 331.
- Law governing the resistance to penetration of metals when tested by impact with a 10 mm. steel ball, and a new hardness scale in energy units, by C. A. Edwards and F. W. Willis; 1918, p. 335.
- Value of the indentation method in the determination of hardness, by R. G. C. Batson; 1918, p. 463.
- Ludwik hardness test, by W. C. Unwin; 1918, p. 485.
- Note on Brinell and scratch tests for hardened steel, by Sir R. A. Hadfield, Bart., and S. A. Main; 1919, p. 581.
- Prism-hardness, by B. P. Haigh; 1920, p. 891.
- Measurement of high degrees of hardness, by J. Innes; 1920, p. 915.
- Hardness testing, by H. S. Primrose and J. S. G. Primrose; 1920, p. 933.
- Small ball-hardness testing machine, by H. Moore; 1921, p. 51.
- Accurate method of determining the hardness of metals, with particular reference to those of a high degree of hardness, by R. L. Smith and G. E. Sandland; 1922, p. 623.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—continued**Hardness—continued**

- Hardness tests research: Static indentation tests, by R. G. C. Batson; 1923; p. 401.
- Hardness tests research: The relation between width of scratch and load on diamond in the scratch hardness test, by G. A. Hankins; 1923, p. 423.
- Hardness tests research: Report on the effects of adhesion between the indenting tool and the material in ball and cone indentation hardness tests, by G. A. Hankins; 1925, pp. 611, 661.
- Hardness tests research: Practical aspects of the scratch test for hardness, by G. A. Shires; 1925, p. 647.
- Hardness tests research: Report on diamond cone indentation hardness tests, by G. A. Hankins; 1926, p. 823.
- Hardness Tests Research Committee: Synopsis of the present state of knowledge of the hardness and abrasion testing of metals with special reference to the work done during the period 1917–1927, and a bibliography, by G. A. Hankins; 1929, p. 317.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on hot-hardness characteristics of some modern tool steels and alloys, by E. G. Herbert; 1930, p. 681.
- Resistance to abrasion in relation to hardness, by S. A. Main; 1931, vol. 121, p. 523.

Hysteresis

- Elastic hysteresis in crank-shaft steels, by S. F. Dorey; 1932, vol. 123, p. 479.

Impact

- Impact tests on the wrought steels of commerce, by A. E. Seaton and A. Jude; 1904, p. 1135.
- Resistance of materials to impact, by T. E. Stanton and L. Bairstow; 1908, p. 889.
- Different methods of impact testing on notched bars, by F. W. Harbord; 1908, p. 921.
- Comparison of the tensile, impact-tensile, and repeated-bending methods of testing steel, by B. Blount, W. G. Kirkaldy, and H. R. Sankey; 1910, p. 715.
- Law governing the resistance to penetration of metals when tested by impact with a 10 mm. steel ball, and a new hardness scale in energy units, by C. A. Edwards and F. W. Willis; 1918, p. 335.
- Value of the indentation method in the determination of hardness, by R. G. C. Batson; 1918, p. 463.
- Mechanical qualities required in eyebolts, with some consideration of the Izod test, by R. T. Rolfe; 1921, p. 177.
- Correlation of impact tests, and the problem of standardization, by E. J. Warlow-Davies and R. V. Southwell; 1936, vol. 134, p. 507.
- Impact stresses in a freely supported beam, by R. N. Arnold; 1937; vol. 137, p. 217.
- Notched bar test, by O. R. J. Lee; Journal 1940, p. 114.
- Relationship between stress and strain in the tensile impact test, by A. F. C. Brown and N. D. G. Vincent; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 126.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—continued**Iron**

Cast-iron: Strength, composition, specifications, by W. J. Keep; 1904, p. 829.

Uses and properties of wrought-iron (*abridged*), by S. J. Astbury; 1923, p. 511.

Machinability

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on machinability, by E. G. Herbert; 1928, p. 775.

Machinability of steel as indicated by its macrostructure, by F. E. Robinson and C. T. Nesbitt; 1932, vol. 122, p. 383.

Photo-Elasticity

Applications of polarized light to mechanical engineering problems of stress distribution, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by E. G. Coker; 1913, p. 83.

Contact pressures and stresses, by E. G. Coker, K. C. Chakko, and M. S. Ahmed; 1921, p. 365.

Photo-elastimetric researches on mechanical engineering problems (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by E. G. Coker; 1923, p. 489.

Elasticity and plasticity, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. G. Coker; 1926, p. 897.

Contact pressures and stresses of curved members, by E. G. Coker; 1928, p. 901.

Contact pressures and stress distributions in cams, rollers, and wheels, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1930, p. 693.

Stress distributions in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1931, vol. 120, p. 569.

Stresses in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker, Miss R. Levi, and R. Russell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 601.

Stress waves in the tyres of locomotives, by E. G. Coker and M. Salvadori; 1935, vol. 131, p. 493.

Plasticity

Elasticity and plasticity, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. G. Coker; 1926, p. 897.

Shear

Behaviour of materials of construction under pure shear, by E. G. Izod; 1906, p. 5.

Springs

Failure of some steel wires under repeated torsional stresses at various mean stresses determined from experiments on helical springs, by F. C. Lea and F. Heywood; 1927, p. 403.

Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton, and W. D. Douglas; 1931, vol. 120, p. 261.

Fatigue strength of carbon- and alloy-steel plates as used for laminated springs, by R. G. C. Batson and J. Bradley; 1931, vol. 120, p. 301.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued***Steel.** *See also under various tests.*

- Impact tests on the wrought steels of commerce, by A. E. Seaton and A. Jude; 1904, p. 1135.
- Mechanical properties of steel, with some consideration of the question of brittleness, by W. H. Hatfield; 1919, p. 347; 1920, p. 439.
- Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton, and W. D. Douglas; 1931, vol. 120, p. 261.
- Yield of mild steel with particular reference to the effect of size of specimen, by J. L. M. Morrison; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 193; 1940, vol. 144, p. 33.
- Static and fatigue torsion strengths of various steels with circular, square, and rectangular sections, by E. G. Holley; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 237; 1941, vol. 145, p. 135.

Stresses. *See also under PHOTO-ELASTICITY, and various other tests.*

- Mild-steel tubes in compression and under combined stress, by W. Mason; 1909, p. 1205.
- Compound stress experiments, by C. A. M. Smith; 1909, p. 1237.
- Alternating stress experiments, by W. Mason; 1917, p. 121.
- Failure of metals under internal and prolonged stress: A joint discussion; 1921 (published by the *Faraday Society* as a separate volume, by arrangement with the Institution).
- Stresses in links and their alteration in length under load, by A. J. S. Pippard and C. V. Miller; 1923, p. 1153.
- Effect of surface conditions and electro-deposited metals on the resistance of materials to repeated stresses, by R. H. D. Barklie and H. J. Davies; 1930, p. 731.
- Effects of rapidly acting stress, by J. J. Guest; 1930, p. 1273.
- Strength of metals under combined alternating stresses, by H. J. Gough and H. V. Pollard; 1935, vol. 131, p. 3.
- Effect of specimen form on the resistance of metals to combined alternating stresses, by H. J. Gough and H. V. Pollard; 1936, vol. 132, p. 549.
- Stress measurement by magnetostriction, by F. D. Smith and C. A. Luxford; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, pp. 56, 279.
- Stresses in, and the deflexion of, circular flat plates, with a central hole, under normal forces, by S. Labrow; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 115; vol. 146, p. 136.
- Relationship between stress and strain in the tensile impact test, by A. F. C. Brown and N. D. G. Vincent; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 126.
- Renaissance of mechanical properties, by A. C. Vivian; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 105.
- Significance of tensile and other mechanical test properties of metals, by H. O'Neill; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 116.
- Symposium of papers on some modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures:
- Electrical resistance wire strain gauges, by F. Aughtie; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 213.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued***Stresses—*continued***

Symposium of papers on some modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures—*continued*

Measurement of displacement and strain by capacity methods, by B. C. Carter, J. F. Shannon, and J. R. Forshaw; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 215.

Measurement of strain in components of complicated form by brittle lacquer coatings, by W. J. Clenshaw; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 221.

High-speed cinematography, by F. C. Johansen; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 224.

Temperature-indicating paints, by L. C. Tyte; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 226.

Study in internal stress in a metal by X-ray diffraction, by W. A. Wood; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 232.

Dynamic loading and some indications of its effect on internal-combustion engines, by C. W. Chapman; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 221.

Temperature Effect. See also CREEP, and EMBRITTLEMENT.

Effect of temperature on some of the properties of metals, by F. C. Lea; 1922, p. 885.

Effect of low and high temperatures on materials, by F. C. Lea; 1924, pp. 1053, 1115.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on cutting temperatures: their effect on tools and on materials subjected to work, by E. G. Herbert; 1927, p. 863.

Stresses in thick tubes due to temperature, and the effects of temperature and pressure stresses acting simultaneously (*abridged*), by J. G. Docherty; 1928, p. 921.

Effect of low temperature on the shock-resisting properties of new wrought-iron chain, by H. J. Gough and A. J. Murphy; 1930, p. 1159.

Testing of materials for service in high-temperature steam-plant, by R. W. Bailey and A. M. Roberts; 1932, vol. 122, pp. 209, 298.

Strength and behaviour of steels at high temperatures, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by W. H. Hatfield; 1932, vol. 123, p. 773.

Research being carried out by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association on the creep and corrosion of steels for use at high temperatures, by D. V. Onslow; 1936, vol. 133, p. 533.

Steels for high-temperature service: Report by the British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 271.

Properties of steels as a basis for design for high-temperature service. Part 1: Carbon steels, by H. J. Tapsell and A. E. Johnson; Proc. 1940, vol. 144, p. 97.

Tensile

Tensile tests of iron and steel bars, by P. D. Bennett; 1886, p. 44.

Tensile tests and chemical analyses of copper plates from fire-boxes of locomotives on the Great Western Railway, by W. Dean; 1893, p. 139.

Measurement of direct strains in tensile and compressive test-pieces, by J. Morrow; 1904, p. 469.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—continued**Tensile—continued**

- Comparison of the tensile, impact-tensile, and repeated-bending methods of testing steel, by B. Blount, W. G. Kirkaldy, and H. R. Sankey; 1910, p. 715.
- Relationship between stress and strain in the tensile impact test, by A. F. C. Brown and N. D. G. Vincent; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 126.
- Significance of tensile and other mechanical test properties of metals, by H. O'Neill; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 116.

Testing Machines

- Single-lever testing machine, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1882, p. 384.
- Emery's testing machine, by H. R. Towne; 1888, pp. 206, 448.
- Experimental marine engine and the alternative-centre testing machine in the Walker Engineering Laboratories of University College, Liverpool, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1891, p. 386.
- 100-ton universal testing machine and variable accumulator, at the James Watt Laboratories, Glasgow University, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1901, p. 933.
- Large testing machines in South Wales, 1829–1906, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1906, p. 543.
- Electrically-controlled single-lever testing machine and some torsion tests, by C. E. Larard; 1907, p. 705.
- Small ball-hardness testing machine, by H. Moore; 1921, p. 51.
- Development of a machine for high-speed testing of materials, by R. J. Lean and H. Quinney; 1937, vol. 135, p. 467.
- Dynamic testing in Germany, by H. N. Cox; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 39.

Torsion

- Electrically-controlled single-lever testing machine and some torsion tests, by C. E. Larard; 1907, p. 705.
- Use of soap films in solving torsion problems, by A. A. Griffith and G. I. Taylor; 1917, p. 755.
- Failure of some steel wires under repeated torsional stresses at various mean stresses determined from experiments on helical springs, by F. C. Lea and F. Heywood; 1927, p. 403.
- Properties of cold-drawn wires, with particular reference to repeated torsional stresses, by F. C. Lea and R. A. Batey; 1928, p. 865.
- Torsional fatigue tests of cold-drawn wires, by F. C. Lea and J. Dick; 1931, vol. 120, p. 661.
- Static and fatigue torsion strengths of various steels with circular, square, and rectangular sections, by E. G. Holley; Proc. 1940, vol. 143, p. 237; 1941, vol. 145, p. 135.
- Torsional vibration amplitudes at non-resonant speeds with special reference to the interpretation of torsiograph records, by W. K. Wilson; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 83.

Tubes. See also CYLINDERS.

- Mild-steel tubes in compression and under combined stress, by W. Mason; 1909, p. 1205.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—continued**Tubes—continued**

Stresses in thick tubes due to temperature, and the effects of temperature and pressure stresses acting simultaneously (*abridged*), by J. G. Docherty; 1928, p. 921.

Appendix IX to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.

Welds

Desirability of standardization in the testing of welds, by F. M. Farmer; 1921, p. 225.

Strength and design of fusion welds for unfired pressure vessels, by L. W. Schuster; 1930, p. 319.

Stress distributions in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1931, vol. 120, p. 569.

Stresses in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker, Miss R. Levi, and R. Russell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 601.

Second Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1936, vol. 133, p. 5.

Appendix I: Questionnaire issued by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers; 1936, vol. 133, p. 63.

Appendix II: Percentage analyses of welds and weld metal; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.

Appendix III: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.

Appendix IV: Heat treatment of plates after welding; 1936, vol. 133, p. 72.

Appendix V: Machine for repeated stress tests of welds at various temperatures; 1936, vol. 133, p. 77.

Appendix VI: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.

Appendix VII: Summary of investigations carried out by J. H. Andrew and H. E. Davies; 1936, vol. 133, p. 83.

Appendix VIII: Report on investigation of residual stresses in welds, by B. P. Haigh and V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 93.

Appendix IX: An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.

Residual stresses in arc-welded plates, by N. S. Boulton and H. E. L. Martin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 295.

Effect of certain factors on the Izod value of weld metal, by L. W. Schuster; 1938, vol. 140, p. 453.

Third Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1938, vol. 140, p. 521.

Examination and tests of welded parts for steam power plant, by A. H. Goodger; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 261; 1940, vol. 143, p. 73.

Wire

Failure of some steel wires under repeated torsional stresses at various mean stresses determined from experiments on helical springs, by F. C. Lea and F. Heywood; 1927, p. 403.

TESTING AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS—*continued***Wire—*continued***

- Properties of cold-drawn wires, with particular reference to repeated torsional stresses, by F. C. Lea and R. A. Batey; 1928, p. 865.
 Torsional fatigue tests of cold-drawn wires, by F. C. Lea and J. Dick; 1931, vol. 120, p. 661.
 Yield of steel wire under stresses of very small duration, by W. Mason; 1934, vol. 128, p. 409.

Miscellaneous

- Experiments relative to steel boilers, by W. Boyd; 1878, p. 217.
 Autographic test-recording apparatus, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1886, p. 27.
 Mechanical testing of materials at the locomotive works of the Midland Railway, Derby, by W. G. Peet; 1898, p. 670.
 National Physical Laboratory and its relation to engineering, lecture to *Graduates' Association*, by R. T. Glazebrook; 1903, p. 57.
 Endurance of metals: Experiments on rotating beams at University College, London, by E. M. Eden, W. N. Rose, and F. L. Cunningham; 1911, p. 839.
 Experimental study of the mechanical properties of materials, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by W. C. Unwin; 1918, p. 405.
 Mechanical testing of materials, by R. W. Bailey; 1928, p. 417.
 Proposed new criteria of ductility from a new law connecting the percentage elongation with the size of test-piece, by D. A. Oliver; 1928, p. 827.

TEXTILES. See also BLEACHING, COTTON, FLAX, JUTE, WEAVING, and WOOL MACHINERY.

- Fencing or guarding machinery used in textile factories, with special reference to machinery used by cotton spinners and manufacturers, by S. R. Platt; 1902, p. 221.
 Electrical operation of textile factories, by H. W. Wilson; 1909, p. 753.
 Mechanisms of textile machinery (*abridged*), by W. A. Hanton; 1926, p. 331.
 Problems encountered in the application of low-pressure steam for process heating in the textile industry (in symposium on steam for process work), by J. W. Adams; 1937, vol. 135, p. 348.
 Textile finishing machines, by K. S. Laurie; *Proc.* 1943, vol. 150, p. 195.

THERMODYNAMICS. See HEAT (Thermodynamics).**TIMBER**

- Bethell's process for creosoting timber, by J. E. Clift; October 1851, p. 10.
 Boucherie's process for the preservation of timber, by J. Reid, Jun.; 1856, p. 126.

TIME STUDY. See WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Time Study).**TIN. See ALLOYS, and MINES (Metal).**

TIN CONTAINERS

Mass-production of tin containers (*abridged*), by A. E. Hamblin; 1931, vol. 121, p. 589.

TIN PLATES

Manufacture of tin-plate, by W. H. Tregoning; 1901, p. 1273.

Manufacture of tin plates, by R. B. Thomas; 1906, p. 499.

TOOLS. *See also* DRILLING, FILES, HAMMERS, HYDRAULIC MACHINERY, PNEUMATIC MACHINERY, and RIVETING.

Accident Prevention

Guarding machine tools, by W. H. Johnson; 1902, p. 241.

Bearings

Use of ball and roller bearings for machine tools and their influence on accuracy, by E. W. Field; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 25.

Carbide

Cutting tools research: Report of subcommittee on carbide tools; 1938, vol. 139, p. 3.

Chisels

Chisels, by H. Fowler; 1916, p. 141.

Chucks

Electro-magnetic chuck, for holding special work in lathes, by W. E. Newton; 1875, p. 38.

Cutting (where not otherwise classified)

Modern systems of cutting metals, by W. Ford Smith; 1883, p. 226.

Cutting angles of tools for metal work, as affecting speed and feed, by H. F. Donaldson; 1903, p. 5.

Photographs of cutting tools in action, by J. F. Brooks; 1905, p. 365.

Bibliography of cutting tools, prepared for the Cutting Tools Research Committee, by G. W. Burley; 1920 (printed as a separate pamphlet).

Experiments on the action of cutting tools, by E. G. Coker and K. C. Chakko; 1922, p. 567.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on flow and rupture of metals during cutting, by W. Rosenhain and A. C. Sturney; 1925, pp. 141, 194.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on an experimental study of the forces exerted on the surface of a cutting tool, by T. E. Stanton and J. H. Hyde; 1925, p. 175.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the action of cutting tools, by E. G. Coker; 1925, pp. 357, 408.

Measurement of cutting temperatures, by E. G. Herbert; 1926, p. 289.

TOOLS—continued**Cutting—continued**

- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on cutting temperatures: Their effect on tools and on materials subjected to work, by E. G. Herbert; 1927, p. 863.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on machinability, by E. G. Herbert; 1928, p. 775.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on hot-hardness characteristics of some modern tool steels and alloys, by E. G. Herbert: 1930, p. 681.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the heat conductivity and hardness of carbon and high-speed steel, also the durability of these steels when cutting brass, by Dempster Smith and A. Nield; 1932, vol. 123, p. 709.
- Cutting Tools Research Committee: Report on the ageing of tool steel, by E. G. Herbert; 1933, vol. 124, p. 645.
- Vibration in machine tools and its relation to cutting speeds, informal discussion introduced by R. N. Arnold; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 163.
- Recent research in metal machining, by D. F. Galloway; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 113.

Electro-Magnetic

- Electro-magnetic machine tools, by F. J. Rowan; 1887, p. 323.

Gauging

- Gauging in machine tool manufacture, by T. Curson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 19.

Gears

- Production of precision gears for use on machine tools, by J. G. Lang; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 22.

Grinding

- Theory of grinding, with reference to the selection of speeds in plain and internal work, by J. J. Guest; 1915, p. 543.
- Precision grinding machines, by H. H. Asbridge; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 38.
- Forming of screw threads by grinding, by S. J. Harley; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 41.
- Production of accurate bores by fine boring, grinding, honing, and lapping, by T. P. N. Burness; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 47.

History

- Mechanical engineering in the shipyard, *Thomas Lowe Gray* lecture, by J. F. Petree; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 362.

Hydraulic Drive

- Modern hydraulic operation of machine-tools, by H. C. Town; 1932, vol. 123, p. 211.
- Hydraulic operation of lathes for the production of shells, by W. L. Philip; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 70.

TOOLS—continued**Jigs and Fixtures**

Jigs and fixtures, by H. J. Thompson; 1914, p. 983.

Jigs, tools, and special machines, with their relation to the production of standardized parts, by H. C. Armitage; 1919, p. 213.

Lathes and Turning

Improved tool and holder for turning and planing, by W. F. Smith; 1866, p. 288.

Hollow turning tool, for turning metals at increased speed, by W. Clay; 1872, p. 288.

Light lathes and screw machines, by J. Ashford; 1901, p. 259.

Turning mirrors for searchlights, by A. E. Pettit; 1902, p. 373.

Experiments with a lathe-tool dynamometer, by J. T. Nicolson; 1904, p. 883.

Cutting power of lathe turning tools, by W. Ripper and G. W. Burley; 1913, p. 1067; Part II, 1919, p. 755.

Cutting Tools Research Committee: Experiments with lathe tools on fine cuts, and some physical properties of the tool steels used and metal operated upon, by Dempster Smith and A. Leigh; 1925, p. 383.

Hydraulic operation of lathes for the production of shells, by W. L. Philip; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 70.

Maintenance

Maintenance of machine tools in war time, informal discussion introduced by L. C. Row; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 160.

Reconditioning of war-damaged machine tools, by G. Varley; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 109.

Milling

Milling cutters, by G. Addy; 1890, p. 528.

Manufacture and upkeep of milling cutters, by H. T. Ashton; 1907, p. 1021.

Heavy milling machines and practice, by J. L. Hall; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 33.

Light milling machines and practice, by I. H. Wright; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 35.

Milling cutters, informal discussion introduced by S. N. Brayshaw; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 162.

Planing

Improved tool and holder for turning and planing, by W. F. Smith; 1866, p. 288.

Features in the design and construction of American planing machines; by A. Kenrick, Jun.; 1905, p. 57.

Double-cutting and high-speed planing machines, by J. H. Wicksteed; 1911, p. 981.

Planing, shaping, and slotting machines and practice, by W. Alderson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 28.

TOOLS—continued**Production**

Rapid production in machine work, by J. Calder; 1910, p. 957.

Data on manufacturing methods with machine-tools, by L. D. Burlingame; 1910, p. 971.

Production research in its application to the machine shop of a dockyard, by G. Schlesinger; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 549.

Saws

Direct-acting circular saw for cutting steel hot, by F. W. Webb; 1875, p. 126.

Reciprocating straight-blade sawing-machines, by C. Wicksteed; 1912, p. 757.

Inventions of Edward Geisler Herbert: an autobiographical note, edited by T. M. Herbert; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 59.

Screw Machines

Sellers' screwing machine, by C. P. Stewart; 1861, p. 231.

Manufacture of standard screws for machine-made watches, by C. J. Hewitt; 1894, p. 473.

Light lathes and screw machines, by J. Ashford; 1901, p. 259.

Shaping

Curvilinear shaping machine, by F. W. Webb; 1866, p. 280.

Shaping machine for nuts, by W. F. Batho; 1869, p. 312.

Planing, shaping, and slotting machines and practice, by W. Alderson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 28.

Slotting

Planing, shaping, and slotting machines and practice, by W. Alderson; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 28.

Taps

Taps and tapping, informal discussion introduced by R. R. Whyte; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 162.

Tests

Machine Tool Tests and Alignments, by G. Schlesinger; 1938, vol. 138, p. 59.

Acceptance test charts for machine tools, Part 1, March 1940; Part 2, December 1941, prepared by the Research Department of the Institution of Production Engineers, and published jointly as separate pamphlets.

Discussion on the desirability of acceptance test charts for machine tools; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 171.

Vibration

Vibration in machine tools and its relation to cutting speeds, informal discussion introduced by R. N. Arnold; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 163.

TOOLS—*continued*

Miscellaneous

- Heavy tools for general engineering and iron shipbuilding work, by J. Fletcher; 1864, p. 189.
- Machinery employed at the Forth Bridge Works, by W. Arrol; 1887, p. 312.
- Hydraulic stoking machinery and labour-saving appliances in modern gas works, by A. S. Biggart; 1895, p. 331.
- High-speed tools and machines to fit them, by H. I. Brackenbury; 1910, p. 929.
- Automatic and semi-automatic machine-tools, by C. W. Boulton; 1916, p. 879.
- Photo-elastimetric researches on mechanical engineering problems (*abridged*), lecture to *Graduates'* Association, by E. G. Coker; 1923, p. 489.
- Modern machine-tools (*abridged*), by C. H. Russell; 1931, vol. 121, p. 573.
- Machine tools, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by Sir A. Herbert; 1936, vol. 133, p. 473.
- Symposium of papers on machine tool practice:
 Synopsis, by Dempster Smith; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 17.
 Communications; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 571.

TORQUE CONVERTERS. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Hydraulic Transmissions).

TORSION. *See* MECHANICS, METERS, and TESTING (Torsion).

TRACTION ENGINES, TRACTORS

- Working of traction engines in India, by R. E. B. Crompton; 1879, p. 494.
- Road locomotion, by H. S. Hele-Shaw; 1900, p. 185.
- Development of road locomotion in recent years, by L. A. Legros; 1910, p. 1525.
- Utility of motor tractors for tillage purposes, by A. Amos; 1918, p. 47.
- Traction on bad roads or land, by L. A. Legros; 1918, p. 55.
- Mechanical requirements of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution, by P. H. Johnson; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, pp. 30, 221.
- Bench and field tests of vehicle gas producer plant as applied to farm tractors, by A. T. Bowden, E. E. Freeth, and A. D. Rutherford; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 193; 1942, vol. 148, p. 65.
- Excavators, tractors, and tractor equipment (in symposium of papers on civil engineering contractors' plant), by W. Savage; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 183.

TRAMWAYS

- Mechanical traction upon tramways, by A. Mallet; 1878, p. 395.
- Fireless locomotive for tramways, by L. Francq; 1879, p. 610; 1880, p. 37.
- Brown's tramway locomotive, by B. C. Browne; 1880, p. 44.
- Permanent way for tramways, by J. D. Larsen; 1880, p. 188.

TRAMWAYS—*continued*

- Compressed-air engines for tramways, by W. D. Scott-Moncrieff; 1881, p. 649.
Position and prospects of electricity as applied to engineering, by W. Geipel; 1888, p. 76.
Tramways and rolling stock at Guinness's Brewery, Dublin, by S. Geoghegan; 1888, p. 327.
Polyphase electric traction, by C. A. Carus-Wilson; 1900, p. 435.
Combined trolley and conduit tramway systems, by A. N. Connett; 1901, p. 375.

TRANSMISSIONS. *See* GEARING, and HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Hydraulic Transmissions).

TRANSPORT. *See* AERONAUTICS, AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING, INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Traction), LOCOMOTIVES, MARINE ENGINES, RAILWAYS, ROADS, and SHIPS.

TUBES. *See* PIPES AND TUBES, and TESTING (Tubes).

TUNGSTEN. *See* ALLOYS.

TUNNELLING. *See also* BORING.

- Automatic hydraulic system for excavating the Channel Tunnel, by T. R. Crampton; 1882, p. 440.
St. Gothard Tunnel, by E. Wendelstein; 1883, p. 156.
Construction and working of St. Gothard Railway, by S. Wendelstein; 1883, p. 463.
Century of tunnelling, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by W. T. Halcrow; Proc. 1941, vol. 146, p. 100.

TURBINE PUMPS. *See* PUMPS (Turbine).

TURBINES. *See* AIR TURBINES, HYDRAULIC MACHINERY, INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Turbines), and STEAM-TURBINES.

TURBO-BLOWERS. *See* BLOWERS.

TURBO-COMPRESSORS. *See* AIR COMPRESSION.

TURNING. *See* TOOLS (Lathes).

TURNTABLES

- Improved railway turntable, by S. Lloyd, Jun.; 1853, p. 126.
Locomotive engine shed and turntables at Gateshead station, by E. Fletcher; 1858, p. 256.
Wrought-iron turntable, by W. Baines; 1866, p. 43.

TUYERES

- Improved construction of tuyere, by J. Ross ; 1855, p. 30.
 Smith's hearth and tuyere, by J. Fernie ; 1855, p. 57.
 Tuyere and hearth, by C. Beyer ; 1855, p. 125.
 Gunmetal tuyere for blast furnaces, by N. N. Solly ; 1865, p. 256.
 Open spray tuyere and other blast-furnace tuyeres, by F. H. Lloyd ; 1876, p. 350.
 Working of blast furnaces of large size, at high temperatures of blast, with special reference to the position of the tuyeres, by C. Cochrane ; 1882, p. 279.

TYPECASTING MACHINERY. *See* PRINTING MACHINERY.

TYRES. *See* WHEELS.

UNIFLOW ENGINE. *See* STEAM ENGINES.

VACUUM. *See* EJECTORS, STEAM (Vacuum), and STEAM-TURBINES (Vacuum).

VALVES AND VALVE GEARS**Expansion and Slide Valves**

- New construction of expansion valves for condensing steam engines, by W. Fairbairn ; July 1849, p. 21.
 Double-slide expansion valve, by F. W. Wymer ; 1856, p. 58.
 R. Wilson's balanced steam valves, by C. Beyer ; 1857, p. 189.
 Corliss expansion valve gear for stationary engines, by W. Inglis ; 1868, p. 177.
 Circular slide-valve for steam and hydraulic engines, by F. W. Webb ; 1877, p. 197.
 Correy variable expansion gear, by T. Powell ; 1878, p. 504.
 New reversing and expansive valve-gear, by D. Joy ; 1880, p. 418.
 Automatic expansion gear, by W. Hartnell ; 1882, p. 408.
 Tripier spherical eccentric, by L. Poillon ; 1885, p. 422.
 Double-beat throttle valve and its relation to governing, by F. O. L. Chorlton ; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 247.

Locomotive

- Valve motion for locomotive engines, etc., by G. M. Miller ; 1855, p. 146.
 Straight-link valve motion for locomotive engines, by A. Allan ; 1856, p. 70.
 Balanced slide-valve for locomotive engines, by W. G. Beattie ; 1871, p. 35.
 New reversing and expansive valve-gear, by D. Joy ; 1880, p. 418.
 Fluid-pressure reversing gear for locomotive engines, by D. Joy ; 1894, p. 252.
 Application of cylindrical steam distributing valves to locomotives, by W. M. Smith ; 1902, p. 515.
 Walschaert locomotive valve-gear (*abridged*), by R. C. Bond ; 1923, p. 1137.

Packing

- Valve packing for marine engines, by C. Beyer ; 1856, p. 61.

VALVES AND VALVE GEARS—continued**Pump**

Pump valves, by J. Hosking; 1858, p. 249.

Safety

Safety valve, by J. Fenton; 1855, p. 24.

Safety valve, by J. Ramsbottom; 1856, p. 37.

Safety valves for steam boilers, by J. C. Kay; 1857, p. 211.

J. Haste's safety valve for steam boilers, by W. Naylor; 1859, p. 186.

Safety valve for steam engine boilers, by W. Naylor; 1865, p. 220.

Safety and fire-extinguishing valve for steam boilers, by G. D. Hughes; 1870, p. 219.

Construction of safety valves, by J. C. Wilson; 1877, p. 176.

High-lift safety valves, informal discussion introduced by G. Sewell; Journal 1939, p. 46.

Water

Circular slide-valve for steam and hydraulic engines, by F. W. Webb; 1877, p. 197.

Outlet valves at the Burrator reservoir of the Plymouth Water Works, by E. Sandeman; 1899, p. 407.

New system of hydraulic remote operation for control valves, by E. B. Ball, Jun.; Journal 1940, p. 37.

VENTILATING. *See* FANS, HEATING AND VENTILATING, *and* MINES (Ventilation).

VENTURI METER. *See* METERS.

VIBRATION. *See* BALANCING, GOVERNORS, INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Vibration), MECHANICS, PIPES AND TUBES (Steam Pipes), *and* TOOLS (Vibration).

WAGES. *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Labour).

WAGONS. *See* RAILWAYS (Carriages and Wagons).

WASTE GASES. *See* INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES (Gas Engines).

WASTE HEAT. *See* BLAST FURNACES, *and* BOILERS (Waste Heat).

WATCHES

Manufacture of standard screws for machine-made watches, by C. J. Hewitt; 1894, p. 473.

WATER FLOW. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Flow), NOZZLES (Water), PIPES (Flow), *and* RIVERS.

WATER HAMMER. *See* HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND HYDRAULICS (Water Hammer).

WATER METERS. *See* METERS.

WATER PURIFICATION AND SOFTENING. *See* BOILERS (Water), and WATER SUPPLY (Filtration, etc.).

WATER SUPPLY. *See also* PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES.

Filtration, Softening, and Purification

Pumping engines and water-softening machinery at the Southampton Water Works, by W. Matthews; 1893, p. 53.

Water softening and purification by the Archbutt-Deeley process, by L. Archbutt; 1898, p. 404.

Inquiry into the working of various water-softeners, by C. E. Stromeier and W. B. Baron; 1903, p. 773.

Filtration and purification of water for public supply, by J. Don; 1909, p. 7.

Method of working the filters at the Frankley Works of the Elan Water-Supply of the City of Birmingham Water Department, by F. W. Macaulay; 1909, p. 1359.

Theory and practice in the filtration of water, by W. Clemence; 1916, p. 239.

Removal of iron discoloration and objectionable odour from a public water supply, without the use of chemicals, by A. E. Adams; 1917, p. 491.

Sterilization of water by chlorine gas, by J. S. Arthur; 1920, p. 1127.

Modern methods of water treatment, by A. J. R. Walter; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 282.

Grids

Suggestion for an industrial council; Grids for water and gas supply, presidential address, by A. E. L. Chorlton; 1933, vol. 125, p. 127.

Pipes

Mechanical scraper for removing incrustation in mains of Torquay Water Works, by J. Little; 1873, p. 216.

Foulis' regulator for maintenance of constant pressure in water service pipes, by S. Alley; 1879, p. 423.

Barton and West's water-pressure reducer, by W. H. Thomas; 1879, p. 434.

Incrustation of iron pipes at the Torquay Water Works, by W. Ingham; 1899, p. 479.

Water Works

Mechanical features of the Liverpool Water Works, by T. Duncan; 1863, p. 167.

Mechanical appliances of Loch Katrine Water Works for supply of Glasgow, by J. M. Gale; 1864, p. 123.

Dublin Corporation Water Works, by P. Neville; 1865, p. 201.

Manchester Water Works, by J. F. Bateman; 1866, p. 245.

WATER SUPPLY—continued**Water Works—continued**

La Gileppe reservoir dam, by M. Bodson, E. Detienne, and F. Leclercq ; 1883, p. 553.

Rathmines and Rathgar township water works, by A. W. N. Tyrrell ; 1888, p. 523.

Sheffield Water Works, by E. M. Eaton ; 1890, p. 419.

Mechanical features of the Liverpool Water Works, and on the supply of power by pressure from the public mains, and by other means, by J. Parry ; 1892, p. 32.

City of Birmingham Corporation Water Works, by H. Davey ; 1897, p. 297.

Outlet valves at the Burrator reservoir of the Plymouth Water Works, by E. Sandeman ; 1899, p. 407.

Modules and uniform discharge devices for irrigation and waterworks, by H. Munro ; 1916, p. 507 ; 1917, p. 467.

Improvements in mechanical contrivances in connexion with the storage and distribution of water, by E. B. Ball ; 1923, p. 661.

Wells. See also BORING.

Water supply from wells in the chalk basin of London, by E. Easton ; 1876 p. 163.

Miscellaneous

Water as a mechanical agent, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by E. B. Ellington, 1913, p. 1215.

WATER TURBINES. See HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.**WAVE TRANSMISSION. See POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION (Wave Power).****WEAR. See LUBRICATION, SURFACE FINISH AND SURFACING, and WHEELS.****WEAVING. See also CARPET-MAKING, KNITTING, and TEXTILES.**

Warp weaving and knitting, without weft, by A. Paget ; 1889, p. 469.

WEIGHING MACHINES

Principles involved in the construction of weighing machines (*abridged*), by W. A. Benton ; 1929, p. 529.

WELDING**Electric**

Electric welding, by B. A. Dobson ; 1894, p. 319.

Steel steam-pipes and fittings, and Benardos arc welding in connection therewith, by S. MacCarthy ; 1896, p. 230.

Electric welding, by T. T. Heaton ; 1919, p. 49.

Electric welding applied to steel construction, with special reference to ships, by A. T. Wall ; 1922, p. 239.

Residual stresses in arc-welded plates, by N. S. Boulton and H. E. L. Martin ; 1936, vol. 133, p. 295.

Observations on the arc welding and gas cutting of high-tensile low-alloy structural steels, by T. B. Wilkinson and H. O'Neill ; *Proc.* 1939, vol. 141, p. 497.

WELDING—*continued***Oxy-Acetylene**

- Manufacture of oxygen and its use for welding and metal-cutting, by J. M. Christie; 1916, p. 889.
- Development of the oxy-acetylene welding and cutting industry in the United States, by H. Cave; 1919, p. 73.
- Oxy-acetylene welding, by J. H. Davies; 1919, p. 87.
- Oxy-acetylene welding, by F. Hazledine; 1919, p. 99.

Tests

- Desirability of standardization in the testing of welds, by F. M. Farmer; 1921, p. 225.
- Strength and design of fusion welds for unfired pressure vessels, by L. W. Schuster; 1930, p. 319.
- Stress distributions in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1931, vol. 120, p. 569.
- First Report of the Welding Research Committee: A preliminary research into the effect of heat treatment of welds, by L. W. Schuster; 1933, vol. 124, p. 569.
- Stresses in fusion joints, by E. G. Coker, Miss R. Levi, and R. Russell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 601.
- Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: 1936, vol. 133, p. 5.
- Appendix I: Questionnaire issued by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers; 1936, vol. 133, p. 63.
- Appendix II: Percentage analyses of welds and weld metal; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.
- Appendix III: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.
- Appendix IV: Heat treatment of plates after welding; 1936, vol. 133, p. 72.
- Appendix V: Machine for repeated stress tests of welds at various temperatures; 1936, vol. 133, p. 77.
- Appendix VI: Report on corrosion tests, by W. H. Hatfield; 1936, vol. 133, p. 79.
- Appendix VII: Summary of investigations carried out by J. H. Andrew and H. E. Davies; 1936, vol. 133, p. 83.
- Appendix VIII: Report on investigation of residual stresses in welds, by B. P. Haigh and V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 93.
- Appendix IX: An estimate of the bending stresses induced by pressure in a tube that is not initially quite circular, by B. P. Haigh; 1936, vol. 133, p. 96.
- Effect of certain factors on the Izod value of weld metal, by L. W. Schuster; 1938, vol. 140, p. 453.
- Third Report of the Welding Research Committee; 1938, vol. 140, p. 521.
- Observations on the arc welding and gas cutting of high-tensile low-alloy structural steels, by T. B. Wilkinson and H. O'Neill; Proc. 1939, vol. 141, p. 497.
- Examination and tests of welded parts for steam power plant, by A. H. Goodger; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 261; 1940, vol. 143, p. 73.

WELDING—*continued***Miscellaneous**

- Modern methods of welding, by T. T. Heaton; 1914, p. 151.
 Oil storage and transport equipment, with special reference to the application of welding (*abridged*), by R. E. Adlington; 1933, vol. 125, p. 685.
 Welding, informal discussion introduced by R. W. Bailey and J. A. Dorratt; Proc. 1943, vol. 149, p. 163.
 Building-up and hard surfacing by welding, by W. Andrews; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 1.
 Application of fabricated construction to machine design, by F. Koenigsberger; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 245.

WELLS. *See* BORING, PUMPS (Well Pumps), and WATER SUPPLY (Wells).

WHEELS. *See also* GEARING.

- Teeth of wheels, by F. Bashforth; April 1848, p. 4.
 Banks' steel tyres for railway wheels, by B. Fothergill; April 1848, p. 21.
 Balancing of wheels in locomotives and carriages, by J. E. McConnell; June 1848, p. 2.
 Solid wrought-iron wheels for railways, by H. Smith; April 1849, p. 9.
 Wheel moulding machine, by P. R. Jackson; 1855, p. 41.
 Improved manufacture of steel tyres, by J. Ramsbottom; 1866, p. 186.
 Wheel moulding machine, by G. L. Scott; 1868, p. 238.
 Contact pressures and stress distributions in cams, rollers, and wheels, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1930, p. 693.
 Force fits and shrinkage fits in crank webs and locomotive driving wheels, by E. G. Coker and Miss R. Levi; 1934, vol. 127, p. 249.
 Stress waves in the tyres of locomotives, by E. G. Coker and M. Salvadori; 1935, vol. 131, p. 493.
 Investigation into the occurrence and causes of locomotive tyre failures, by C. W. Newberry; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 289; 1940, vol. 143, p. 349.
 Loads borne on elastic supports, by E. H. Lamb; Proc. 1944, vol. 151, p. 265.
 Study of the riding and wearing qualities of railway carriage tyres having various profiles, by C. W. Newberry; Proc. 1945, vol. 153, p. 25.

WIND TUNNELS. *See* AERONAUTICS.

WINDING ENGINES

- Winding engine at Dukinfield Colliery, by W. Fairbairn; 1853, p. 137.
 Direct-acting winding engines for mines, by G. H. Daglish; 1875, p. 217.
 Electric winding-machines, by P. Habets; 1905, p. 429.
 Mechanical braking and its influence on winding equipment, by J. F. Perry and D. M. Smith; 1932, vol. 123, p. 537.

WIRE. *See* COPPER, and TESTING (Wire).

WIRE ROPES. *See* ROPES, and POWER AND POWER TRANSMISSION (Ropes).

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY. *See* TELEGRAPHY.

WOMEN, EMPLOYMENT OF. *See* WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT (Labour).

WOOD-WORKING MACHINERY

Wood-working machinery, by J. W. Wilson; 1857, p. 77.

American dovetailing machine, by J. Robinson; 1868, p. 81.

Wood-working machinery, by T. N. Robinson; 1875, p. 248.

Recent improvements in wood-cutting machinery, by G. Richards; 1885, p. 77.

American wood-working machinery, by W. S. Bott; 1905, p. 89.

WOOL MACHINERY

Wool-combing by modern machinery, by F. M. T. Lange; 1882, p. 214.

Manufactures of Verviers, by E. Peltzer, Jun., 1883, p. 546.

Textile machinery for the production of worsted yarn, by D. Waterhouse; 1935, vol. 129, p. 507.

WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT. *See also* ECONOMICS, PRODUCTION, SAFETY, and STANDARDIZATION.

Costs

Cost criterion in manufacture and production and the engineer's influence thereon (*abridged*), by W. C. Mitchell; 1933, vol. 124, p. 751.

Depreciation

Repairs, renewal, deterioration, and depreciation of workshop plant and machinery, by J. E. Darbishire; 1908, p. 797.

Drawing Office

Twelve months' revision of a drawing office, by W. S. Bott; 1902, p. 1003.

Labour. *See also* CENTRAL REGISTER

Premium system of remunerating labour, by J. Rowan; 1901, p. 865.

Premium system applied to engineering workshops, by J. Rowan; 1903, p. 203.

Employment of women in munition factories, by Miss O. E. Monkhouse; 1918, p. 213.

Efficient utilization of labour in engineering factories (with special reference to women's work), by B. H. Morgan; 1918, p. 239.

Human factor in industry, by A. Ramsay; 1920, pp. 709, 1203.

Payment by results (*abridged*), by J. P. Udall; 1924, p. 437.

Skill (*abridged*), by F. L. Watson; 1932, vol. 123, p. 761.

Munitions labour supply organization, by W. H. Denholm; Proc. 1941, vol. 145, p. 160; 1942, vol. 147, p. 78.

Lighting

Artificial lighting of workshops, by B. A. Dobson; 1893, p. 396.

WORKSHOPS AND WORKS MANAGEMENT—continued**Management**

Workshop methods: some efficiency factors in an engineering business, by W. Weir and J. R. Richmond; 1901, p. 895.

Modern machine methods, by H. F. L. Orcutt; 1902, p. 9.

Reorganization of Crewe Locomotive Works, by H. P. M. Beames; 1928, p. 245.

Science of the engineering workshop, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, North Western Branch, by W. Taylor; 1928, p. 1007.

Science in works management, lecture to *Graduates'* Section, London, by W. Taylor; 1930, p. 801.

Maintenance management (*abridged*), by D. E. Cameron; 1936, vol. 133, p. 499.

Importance of a training in management for engineers, informal discussion introduced by T. G. Rose; Journal 1939, p. 82.

War time problems, planning, and performance, informal discussion introduced by A. G. Ramsey; Proc. 1942, vol. 148, p. 57.

Statistical Control

Application of statistical control to the quality of materials and manufactured products. General introduction, by C. G. Darwin. Popular exposition, by Sir F. Gill; Proc. 1942, vol. 147, p. 125.

Application of statistical methods to the control of industrial costs, by N. R. Neal; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 76.

Time Study

Time study and its application to engineering manufacture (*abridged*), by D. M. Smith; 1925, p. 85.

Works

(NOTE:—The numerous brief Notices, in the Proceedings, of Works open to the Members at the Institution's Summer Meetings are not indexed herein.)

Workshops for the locomotive department of the Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Railway, by R. Peacock; January 1851, p. 22.

Works at Ghent, by M. Galland; 1883, p. 564.

Impressions of American workshops, by A. J. Gimson; 1905, p. 7.

Notes on the visit to America, by C. Wicksteed; 1905, p. 97.

Electrical operation of textile factories, by H. W. Wilson; 1909, p. 753.

Reorganization of Crewe Locomotive Works, by H. P. M. Beames; 1928, p. 245.

WORSTED. See WOOL MACHINERY.

WRAPPING MACHINERY.

Wrapping machinery, by F. Grover; 1936, vol. 132, p. 345.

X-RAYS. *See also* RADIUM.

Application of X-rays to the study of the crystalline structure of materials, *Thomas Hawksley* lecture, by Sir W. H. Bragg; 1927, p. 751.

X-rays in engineering practice, by V. E. Pullin; 1930, p. 1133.

Appendix III to Second Report of the Welding Research Committee: Report on radiographs and spectrum analyses of welds, by V. E. Pullin; 1936, vol. 133, p. 66.

Examination and tests of welded parts for steam power plant, by A. H. Goodger; Proc. 1939, vol. 142, p. 261; 1940, vol. 143, p. 73.

Study in internal stress in a metal by X-ray diffraction (in symposium on modern aids in the investigation of materials, mechanisms, and structures), by W. A. Wood; Proc. 1945, vol. 152, p. 232.

ZINC. *See also* ALLOYS.

Manufacture of zinc in Belgium, by St. Paul de Sinçay; 1883, p. 345.

AUTHOR KEY TO THE BRIEF SUBJECT- INDEX ON PAGES 3-149

- ABBOTT, W.
 See Gearing, 1936
- ABEL, Sir F.
 See Disks, 1881
 Research (Steel), 1881, 1883, 1885
 Steel (Properties), 1881, 1883, 1885
- ABELL, Sir W. S.
 See Lectures (Hawksley), 1923
 Safety, 1923
 Ships, 1923
- ABT, S.
 See Locomotives (Mountain), 1911
- ACFIELD, W. C.
 See Signals, 1914
- ACHARD, A.
 See Power (Miscellaneous), 1881
- ADAM, W. W.
 See Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1943
 Power (Miscellaneous), 1943
- ADAMS, A. E.
 See Water Supply (Filtration), 1917
- ADAMS, J. W.
 See Steam (Process), 1937
 Textiles, 1937
- ADAMS, W. A.
 See Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1850, 1851, 1852
 Springs, 1850
- ADAMS, W. B.
 See Axles, 1853, 1855
 Lubrication, 1853
 Springs, 1855
- ADAMSON, D.
 See Addresses of Presidents, 1929
 Economics, 1926
 Gearing, 1916
 Ropes, 1912
- ADAMSON, J.
 See Boilers (Waste Heat), 1928
 Steel (Steel Works), 1928
- ADCOCK, F.
 See Indicators, 1925.
- ADDENBROOKE, G.
 See Blast-Furnaces, 1865
 Boilers (Corrosion), 1871
 Corrosion, 1871
- ADDY, G.
 See Tools (Milling), 1890
- ADLINGTON, R. E.
 See Oil Fields, 1933
 Welding (Miscellaneous), 1933
- AHMED, M. S.
 See Testing (Photo-Elasticity), 1921
- ALCOCK, J. F.
 See Internal-Combustion Engines, (Fuel Injection) 1931, (Oil Engines) 1934, (Fuel Injection) 1936
- ALDERSON, W.
 See Tools (Planing), (Shaping), and (Slotting), 1939
- ALEXANDER, W.
 See Diagrams, 1917
 Heat (Energy Charts), 1917
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Energy Charts), 1917
- ALFORD, L. P.
 See Drilling Machines, 1910
- ALLAN, A.
 See Axles, 1853
 Boilers (Construction), 1856
 Brakes, 1859
 Gauges (Pressure), 1859
 Locomotives (Feed-Pipe), 1862
 Meters, 1860
 Valves (Locomotive), 1856
- ALLAN, G. R.
 See Governors, 1940
- ALLCUT, E. A.
 See Heat (Heat Insulation), 1934
 Internal-Combustion Engines, (Gas Producers) 1911, (Oil Engines) 1925, (Oil Engines) 1927, (Petrol Engines) 1932, (Tests) 1925
- ALLEN, E. E.
 See Marine Engines (Steam), 1855
- ALLEN, E. T.
 See Aeronautics, 1939
- ALLEN, R. S.
 See Pumps (Well), 1931.
- ALLEN, R. W.
 See Addresses of Presidents, 1928
 Docks, 1923
 Irrigation, 1924
 Pumps (Drainage) 1913, (Miscellaneous) 1923, (Irrigation) 1924
 Rivers, 1913
- ALLEY, S.
 See Water Supply (Pipes), 1879

- ALLHUSEN, H. C.
See Furnaces, 1869
- ALLOYS RESEARCH COMMITTEE.
See Alloys, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1910, 1912, 1921, 1934
 Corrosion, 1910
 Foundry Practice, 1904
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1904
 Research (Alloys), 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1910, 1912, 1921, 1934
- AMBADY, G. K.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), 1937
 Locomotives (Internal-Combustion), 1937
- AMOS, A.
See Agriculture, 1918
 Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1918
 Traction Engines, 1918
- AMOS, E. C.
See Pneumatic Machinery, 1900
- AMSLER, A.
See Dynamometers, 1911
- ANDERSON, D. S.
See Education, 1943
 Nozzles (Steam), 1924
 Steam-Turbines (Blading), 1924
- ANDERSON, E. W.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1922
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1894
- ANDERSON, J.
See Copying Machinery, 1858
 Guns, 1862
- ANDERSON, J. W.
See Refrigeration, 1912
 Research (Refrigeration), 1912
- ANDERSON, W.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1892
 Paper, 1876
 Research (Steel), 1881
 Steel, (Properties) 1880, (Hardening) 1881
- ANDREW, J. H.
See Research (Welding), 1936
 Testing (Welds), 1936
 Welding (Tests), 1936
- ANDREWS, W.
See Surface Finish, 1945
 Welding, 1945
- ANGUS, R. W.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Water Hammer), 1937
 Pipes (Water), 1937
- ANSALONI, A.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1889
 Lifts, 1889
- ARCHBUTT, L.
See Water Supply (Filtration), 1898
- ARCHBUTT, S. L.
See Alloys, 1912, 1921
 Research (Alloys), 1912, 1921
- ARMITAGE, H. C.
See Production, 1919
 Standardization, 1919
 Tools (Jigs), 1919
- ARMSTRONG, Sir W. G.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1861, 1862, 1869
 Bridges, 1869
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1858, 1868
- ARNOLD, J. O.
See Alloys, 1914, 1915
 Research (Alloys), 1914, 1915
 Steel (Properties), 1915
- ARNOLD, R. N.
See Mechanics, 1943
 Screw Propellers, 1940
 Steel (Embrittlement), 1934, 1935
 Testing, (Embrittlement) 1934, (Embrittlement) 1935, (Impact) 1937
 Tools (Cutting), and (Vibration), 1943
- ARROL, W.
See Bridges, 1887
 Tools (Miscellaneous), 1887
- ARROWSMITH, G.
See Steam-Turbines (Design), 1927
- ARTHUR, J. S.
See Water Supply (Filtration), 1920
- ASBRIDGE, H. H.
See Tools (Grinding), 1939
- ASHBRIDGE, Sir N.
See Lectures (Hawksley), 1938
 Television, 1938
- ASHDOWN, H. H.
See Forging, 1917
 Steel (Hardening), 1917
- ASHFORD, J.
See Tools (Screw Machines), 1901
 Tools (Lathes), 1901
- ASHTON, H. T.
See Tools (Milling), 1907

- ASPINALL, Sir J. A. F.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1909
 Boilers (Draught), 1893
 Electricity (Traction), 1909
 History (Locomotives), 1925
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1925
 Railways, (Electrification)
 1909, (History) 1925
- ASTBURY, S. J.
See Iron, 1923
 Testing (Iron), 1923
- ASTON, R. G.
See Fuel (Liquid), 1911
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1911
- ATKINSON, J.
See Governors, 1908
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Engines), 1908
- ATKINSON, L. B.
See Electricity (Miscellaneous),
 1931
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1931
- ATKINSON, R. E.
See Pipes (Flanges), 1902
 Standardization, 1902
- ATTWOOD, S. H.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Fuel Injection), 1936
- AUDEN, A. C.
See Cement, 1909
- AUGHTIE, F.
See Testing (Stresses), 1945
- AULD, S. J. M.
See Lubrication, 1937
- AUSTEN, Sir W. C. ROBERTS-.
See Roberts-Austen, Sir W. C.
- AUSTIN, J.
See Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1937
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1937
 Ships, 1934, 1937
 Steam-Turbines (Design),
 1937
- AVELING, T.
See Road Rollers, 1870
- AWBERY, J. A.
See Heat (Heat Transmission),
 1933, 1937
 Pipes (Heat Transmission),
 1933, 1937
- AYTON, F.
See Agriculture, 1926
- BACON, F.
See Corrosion, 1933
 Electricity (Hydro-Electric),
 1927
- BACON, F.—*continued*
See Hydraulic Machinery (Power),
 1927
 Testing (Corrosion), *and*
 (Fatigue), 1933
- BADGER, G.
See Crushing, 1939
- BAGOT, A. C.
See Electricity (Mining), 1883
 Mines (Collieries), *and* (Elec-
 tricity in Mines), 1883
 Safety Lamps, 1879
- BAGSHAW, W.
See Foundry Practice, 1891
- BAILEY, A.
See Aeronautics, 1937
 Injectors, 1939
 Mechanical Handling (Grain),
 1939
 Nozzles (Air), 1937
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1939
- BAILEY, R. W.
See Research, 1929
 Substitutes, 1943
 Testing, (Miscellaneous) 1928,
 (Temperature Effect) 1932,
 (Creep) 1935, (Fatigue)
 1940
 Welding (Miscellaneous),
 1943
- BAILEY, S. B.
See Mechanics, 1941
- BAINBRIDGE, E.
See Mines (Collieries), 1890
- BAINBRIDGE, F.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1921
- BAINES, W.
See Permanent Way, 1849
 Signals, 1873
 Turntables, 1866
- BAIRSTOW, L.
See Testing (Impact), 1908
- BAKER, G. S.
See Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1944
 Models, 1936
 Screw Propellers, 1944
 Ships, 1936
- BAKER, H. W.
See Heat (Temperature Measure-
 ment), 1934, 1937
 Indicators, 1925
 Internal-Combustion Engines,
 (Petrol Engines) 1923, (Oil
 Engines) 1934, (Oil En-
 gines) 1937
 Pistons, 1934
- BAKER, J. F.
See Civil Defence, 1942
- BAKER, W. P.
See Flour Mills, 1872

- BALL, E. B.
See Addresses, 1939
 Irrigation, 1939
 Water Supply (Water Works), 1923
- BALL, E. B., Jun.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1940
 Valves (Water), 1940
- BALLARD, W. E.
See Metal Spraying, 1945
 Surface Finish, 1945
- BAMBER, G. R.
See Automatic Control, 1929
 Boilers (Firing), 1929
 Furnaces, 1929
- BANNISTER, C. O.
See Alloys, 1904
 Foundry Practice, 1904
 Research (Alloys), 1904
- BARBER, A. T.
See Hydrogenation, 1934
- BARCROFT, H.
See Canals, 1897
 Screw Propellers, 1894, 1897
 Ships, 1894, 1897
- BARDGETT, W. E.
See Testing (Creep), 1932
- BARKER, J. H.
See Efficiency, 1927
 Societies, 1928
- BARKLIE, R. H. D.
See Testing (Stresses), 1930
- BARLTROP, S. B.
See Flax Machinery, 1942
- BARNES, W.
See Excavating, 1920
- BARON, W. B.
See Water Supply (Filtration), 1903
- BARR, A.
See Instruments, 1896
- BARR, J.
See Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1905
- BARR, W.
See Testing (Creep), 1932
- BARRANS, J.
See Axles, 1851
- BARRELL, K. C.
See Fuel (Pulverized), 1926
- BARWELL, F. T.
See Internal Combustion Engines (Traction), 1940
 Locomotives (Internal-Combustion), 1940
- BASHFORTH, F.
See Gearing, 1848
 Wheels, 1848
- BATEMAN, J. F.
See Water Supply (Water Works), 1866
- BATEY, R. A.
See Testing (Torsion), and (Wire), 1928
- BATHO, W. F.
See Road Rollers, 1870
 Tools (Shaping), 1869
- BATSON, R. G. C.
See Research (Hardness), 1923
 Springs, 1931
 Testing (Hardness), and (Impact) 1918, (Hardness) 1923, (Fatigue) and (Springs), 1931
- BAUMANN, K.
See Boilers (Miscellaneous), 1930
 Steam (Steam Cycle), 1930
- BAXTER, G. H.
See Docks, 1911
 Electricity (Dockyards), and (Handling), 1911
 Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1911
- BEAMES, H. P. M.
See Workshops (Management), and (Works), 1928
- BEAN, D. C.
See Contractors' Plant, 1945
 Pile-Drivers, 1945
- BEARDMORE, Sir W. *See* Invernairn, Right Hon. Lord
- BEARE, Sir T. H.
See History (Biography), 1936
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1902
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1902
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1936
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1894
 Research, (Marine-Engine) 1894, (Steam-Jacket) 1896
 Steam-Jacket, 1896
- BEASLEY, J.
See Rolling Mills, 1851
- BEATTIE, J.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1854
- BEATTIE, W. G.
See Valves (Locomotive), 1871
- BEAUMONT, —.
See Boring, 1875
- BEAUMONT, W. W.
See Agriculture, 1881
 Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1907
 Paper, 1926
- BECKTON, J. G.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1864
- BEEBY, W. L.
See Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1931

- BEECH, A. S.
See Foundry Practice, 1942
- BELL, I. L.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1884
 Blast-Furnaces, 1871
 History (Places), 1881
 Iron, 1884
 Rivers, 1881
 Steel (Manufacture), 1884
- BENNETT, H.
See Iron, 1864
- BENNETT, J. G.
See Research, 1940
- BENNETT, P. D.
See Testing (Tensile), 1886
- BENNETT, W. A.
See Inspection, 1945
- BENNETT, W. B. G.
See Destructors, 1892
 Sewage, 1892
- BENNIS, A. W.
See Boilers (Firing), 1921
- BENSON, S. F.
See Boilers (Draught), 1945
 Nozzles (Air), 1945
 Pumps (Air), 1945
- BENTON, W. A.
See Weighing Machines, 1929
- BERESFORD, Right Hon. Lord C.
See Mechanical Engineering, 1899
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1899
- BERGH, W.
See Separators, 1882
- BERGSTROM, E. M.
See Hydraulic Machinery(Power), 1920
- BERGUE, C. De. *See* De Bergue, C.
- BERNAL, J. D.
See Civil Defence, 1942
- BERRIER-FONTAINE, M.
See Drilling Machines, 1887
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1878, 1887
- BERRY, W. R.
See Springs, 1938
- BESSEMER, Sir H.
See Steel (Manufacture), 1861
- BEST, F. A.
See Aeronautics, 1923
- BEYER, C.
See Hammers, 1858
 Locomotives (Steam), 1847
 Tuyeres, 1855
 Valves (Packing) 1856, (Expansion) 1857
- BIGGART, A. S.
See Gas (Town), 1895
- BIGGART, A. S.—*continued*
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1895
 Tools (Miscellaneous), 1895
- BILLINGHAM, C. J. T.
See Hydraulic Machinery(Power), 1928
- BILLINGSLEY, C.
See Pipes (Manufacture), 1940
- BING, H.
See Pneumatic Machinery, 1907
- BINNIE, A. M.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), and (Water Hammer), 1945
 Nozzles (Steam), 1938
 Pipes (Water), 1945
- BINNS, A.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1940
 Docks, 1932, 1940
- BIRCKEL, J. J.
See Pumps (Drainage), 1864
- BIRD, A. L.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), and (Ignition), 1926, 1927
- BIRKS, F. M.
See Gas (Town), 1934
- BLACKWELL, S. H.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1852
 Boring, 1854
 Coking, 1860
 Safety Lamps, 1851
- BLAIR, J. S.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), and (Water Hammer), 1945
 Pipes (Water), 1945
- BLECHYNDEN, A.
See History (Marine), 1891
 Marine Engines (History), 1891
- BLOUNT, B.
See Testing (Bending), (Impact), and (Tensile), 1910
- BODSON, M.
See Water Supply (Water Works), 883
- BOEX, G.
See Aluminium, 1933
- BOND, R. C.
See Locomotives (Valves), 1923
 Valves (Locomotive), 1923
- BONE, V. W.
See Excavating, 1934, 1937
- BONE, W. A.
See Fuel (Solid), 1921
- BOREL, M.
See Dredging, 1867

- BORODIN, A.
See Locomotives (Steam) 1886
 Pumps (Steam), 1893
 Steam-Jacket, 1886
- BOSWALL, R. O.
See Bearings, 1932
 Lubrication, 1932
- BOSWELL, S.
See Boilers (Construction), 1891
- BOTT, W. S.
See Drawing, 1902
 Wood-Working Machinery, 1905
 Workshops (Drawing Office), 1902
- BOULTON, C. W.
See Tools (Miscellaneous), 1916
- BOUTON, N. S.
See Testing (Welds), 1936
 Welding (Electric), 1936
- BOUSFIELD, W. R.
See Agriculture, 1880
- BOVILL, G. H.
See Screw Propellers, 1852
- BOWDEN, A. T.
See Agriculture, 1941
 Internal Combustion Engines (Gas Producers) 1941, (Tests) 1941
 Traction Engines, 1941
- BOYD, W.
See Boilers (Construction), 1878
 Slipways, 1881
 Testing (Miscellaneous), 1878
- BRACKENBURY, H. I.
See Tools (Miscellaneous), 1910
- BRADBURY, C. H.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1933
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1933
- BRADLEY, J.
See Springs, 1931
 Testing (Fatigue), *and* (Springs), 1931
- BRAGG, Sir W. H.
See Lectures (Hawksley), 1927
 X-Rays, 1927
- BRAMWELL, Sir F. J., Bart.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1874
 Docks, 1867
 Gauges (Pressure), 1851
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1872
 Mechanical Engineering, 1874
 Power (Miscellaneous), 1899
 Railways (Atmospheric), 1899
 Sewage, 1892
- BRAYSHAW, S. N.
See Steel (Hardening), 1910
 Tools (Milling), 1943
- BRIDE, W. L.
See Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1943
 Internal Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1943
 Pistons, 1943
- BRIERLEY, J. C.
See Bearings, 1932
 Lubrication, 1932
- BRILLIÉ, E.
See Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1914
- BRISLEE, F. J.
See Locomotives (Fire-Boxes), 1908
- BRISTOW, C. A.
See Testing (Creep), 1941
- BRITISH ELECTRICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION.
See Testing (Creep), *and* (Temperature Effect), 1936, 1939
- BROOKS, J. F.
See Tools (Cutting), 1905
- BROUGHTON, H. H.
See Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1933
- BROWN, A. B.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1874
 Ships, 1874
- BROWN, A. F. C.
See Testing (Impact), (Stresses), *and* (Tensile), 1941
- BROWN, E.
See Blowers, 1911
 Condensation, 1911
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1911
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1911
- BROWN, F. R. F.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1887
- BROWN, James
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests) *and* (Vibration), 1931
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1931
 Mechanics, 1931
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine), 1931
- BROWN, John.
See Armour, 1861
 Mines (Shafts), 1861
 Rails, 1861
 Steel (Rails), 1861

- BROWNE, B. C.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1880
 Tramways, 1880
- BROWNE, C. O.
See Armour, 1879
- BROWNE, W. R.
See Riveting, 1872
- BROWNE-CAVE, T. R. CAVE-. *See*
 Cave-Browne-Cave, T. R.
- BROWNLIE, D.
See Boilers (Firing), 1920
- BRUCE, R. A.
See Gearing, 1906
- BRUNTON, J. D.
See Stone, 1881
- BRYAN, W. B.
See Lectures (Hawksley), 1914
 Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1914
- BUCKLE, W.
See Fans, 1847
 History (Biography), 1850
 Manure, 1848
- BUCKLEY, R. B.
See Dredging, 1879
- BUJAK, J. Z.
See Governors, 1945
- BULLEID, C. H.
See Mechanics, 1941
 Metallurgy, 1932
- BULLEID, O. V. S.
See History (Locomotives), 1945
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1945
 Locomotives (History), and (Steam), 1945
- BURLEY, G. W.
See Research (Cutting Tools), 1920
 Tools, (Lathes) 1913, (Lathes) 1919, (Cutting) 1920
- BURLINGAME, L. D.
See Tools (Production), 1910
- BURN, D.
See Mines (Ventilation), 1849
- BURNES, T. P. N.
See Tools (Grinding), 1939
- BURSTALL, F. W.
See Diagrams, 1911
 Heat (Energy Charts), 1911
 Indicators, 1909, 1923
 Internal-Combustion Engines, (Gas Engines) 1898, 1901, 1908, 1909, (Energy Charts) 1911
 Research (Gas-Engine), 1898, 1901, 1908
- BURSTALL, H. R. J.
See Electricity (Lighting), 1895
- BURT, Sir G. M.
See Contractors' Plant, 1945
- BURT, L. N.
See Paper, 1926
- CALDER, J.
See Tools (Production), 1910
- CALLENDAR, H. L.
See Lectures (Hawksley), 1929
 Nozzles (Steam), 1915
 Steam (Properties), 1929
 Steam-Jacket, 1907
- CAMERON, D. E.
See Workshops (Management), 1936
- CAMPBELL, W.
See Alloys, 1901, 1904
 Research (Alloys), 1901, 1904
- CAPPER, D. S.
See Power (Belting), and (Ropes), 1895 (*trans.*)
 Research (Steam-Engine), 1905
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1905
- CARBUTT, E. H.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1887, 1888
 Blowers, 1877
 Boring, 1891
 Fans, 1877
 Foundry practice, 1877
 Guns, 1887
 Mines (Ventilation), 1877
- CARNEGIE, F.
See Boilers (Economy), 1930
 Steam (Economy), and (Transmission), 1930
- CARPENTER, C. C.
See Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1920
 Lectures (Graduates'), London, 1920
- CARPENTER, H. C. H.
See Alloys, 1905, 1907, 1910
 Foundry Practice, 1910
 Hydraulic Machinery (Miscellaneous), 1910
 Research (Alloys), 1905, 1907; Castings, 1910
- CARPENTER, L. G.
See Heat (Heat Transmission), 1934
- CARPMAN, R.
See Permanent Way, 1931
- CARR, T.
See Crushing, 1872
 Flour Mills, 1872
- CARR, T. H.
See Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1945
 Pumps (Ash Sluicing), 1945

- CARTER, B. C.
See Testing (Stresses), 1945
- CARTER, F. W.
See Electricity (Traction), 1910
 Railways (Electrification), 1910
- CARTWRIGHT, W. F.
See Rolling Mills, 1938
- CARUS-WILSON, C. A.
See Electricity (Traction), 1900
 Tramways, 1900
- CASSON, T.
See Organs, 1908
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1908
- CAST IRON RESEARCH COMMITTEE.
See Foundry Practice, 1938, 1941, 1943
 Iron, 1938, 1941, 1943
 Research (Iron), 1938, 1941, 1943
- CASTINGS RESEARCH.
See Research (Castings), 1910
- CASWELL, J. S.
See Rolling Mills, 1934
- CAVE, H.
See Welding (Oxy-Acetylene), 1919
- CAVE-BROWNE-CAVE, T. R.
See Aeronautics, 1929
 Education, 1943
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1929
 Literature, 1935
- CHAKKO, K. C.
See Testing (Photo-Elasticity), 1921
 Tools (Cutting), 1922
- CHALLENGE, W. B.
See Production, 1929
- CHAMPNESS, H. R.
See Ships, 1899
- CHAPMAN, C. W.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945
 Mechanics, 1945
 Testing (Stresses), 1945
- CHAPMAN, F. T.
See Education, 1939
- CHAPMAN, H.
See Filters, 1881
- CHARNOCK, G. F.
See Bearings, 1929
 Fly-Wheels, 1926
 Governors, 1926
 Invention, 1926
- CHATTAWAY, E. D.
See Buffers, 1856
- CHELLINGWORTH, T. T.
See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1853, 1858
- CHENEUX, L.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1883
 Iron, 1883
 Mines (Collieries), 1883
- CHERNOFF, D.
See Guns, 1891
 Steel (Manufacture) 1880, and (Properties) 1880, 1891
- CHESHIRE, E.
See Buffers, 1848
- CHESHIRE, L. J.
See Air Compression, 1945
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1945
- CHORLTON, A. E. L.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1933
 Economics, 1933
 Gas (Town), 1933
 Internal-Combustion Engines, (Dual Fuel Engines) (Gas Engines), and (Oil Engines) 1915 (Miscellaneous) 1921, (Oil Engines) 1926
 Pumps (Turbine), 1912, 1917
 Water Supply (Grids), 1933
- CHORLTON, F. O. L.
See Governors, 1944
 Valves (Expansion), 1944
- CHRISTIE, J. M.
See Gas (Other), 1916
 Welding (Oxy-Acetylene), 1916
- CHRISTOPHERSON, D. G.
See Lubrication, 1941
- CHURCHWARD, G. J.
See Boilers (Construction), 1906
 Locomotives (Testing), 1904
- CLAGUE, A. R.
See Steam-Turbines (Tests), 1932
- CLAPHAM, R. C.
See Furnaces, 1869
- CLARK, D. K.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1852, 1865.
- CLARK, E. K.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1931
 Hammers, 1931
 History (Miscellaneous), 1937
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), 1927
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1924, 1937
 Literature, 1924
 Locomotives (Internal-Combustion), 1927
- CLARK, F. H.
See Locomotives (Running), 1910

- CLARK, H. A.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
(Oil Engines), 1903
- CLARKE, G. J.
See Dredging, 1893
Rivers, 1893
- CLARKSON, T.
See Automobile Engineering
(Steam), 1906
Steam (Steam-Engines), 1906
- CLAUZEL, G.
See Riveting, 1881
- CLAVEILLE, A.
See Signals, 1914
- CLAY, W.
See Tools (Lathes), 1872
- CLAY, W. E. R.
See Surface Finish 1945,
- CLAYTON, D.
See Bearings, 1936
Friction, 1945
Lubrication, 1939, 1940, 1945
Surface Finish, 1945
- CLEMENCE, W.
See Filters, 1916
Water Supply (Filtration),
1916
- CLENSHAW, W. J.
See Testing (Stresses), 1945
- CLERK, D.
See Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1915
Lectures (Hawksley), 1915
- CLIFT, J. E.
See Brick-Making, 1859.
Gas (Town), 1852
Gauges (Pressure), 1855
Timber, 1851
- CLOSSON, P.
See Crushing, 1878
- COCHRANE, A. B.
See Coking, 1861
- COCHRANE, C.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1889
Blast-Furnaces, 1860, 1864,
1869, 1870, 1875, 1876,
1882, 1883, 1889
Boilers (Construction), 1871
Tuyeres, 1882
- COCHRANE, J.
See Drilling Machines, 1860
- COCHRANE, W.
See Mines (Ventilation), 1869
- COKER, E. G.
See Fits, 1934
Lectures (Graduates', Lon-
don), 1913, 1923; and
(Hawksley), 1926.
Research (Cutting Tools),
1925
- COKER, E. G.—*continued*
See Testing, (Elasticity) 1926,
(Photo - Elasticity) 1913,
1921, 1923, 1926, 1928, 1930,
1931, 1933, 1935, (Plasticity)
1926, (Welds) 1931, 1933
Tools (Cutting), 1922, (Mis-
cellaneous), 1923, (Cutting),
1925
Welding (Tests), 1931, 1933
Wheels, 1930, 1934, 1935
- COLAM, Sir H. N.
See Balancing, 1941
Locomotives (Balancing), 1941
- COLBECK, E. W.
See Steel (Embrittlement), 1943
Testing (Embrittlement), 1943
- COLBURN, Z.
See Boilers (Construction), 1864
- COLE, R. A. R.
See Rolling Mills, 1925
- COLES, S. O. COWPER-. See Cowper
Coles, S. O.
- COLLINS, J. H.
See Mines (Metal), 1873
- COLLINS, W. G.
See Indicators, 1923
- COMBE, A.
See Power (Ropes), 1896.
- CONDER, F. R.
See Railways (Economics), 1878
- CONNETT, A. M.
See Electricity (Traction), 1901
Tramways, 1901
- CONRADI, C. G.
See Automobile Engineering (Mis-
cellaneous), 1919
- CONSTANT, H.
See Air Compression, 1945
History (Internal-Combustion
Engines), 1945
Internal-Combustion Engines
(Gas Turbines), 1945
- CONTI, P.
See Ships, 1856
- COOK, G.
See Pipes (Stresses), 1934
Testing (Cylinders), 1934
- COOK, S. S.
See History (Marine), 1938
Lectures (Parsons), 1938
Steam-Turbines (History),
1938
- COOKE, A. G.
See Gauges (Workshop), 1917
- COOKE, C. J. B.
See Testing (Hardness), 1918

- COOKE, C. W.
See Heat (Hot Air Engines), 1873
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1873
- COOKE, J. O.
See Standardization, 1933
- COOKSON, N. C.
See Lead-Making, 1881
- COOPER, B. P.
See Mechanical Engineering 1933
 Shoe-making Machinery, 1937
- COPE, W. F.
See Friction, 1937, 1941
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1937, 1941
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), 1937, 1941
 Pipes (Flow), and (Heat Transmission), 1937, 1941
- COPELAND, C. J.
See Steel (Steel Works), 1881
- CORNER, J. T.
See Docks, 1892
- COTTERILL, E.
See Locks, 1852
- COULING, S. A.
See Gearing, 1943
 Noise, 1943
- COULTHARD, H. C.
See Iron, 1863
- COWAN, P. J.
See Locomotives (Feed - Water Heating), and (Superheating), 1913
- COWLIN, F. J.
See Electricity (Dynamoes), 1940
 Lubrication, 1940
See Pipes and Tubes (Steam Pipes), 1942
 Steam - Turbines (Lubrication), 1940
- COWPER, C.
See Gauges (Pressure), 1852
- COWPER, E. A.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1880, 1881
 Blast-Furnaces, 1860
 Blowers, 1855
 Bridges, 1847
 History (Locomotives) 1853, (Biography) 1883
 Locomotives (History), 1853
 Permanent Way, 1851
 Pipes (Joints), 1848
 Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1858
 Roofs, 1854
- COWPER-COLES, S. O.
See Copper, 1908
 Pipes (Manufacture), 1908
- COX, E. F.
See Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1932
 Salvage, 1932
- COX, E. S.
See Balancing, 1941
 Locomotives (Balancing), 1941
- COX, H. L.
See Cranes, 1934
- COX, H. N.
See Testing (Testing Machines), 1941
- CRADDOCK, T.
See Boilers (Construction), 1848
 Condensation, 1848
- CRAIG, W. G.
See Axles, 1855
 Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1857
 Springs, 1853, 1855
- CRAMPTON, T. R.
See Iron, 1876
 Tunnelling, 1882
- CREAK, R. B.
See Flour Mills, 1913
- CRIBB, F. J.
See Electricity (Power Stations), 1920
- CRIGHTON, J.
See Marine Engines (Miscellaneous), 1901
- CROCKER, E. G.
See Rivers, 1913
- CROMPTON, R. E. B.
See Roads, 1913
 Traction Engines, 1879
- CROSLAND, G. A.
See Laundry Machinery, 1937
 Steam (Process), 1937
- CROSSLEY, E.
See Steam-Turbines (Design), 1934
- CROSSLEY, F. W.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1875
- CROSSLEY, W.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1871
- CUBILLO, L.
See Guns, 1905
- CUNNINGHAM, F. L.
See Testing (Miscellaneous), 1911
- CURSON, T.
See Gauges (Workshop), 1939
 Tools (Gauging), 1939
- CUTTING TOOLS RESEARCH COMMITTEE.
See Heat, 1927
 Research (Cutting Tools), 1920, 1925, 1927, 1928, 1930, 1932, 1933, 1938
 Steel (Ageing), 1933

- CUTTING TOOLS RESEARCH COMMITTEE—*continued*
See Testing, (Temperature Effect) 1927, (Machinability) 1928, (Hardness) 1930
 Tools, (Cutting) 1920, (Cutting), and (Lathes) 1925, (Cutting) 1927, (Miscellaneous) 1928, (Miscellaneous) 1930, (Cutting) 1932, (Miscellaneous) 1933, (Carbide) 1938
- DAGLISH, G. H.
See Glass, 1863
 Winding Engines, 1875
- DAGLISH, J.
See Boilers (Firing), 1869
- DAHLERUS, J. B.
See Bearings, 1925
- DALBY, W. E.
See Balancing, 1901, 1908, 1928
 Diagrams, 1898, 1912
 Education, 1903
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1909
 Indicators, 1921
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1908; and (Lowe Gray), 1928
 Locomotives (Balancing), 1901
 Railways (Railway Mechanics), 1912
 Research (Heat Transmission), 1909
 Riveting, 1898
 Ships, 1928
 Steam (Balancing), 1908
- DALLEMAGNE, J.
See Iron, 1883
- DANIEL, W.
See Air Compression, 1874
 Mines (Machinery) 1874, (Ventilation) 1875
- DANIELS, G. W.
See Refrigeration, 1914
 Research (Refrigeration), 1914
- DANIELS, J. L.
See Plastics, 1945
- DARBISHIRE, J. E.
See Depreciation, 1908
 Workshops (Depreciation), 1908
- DARWIN, C. G.
See Workshops (Statistical Control), 1942
- DAVEY, H.
See Boring, 1891
 History (Steam-Engines), 1903
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1880
- DAVEY, H.—*continued*
See Mines (Machinery), 1882
 Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1874
 Research (Steam-Jacket), 1889, 1892, 1894
 Steam (History), 1903
 Steam-Jacket, 1889, 1892, 1894
 Water Supply (Water Works), 1897
- DAVEY, T. F.
See Gauges (Workshop), 1921
- DAVID, W. T.
See Flame, 1944
 Gas (Other Gases), 1944
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1924
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines) 1924, (Petrol Engines), 1940
- DAVIDSON, A. E.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1935
 Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1935
 Military Engineering, 1935
- DAVIES, E. J. WARLOW.—*See* Warlow-Davies, E. J.
- DAVIES, H. E.
See Research (Welding), 1936
 Testing (Welds), 1936
 Welding (Tests), 1936
- DAVIES, H. J.
See Testing (Stresses), 1930
- DAVIES, J. H.
See Welding (Oxy-Acetylene), 1919
- DAVIES, S. J.
See Internal-Combustion Engines, (Petrol Engines) 1931, (Oil Engines) 1932, (Fuel Injection) 1936, (Fuel Injection), and (Oil Engines) 1939
- DAVIS, A.
See Steel (Manufacture), 1880
- DAVIS, E.
See Cement, 1945
 Contractors' Plant, 1945
- DAVIS, R. F.
See Boilers, (Construction) 1933, (Miscellaneous) 1937, (Water) 1940
 Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1937
 Nozzles (Air), 1937
- DAWSON, A. T.
See Guns, 1901
- DAWSON, B.
See Furnaces, 1891
 Gas (Town), 1891
- DAWSON, J., Jun.
See Power (Ropes), 1927

- DAWSON, P.
See Electricity (Traction), 1898
- DAY, C.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1934
 History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1934
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1931, 1934
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1931
 Sugar, 1934
- DAYSON, W. O.
See History (Metals), 1929
 Iron, 1929
 Steel (Steel Works), 1929
- DEADMAN, H. E.
See Docks, 1892
 Electricity (Dockyards), 1892
- DEAN, W.
See Locomotives (Fire-Boxes), 1893
 Testing (Copper), and (Tensile), 1893
- DEARDEN, J.
See Air Compression, 1930
- DEAS, J.
See Dredging, 1887, 1895
 Rivers, 1887, 1895
- DE BERGUE, C.
See Buffers, 1848, 1849
 Riveting, 1861
- DEBOUTTEVILLE, E. DELAMARE- *See*
 Delamare-Deboutteville, E.
- DECAUVILLE, P.
See Railways (Miscellaneous), 1884
- DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, E.
See History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1889
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1889
- DE LAVELEYE, E. *See* Laveleye, E. de
- DENHOLM, W. H.
See Workshops (Labour), 1941
- DENNY, H. S.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Producers), 1922
- DEPREZ, J.
See Glass, 1883
- DESCH, C. H.
See Alloys, 1934
 Research (Alloys), 1934
- DE SEGUNDO, E. *See* Segundo, E. C. de
- DE SINÇAY, ST. PAUL. *See* Sinçay, St. Paul de
- DETIENNE, E.
See Water Supply (Water Works), 1883
- DEVEY, A. E.
See Nozzles (Steam), 1931
- DEWHURST, P. C.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1922
- DEWRANCE, Sir J.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1923
 Boilers (Construction), 1921
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1921
 Pipes (Standardization), 1915
 Standardization, 1915
- DIAMOND, E. L.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1925,
- DICK J. [1927
See Testing (Fatigue), (Torsion), and (Wire), 1931
- DICKINSON, H. W.
See History (Biography), 1915
 Invention, 1934
- DIESEL, R.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1912
- DIXON, S.
See Drilling Machines, 1894
- DIXON, W.
See Docks, 1911
 Electricity (Dockyards), and (Handling), 1911
 Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1911
- DOBSON, B. A.
See Electricity (Lighting), 1893
 Welding (Electric), 1894
 Workshops (Lighting), 1893
- DOBSON, J. H.
See Mines (Ventilation), 1938
- DOCHERTY, J. G.
See Pipes (Stresses), 1928
 Testing (Temperature Effect), and (Tubes), 1928
- DODDS, T. W.
See Steel (Manufacture), 1857
- DOLAN, J. J. P.
See Ropes, 1939
- DOLBY, E. R.
See Heating, 1937
- DOLLIN, F.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1923
 Nozzles (Steam), 1940
 Steam-Turbines (Blading), 1940
- DON, J. [1940
See Filters, 1909
 Water Supply (Filtration), 1909
- DONALDSON, Sir H. F.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1913
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1909
 Screw Threads, 1909
 Standardization, 1909
 Tools (Cutting), 1903

- DONALDSON, J. W.
See Heat (Heat Transmission), 1928
 Iron, 1928
- DONKIN, B.
See Condensation, 1895, 1896, 1900.
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1893, 1896
 Indicators, 1900
 Research (Steam-Jacket), 1896
 Steam (Vacuum) 1893,
 (Steam-Engines) 1895
 Steam-Jacket, 1896
- DOREY, S. F.
See Boilers (Construction), 1941
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1941
 Marine Engines (History), 1941
 Testing (Hysteresis), 1932
- DORRATT, J. A.
See Welding (Miscellaneous), 1943
- DOUGLAS, C. G.
See Dredging, 1907
- DOUGLAS, W. D.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Aero), 1931
 Springs, 1931
 Testing (Steel), *and* (Springs), 1931
- DOUGLASS, W.
See Lighthouses, 1888
- DOVE, G.
See Iron, 1885
 Mines (Metal), 1885
- DOWNIE, J.
See Foundry Practice, 1856
- DOWSON, J. E.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Producers), 1911
- DOWSON, R.
See Steam - Turbines (Blading), 1938
- DRESSER, C.
See Standardization, 1933
- DRINKWATER, J. W.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1938
- DROSNE, —.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1914
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1914
- DRU, M.
See Boring, 1867
- DRUMMOND, W. J.
See Marine Engines (Steam), 1916
 Ships, 1914
- DUERDEN, J.
See Paper-Bag Making, 1889
- DUNCAN, A.
See Dredging, 1864
 Rivers, 1864
- DUNCAN, T.
See Water Supply (Water Works), 1863
- DUNCAN, W. J.
See Diagrams, 1915
 Mechanics, 1915
- DUNELL, H.
See Steam (Economy), 1921
- DUNLOP, D. J.
See Governors, 1879
- DUNN, J.
See Ships, 1901
- DUNN, T.
See Boilers (Construction), 1855, 1857
- DURHAM, F. W.
See Governors, 1879
- DURIE, J.
See Gearing, 1876
 Power (Ropes), 1876
- DYMOND, A. W. J.
See Railways (Railway Mechanics), 1931
- DYMOND, R. M.
See Docks, 1932
- EAGLE, A.
See Heat (Heat Transmission), 1930
 Pipes (Heat Transmission), 1930
- EASSIE, P. B.
See Pile-Drivers, 1867
- EASTON AND ANDERSON.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1882
 Mechanics, 1882
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1882
 Steel (Manufacture), 1882
- EASTON, E.
See Water Supply (Wells), 1876
- EATON, E. M.
See Water Supply (Water Works), 1890
- EATON, R.
See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1870
- ECKART, W. R., Jun.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), *and* (Machinery), 1910
 Meters, 1910
- EDDINGTON, A. S.
See Astronomy, 1929
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1929
- EDEN, E. M.
See Testing (Miscellaneous), 1911

- EDWARDS, C. A.
See Alloys, 1907, 1910
 Foundry Practice, 1910
 Hydraulic Machinery (Miscellaneous), 1910
 Research (Alloys), 1907, and (Castings), 1910
 Testing (Hardness), and (Impact), 1918
- EDWARDS, J. C.
See Inspection, 1945
- EGERTON, A. C. G.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines) 1938, (Petrol Engines) 1940
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1940
 Power (Miscellaneous), 1940
- EICHHORN, J.
See Foundry Practice, 1868
- ELIOT, W.
See Docks, 1899
- ELLINGTON, E. B.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1911
 Hydraulic Machinery, (Machinery) 1882, (Power) 1895, (Power) 1913
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1913
 Lifts, 1882
 Mechanical Engineering, 1911
 Water Supply (Miscellaneous), 1913
- ELLIOT, G.
See Telegraphy, 1867
- ELLIS, J. H.
See Cranes, 1937
 Electricity (Handling), 1937
- ELWIN, C.
See Docks, 1878
- EMMET, W. L. R.
See Steam-Turbines (Design), 1904
- ENGLISH, T.
See Condensation, 1887, 1889, 1892, 1894, 1896
 Heat (Thermodynamics) 1887, (Heat Transmission) 1896
 Mechanics, 1896
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1887
- ERREN, R. A.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), (Fuels), and (Gas Engines), 1939
- EUSTICE, J.
See Friction, 1915
 Heat (Thermodynamics), 1915
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1915
- EVANS, A. F.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), 1936
- EVANS, E. A.
See Lubrication, 1937
- EVANS, E. V.
See Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1921
- EVANS, J. C.
See Cranes, 1859
- EVANS, K. R.
See Education, 1943
- EVANS, W. H.
See Education, 1943
- EVERITT, G. A.
See Boilers (Tubes), 1867
 Pipes (Boiler Tubes), 1867
- EWING, Sir J. A.
See Lectures (Graduates', London), 1901
 Metallurgy, 1901
 Research (Refrigeration), 1914
- EYTH, M.
See Boilers (Construction), 1879
 Canals, 1869
 Rivers, 1869
- FAGE, A.
See Aeronautics, 1935
 Hydraulic Machinery (Miscellaneous), 1935
 Models, 1935
- FAIJA, H.
See Cement, 1875
- FAILURE OF METALS UNDER INTERNAL AND PROLONGED STRESS, JOINT DISCUSSION.
See Testing (Stresses), 1921
- FAIRBAIRN, W.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1855
 Brakes, 1853
 Building, 1866
 Columns, 1866
 Cranes, 1854, 1857
 Flour Mills, 1858
 Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1855
 Valves (Expansion), 1849
 Winding Engines, 1853
- FAIRBAIRN, W. A.
See Axles, 1858
- FAIRLESS, T.
See Locomotives (Running), 1937
- FARMER, F. M.
See Standardization, 1921
 Testing (Welds), 1921
 Welding (Tests), 1921

- FARMER, H. O.
See Internal-Combustion Engines, (Fuel Injection) 1931, (Exhaust) 1938
- FAY, C.
See Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1857
- FEDDEN, A. H. R.
See History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1930
 Internal-Combustion Engines, (Aero) 1930, (Aero) and (Supercharging) 1935
- FELL, J. C.
See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1877
- FELL, L. F. R.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), 1933
 Locomotives (Internal-Combustion), 1933
- FENBY, J. B.
See Locks, 1866
- FENNING, R. W.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Exhaust), 1916
- FENTON, J.
See Locomotives (Feed-Pipe), 1857
 Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1859
 Valves (Safety), 1855
- FERGUSON, C. G.
See Fans, 1942
- FERGUSON, H. T.
See Mines (Metal), 1873
- FERGUSON, R. M.
See Heat (Heat Transmission), 1930
 Pipes (Heat Transmission), 1930
- FERNIE, J.
See Cranes, 1868
 Fans, 1856
 Foundry Practice, 1856
 Measures, 1859, 1860, 1865
 Mines (Machinery), 1868
 Tuyeres, 1855
- FIELD, E. W.
See Bearings, 1939
 Tools (Bearings), 1939
- FIFE, D.
See Docks, 1923
 Dredging, 1923
 Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1923
- FINCH, G. I.
See Surface Finish, 1945
- FINLAY, W. T.
See Lubrication, 1909
- FISHER, W. E.
See Education, 1943
 Nozzles (Steam), 1914
- FLAMME, J. B.
See Locomotives (Superheating), 1905
- FLEMING, A. P. M.
See Education, 1937
- FLEMING, W.
See Jute Machinery, 1880
- FLETCHER, E.
See Locomotives (Running), 1858
 Turntables, 1858
- FLETCHER, H. A.
See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1879
- FLETCHER, J.
See Tools (Miscellaneous), 1864
- FLETCHER, J. E.
See Foundry Practice, 1925
- FLETCHER, L. E.
See Boilers (Construction), 1876
- FOLKES, G. E.
See History (Miscellaneous), 1936
 Invention, 1936
- FONTAINE, H.
See Electricity (Lighting), 1878
- FONTAINE, M. BERRIER-. *See* Berrier-Fontaine, M.
- FORSHAW, J. R.
See Testing (Stresses), 1945
- FORSYTH, T.
See Boilers (Construction), 1854
 Drilling Machines, 1856
- FORSYTH, W.
See Locomotives (Running), 1910
- FORTUNE, J. B.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1928
- FOTHERGILL, B.
See Brick-Making, 1859
 Cotton, 1853
 Couplings (Mechanical), 1858
 Friction, 1858
 Lifts, 1858
 Meters, 1853, 1857
 Punching, 1848
 Wheels, 1848
- FOWKE, W. H.
See Automobile Engineering (Fuels), 1939
 Internal Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Producers), 1939
- FOWLER, A.
See Atoms, 1936
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1936
 Spectroscopy, 1936
- FOWLER, G.
See Mines (Collieries), 1870

- FOWLER, Sir H.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1927
 Electricity (Traction), 1922
 Gas (Town), 1906
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1922
 Locomotives (Superheating), 1921
 Metallurgy, 1922, 1927
 Railways (Lighting) 1906, (Electrification) 1922
 Steam (Superheating), 1921
 Tools (Chisels), 1916
- FOWLER, J.
See Agriculture, 1857, 1865
- FOWLER, R. H.
See Roofs, 1903
- FRANCO, L.
See Locomotives (Fireless), 1879, 1880
 Tramways, 1879, 1880
- FREEMAN, S. B.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Supercharging), 1935
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1932
 Marine Engines, (Internal-Combustion), and (Steam) 1932, (Internal-Combustion) 1935, (Miscellaneous) 1939
- FREETH, E. E.
See Agriculture, 1941
 Internal Combustion Engines (Gas Producers) 1941, (Tests) 1941
 Traction Engines, 1941
- FRICTION RESEARCH COMMITTEE
See Bearings, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1888, 1891
 Friction, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1888, 1891
 Research (Friction), 1883, 1884, 1885, 1888, 1891
- FROST, G. H.
See Agriculture, 1901
- FROUDE, R. E.
See Models, 1893
 Ships, 1893
- FROUDE, W.
See Dynamometers, 1858, 1877
 Models, 1873
 Ships, 1873
- FRY, L. H.
See Locomotives (Testing) 1908, (Steam) 1927
- FULLAGAR, H. F.
See Balancing, 1914
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Balancing), 1914
- FULTON, A. A.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1934, 1937
- GABY, F. A.
See Electricity (Hydro-electric), 1932
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1932
- GALE, J. M.
See Water Supply (Water Works), 1864
- GALLAND, M.
See Workshops (Works), 1883
- GALLOWAY, D. F.
See Tools (Cutting), 1945
- GALTON, D.
See Brakes, 1878, 1879
- GARLAND, W. S.
See Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1853
- GARRETT, H. A.
See Destructors, 1899
- GAS-ENGINE RESEARCH COMMITTEE.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines), 1898, 1901, 1908
 Research (Gas-Engine), 1898, 1901, 1908
- GAUVAIN, W. P.
See Pumps (Well), 1903
- GEACH, J. J.
See Boring, 1877
- GEIPEL, W.
See Electricity (Miscellaneous), 1888
 Mines (Collieries), and (Electricity in Mines), 1888
 Tramways, 1888
- GELLERAT, M.
See Road Rollers, 1869
- GENÈVE, L. F. C. A.
See Heating, 1938
 Steam (Superheating), and (Transmission), 1938
- GEOGHEGAN, S.
See Locomotives (Narrow Gauge), 1888
 Permanent Way, 1888
 Railways (Carriages and Wagons), and (Narrow Gauge), 1888
 Tramways, 1888
- GIBB, A.
See Alloys, 1895
 Copper, 1895
 Research (Alloys), 1895
- GIBB, C. D.
See Drawing, 1934
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1931

- GIBBONS, B.
See Lifts, 1849
 Mines (Ventilation), 1851
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1849
- GIBBONS, F.
See Internal Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Engines), 1939
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1939
- GIBBONS, T. H.
See Bridges, 1899
- GIBBS, B. H.
See Contractors' Plant, 1945
 Pumps (Drainage), 1945
- GIBSON, A. H.
See Friction, 1914
 Heat (Thermodynamics) 1915, (Heat Transmission) 1926
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow) 1922, (Flow) and (Machinery) 1914
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines) 1915, (Petrol Engines) 1923, (Petrol Engines) 1926
 Lectures (Graduates', North-Western), 1924
 Meters, 1919
 Models, 1924
 Nozzles (Water), 1922
 Pipes (Flow), 1914
 Pistons, 1926
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1913
- GIFFEN, E.
See Internal Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), 1939
 Refrigeration, 1940
- GILL, Sir F.
See Workshops (Statistical Control), 1942
- GILL, G. M.
See Chemical Engineering, 1922
 Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1922
 Gas (Town), 1922
- GILLHAM, R. B.
See Fuel (Solid), 1942
- GIMSON, A. J.
See Workshops (Works), 1905
- GLADMAN, C. A.
See Drawing, 1945
 Standardization, 1945
- GLAZEBROOK, Sir R. T.
See Alloys, 1903
 Gauges (Workshop), 1920, 1921
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1903; and (Hawksley), 1920, 1921
 Testing (Miscellaneous), 1903
- GLEDHILL, A. H.
See Economics, 1933
 Invention, 1934
- GLINN, R. J.
See Blowers, 1943
 Boilers (Water), 1935
- GOFFE, E.
See Guns, 1900
- GOODFELLOW, B.
See Boilers (Construction), 1859
- GOODGER, A. H.
See Testing (Welds), 1939
 Welding (Tests), 1939
 X-Rays, 1939
- GOODMAN, J.
See Boilers (Accessories), 1908
 Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1903
- GOODWIN, Sir G. G.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1924
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1924
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), and (Steam), 1924
- GORDON, Lord D.
See Lectures (Hawksley), 1943
 Refrigeration, 1943
- GORDON, R.
See Meters, 1884
- GORMAN, W.
See Meters, 1856
- GORMAN, W. A.
See Diving, 1882
 Mines (Accidents), 1882
- GOUDIE, W. J.
See Diagrams, 1908
 Heat (Energy Charts), 1908
 Indicators, 1908
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Energy Charts), 1908
- GOUGE, A.
See Aeronautics, 1939
- GOUGH, H. J.
See Corrosion, 1939
 Cranes, 1934
 Lubrication, 1937
 Pipes (Flanges), 1936
 Research (Pipe Flanges), 1936
 Testing (Chain) 1928, (Chain) and (Temperature Effect) 1930, (Stresses) 1935, (Stresses) 1936, (Corrosion) and (Fatigue) 1939
- GOULD, R.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1901
- GOW, W. J.
See Gauges (Workshop), 1917
- GOWLAND, W.
See Alloys, 1904
 Research (Alloys), 1904

- GRADUATES' LECTURES.
See Lectures
- GRAHAM, J. T.
See Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1935
 Oil Fields, 1935
- GRANTHAM, R. F.
See Rivers, 1913
- GRAY, J. M.
See Heat (Thermodynamics), 1889
 Ships, 1867
 Steam (Properties), 1889
- GRAY, THOMAS LOWE, LECTURES.
See Lectures
- GREATHEAD, J. H.
See Fire-Extinction, 1879
 Injectors, 1879
- GREAVEN, L.
See Fuel (Liquid), 1906
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1906
- GREAVES, C.
See Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1862
- GREEN, G. W. A.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), 1940
- GREENHILL, A. G.
See Mechanics, 1883
 Shafting, 1883
- GREENWOOD, A.
See Measures, 1901
- GREENWOOD, T.
See Files, 1859
 Flax Machinery, 1865
 Guns, 1862, 1868
- GREGORY, E.
See Gearing, 1930
- GREGORY, J. W.
See Geophysics, 1930
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1930
- GREGSON, W.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1928
 Boilers (Waste Heat), 1928
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1942
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), and (Steam), 1942
- GREIG, D.
See Agriculture, 1865
 Boilers (Construction), 1879
- GRESLEY, Sir H. N.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1936
 Locomotives (Steam) 1925, (Steam) and (Testing) 1931, (Steam) 1936
 Railways (Air Resistance), 1936
- GRIERSON, R.
See Heating and Ventilation, 1945
 Meteorology, 1945
- GRIFFITH, A. A.
See Mechanics, 1917
 Testing (Torsion), 1917
- GRIFFITH, J. P.
See Docks, 1888
 Dredging, 1888
 Friction, 1888
 Gearing, 1888
 Lighthouses, 1888
- GRIFFITHS, E.
See Heat, (Heat Transmission) 1933, (Heat Transmission) 1937, (Heat Insulation) 1939
 Pipes (Heat Transmission), 1933, 1937
 Refrigeration, 1939
- GRIFFITHS, E. E.
See Furnaces, 1931
- GRIFFITHS, J. A.
See Cycles, 1886
- GRIGG, R.
See Salt, 1893
- GRIGGS, A. R.
See Automobile Engineering (Fuels), 1939
 Internal Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Producers), 1939
- GRIGGS, H. J.
See Drawing, 1945
 Surface Finish, 1945
- GRIMSHAW, W. D.
See Hammers, 1865
- GRINDLEY, J. H.
See Refrigeration, 1912
- GROVER, F.
See Mechanics, 1942
 Wrapping Machinery, 1936
- GRUBB, Sir H.
See Governors, 1888
 Instruments, 1888
- GRUBB, T.
See Printing, 1865
- GRUMELL, E. S.
See Fuel (Solid), 1934
- GRUNDY, R. H.
See Air Compression, 1926
 Air Turbine, 1926
 Nozzles (Air), 1926
 Steam-Turbines (Air Behaviour), 1926
- GUEST, J. J.
See Testing (Stresses), 1930
 Tools (Grinding), 1915
- GUINOTTE, L.
See Mines (Collieries), 1883

- GULLIVER, G. H.
See Testing (Deformation), 1905, 1907
- GUTTERIDGE, H.
See Cement, 1927
 Civil Defence, 1942
- GUY, H. L.
See Boilers (Economy), 1930
 Condensation, 1934
 Electricity (Power Stations), 1930
 Failures, 1942
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1942
 Steam (Economy), 1927, 1930
 Steam - Turbines (Design), 1929, 1942
- HABETS, P.
See Electricity (Handling), and (Mining), 1905
 Winding Engines, 1905
- HACKNEY, W.
See Bridges, 1870
 Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1870
- HADFIELD, Sir R. A., Bart.
See Alloys, 1905, 1915
 History (Metals), 1915
 Iron, 1915
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1915
 Research (Alloys), 1905, 1915
 Steel (History), 1915
 Testing (Hardness), 1919
- HAHN, W.
See Couplings (Hydraulic), 1935
 Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmission), 1935
- HAIGH, B. P.
See Pipes (Stresses), 1936
 Research (Welding), 1936
 Testing (Hardness) 1920, (Tubes) and (Welds) 1936
 Welding (Tests), 1936
- HALCROW, W. T.
See History (Tunnelling), 1941
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1941
 Tunnelling, 1941
- HALL, J. L.
See Tools (Milling), 1939
- HALL, J. W.
See Economics, 1926
 History (Miscellaneous), 1926
- HALL, W. S.
See Drilling Machines, 1878
- HALLETT, J. H.
See Boilers (Corrosion), 1884
 Corrosion, 1884
- HAMBLIN, A. E.
See Tin Containers, 1931
- HAMER, P.
See Boilers (Water), 1939
- HAMILTON, G.
See Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1867
- HANDLEY, W.
See Brakes, 1852
- HANKINS, G. A.
See Research (Hardness), 1923, 1925, 1926, 1929
 Testing (Hardness), 1923, 1925, 1926, 1929
- HANN, E. M.
See Mines (Collieries), 1906
- HANSON, D.
See Alloys, 1921
 Research (Alloys), 1921
- HANTON, W. A.
See Textiles, 1926
- HARBORD, F. W.
See Testing (Impact), 1908
- HARDNESS TESTS RESEARCH COMMITTEE.
See Research (Hardness), 1916, 1923, 1925, 1926, 1929
 Steel, 1916
 Testing (Hardness), 1916, 1923, 1925, 1926, 1929
- HARLEY, S. J.
See Screw Threads, 1939
 Tools (Grinding), 1939
- HARLOW, W. F.
See Boilers (Economy) 1933, and Corrosion, 1944
 Gas (Other Gases), 1944
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1933
- HARRIS, H. G.
See Bridges, 1892
- HARTNELL, W.
See Governors, 1882
 Steam (Valve Gear), 1882
 Valves (Expansion), 1882
- HARVEY, R.
See Riveting, 1856
 Sugar Making, 1856
- HASLAM, S. B.
See Locomotives (Railcars), 1906
 Railways (Railcars), 1906
- HASLEGRAVE, H. L.
See Bearings, 1935
- HASTIE, J.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1879
- HASWELL, J. A.
See Brakes, 1871
 Permanent Way, 1858

- HATFIELD, H. S.
See Invention, 1934
- HATFIELD, W. H.
See Corrosion, 1936
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1932
 Research (Welding), 1936
 Steel (Embrittlement), 1919, 1920
 Testing (Embrittlement) and (Steel) 1919, (Temperature Effect) 1932, (Corrosion) and (Welds) 1936
 Welding (Tests), 1936
- HAWDON, W.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1892
- HAWKES, C. J.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1928
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1928
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1928
- HAWKSLEY, C.
See Mines (Accidents), 1877
- HAWKSLEY, T.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1877
- HAWKSLEY, THOMAS, LECTURES.
See Lectures.
- HAWORTH, H. F.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmissions), 1935
- HAYES, J.
See Boilers (Accessories), 1882
- HAZLEDINE, F.
See Welding (Oxy-Acetylene), 1919
- HEAD, A. P.
See Guns, 1905
- HEAD, J.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1885, 1886
 Governors, 1871
 History (Marine) 1882, (Metals) 1893
 Iron, 1885, 1893
 Steel (Manufacture), 1885, 1893
- HEAT TRANSMISSION RESEARCH.
See Research (Heat Transmission), 1909
- HEATON, G.
See Condensation, 1850
- HEATON, T. T.
See Welding (Electric) 1919, (Miscellaneous) 1914
- HEENAN, R. H.
See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1885
- HELE-SHAW, H. S.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1922
- HELE-SHAW, H. S.—*continued*
See Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1900, 1901
 Clutches, 1903
 Friction, 1903
 Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmissions), 1921
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1921
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1891
 Power (Oil Gear), 1921
 Pumps (Oil Gear), 1921
 Testing (Testing Machines), 1891
 Traction Engines, 1900
- HELPS, A. O.
See Docks, 1941
 Electricity (Dockyards), 1941
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power) 1941
- HENDERSON, J. B.
See Nozzles (Steam), 1913
 Research (Steam-Nozzles), 1913
- HENDERSON, J. M.
See Docks, 1907
 Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1907
- HENSON, H. H.
See Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1851
- HEPBURN, H. A.
See Safety, 1945
- HERBERT, Sir A.
See Lectures (Graduates', London), 1936
 Tools (Miscellaneous), 1936
- HERBERT, E. G.
See Heat, (Temperature Measurement) 1926
 Invention, 1939
 Research (Cutting Tools), 1927, 1928, 1930, 1933
 Steel (Ageing), 1933
 Testing (Temperature Effect) 1927, (Machinability) 1928, (Hardness) 1930
 Tools (Cutting) 1926, 1927, 1928, 1930, 1933
 Tools (Saws), 1939
- HERBERT, T. M.
See History (Biography), 1939
 Invention, 1939
 Locomotives (Fire - Boxes), 1928
 Tools (Saws), 1939
- HERDNER, A.
See Signals, 1914
- HEWITT, C. J.
See Tools (Screw Machines), 1894
 Watches, 1894

- HEYWOOD, F.
See Springs, 1927
 Testing (Springs), (Torsion),
 and (Wire), 1927
- HEYWOOD, H.
See Automobile Engineering
 (Fuels), 1943
 Internal Combustion Engines
 (Gas Producers) 1943, and
 (Tests) 1943
 Powders, 1933, 1938
- HEYWOOD, T. E.
See Docks, 1906
 Mechanical Handling (Coal),
 1906
- HIBBERD, F. C.
See Couplings (Railway), 1903.
- HICK, J.
See Friction, 1849
- HIDER, G. E.
See Boilers (Waste Heat), 1931
- HIGGS-WALKER, G. W.
See Governors, 1941
 Steam-Turbines (Governing),
 1941
- HILL, A. C.
See Blowers, 1871, 1872
 Boilers (Construction), 1872
- HILL, A. V.
See Lectures (Hawksley), 1935
 Physiology, 1935
- HILLER, E. G.
See Steam (Tests of Engines),
 1904
- HITCHCOCK, C.
See Locomotives (Standardiza-
 tion), 1910
 Standardization, 1910
- HOBART, H. M.
See Electricity (Traction), 1910
 Railways (Economics), and
 (Electrification), 1910
- HOBBS, C. J.
See Condensation, 1902
 Pumps (Pumping Engines)
 1902
- HOBY, J. W.
See Permanent Way, 1849
- HODGE, P. R.
See Axles, 1852
 Locks, 1851
 Lubrication, 1852
 Permanent Way, 1852
- HODGKIN, J. E.
See Smoke, 1854
- HODGKINSON, F.
See Bearings, 1929
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1904
- HODGSON, C.
See Fuel (Solid), 1865
- HODGSON, J. L.
See Automatic Control, 1934
 Boiler (Firing), 1934
- HODKINSON, B.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),
 1939, 1944
 Nozzles (Steam), 1931
 Steam (Steam Glands), 1939
- HOGG, J. T.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1905
- HOLLAND, C. B.
See Iron, 1885
 Rolling Mills, 1885
- HOLLANDS, H. W.
See Boilers (Firing), 1923
 Fuel (Pulverized), 1923
 Furnaces, 1923
- HOLLEY, E. G.
See Testing (Fatigue), (Steel), and
 (Torsion), 1940
- HOPKING, A. G.
See Foundry Practice, 1922
- HOPKINS, V. H. F.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Fuel Injection), 1936
- HOPKINSON, B.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Engines), 1907, 1908,
 1913
- HOPKINSON, C.
See Condensation, 1902
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1902
- HOPKINSON, E.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1919
 Pumps (Turbine), 1912
- HOPKINSON, J.
See Electricity (Lighting), 1879,
 1880, 1894
- HORNER, F. C.
See Roads, 1939
- HORNER, J.
See Flax Machinery, 1896, 1912
- HORSMAN, H. S.
See Heat (Thermodynamics), 1941
 Steam (Steam Cycle), 1941
- HOSKING, J.
See Pumps (Valves), 1858
 Valves (Pump), 1858
- HOTHERSALL, A. W.
See Surface Finish, 1945
- HOWE, W.
See Pumps (Pumping Engines),
 1863
- HOWELL, A. R.
See Air Compression, 1945
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),
 1945
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Turbines), 1945

- HOWES, W.
See Power (Miscellaneous), 1938
- HUBER-STOCKAR, E.
See Electricity (Traction), 1911
 Railways (Electrification), 1911
- HUGHES, D. E.
See Iron, 1884
 Properties (Steel), 1883, 1884
- HUGHES, G.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1909, 1910
- HUGHES, G. D.
See Valves (Safety), 1870
- HUMPAGE, T.
See Gearing, 1908
- HUMPHREY, H. A.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Engines) 1901, (Pumps) 1909
 Pumps (Internal-Combustion), 1909
- HUMPHRYS, E.
See Condensation, 1862
 Marine Engine (Steam), 1862
- HUMPHRYS, J.
See Ships, 1880
- HUNT, E.
See Marine Engines (Steam), 1856
- HUNT, T.
See Springs, 1858
- HUNTER, M. C.
See Bearings, 1944
 Friction, 1944
 Surface Finish, 1944
- HUNTER, W. D.
See Electricity (Power Stations), 1902
- HUTCHINSON, A.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1921
- HUTCHINSON, A. C.
See Noise, 1935
 Steam (Process), 1937
- HUTCHINSON, E.
See Bridges, 1876
 Rolling Mills, 1880
- HYDE, J. H.
See Research (Cutting Tools), 1925
 Tools (Cutting), 1925
- IMRAY, J.
See Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1874
- INGHAM, W.
See Pipes (Water), 1899
 Water Supply (Pipes), 1899
- INGLIS, C. E.
See Education, 1931
 Gyroscope, 1944
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1944
- INGLIS, N. P.
See Disks, 1939
- INGLIS, W.
See Valves (Expansion), 1868
- INNES, J.
See Testing (Hardness), 1920
- INSHAW, J.
See Gauges (Pressure), 1857
- INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS.
See Tools (Tests), 1940
- INVERNAIRN, RIGHT HON. LORD (formerly Sir W. Beardmore, Bart.)
See Forging, 1917
 Steel (Hardening), 1917
 Sugar Making, 1923
- IVATT, H. A.
See Locomotives (Testing), 1907
- IZOD, E. G.
See Testing (Shear), 1906
- JACK, J.
See Boilers (Corrosion), 1863
 Condensation, 1863
- JACKSON, P. R.
See Friction, 1848
 Gearing, 1855
 Wheels, 1855
- JACKSON, W. C.
See Gas (Town), 1932, 1940
- JACKSON, W. G.
See Ropes, 1939
- JAGGER, J. G.
See Power (Belting), 1940
- JAKEMAN, C.
See Bearings, 1936
- JAMESON, J.
See Coking, 1883
 Diagrams, 1897
 Printing, 1881
- JARRATT, Sir W. S.
See Invention, 1934
- JEFFCOCK, P.
See Mines (Collieries), 1862
- JEFFCOTT, H. H.
See Screw Threads, 1907, 1922
- JEFFERDS, M. R.
See Pipes (Miscellaneous), 1890
 Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1890
- JENKIN, C. F.
See Refrigeration, 1914
 Research (Refrigeration), 1914
- JENKIN, F.
See Telegraphy, 1862
- JENKINS, C. H. M.
See Testing (Creep), 1941
- JENKINSON, J. R.
See Boilers (Corrosion), 1944

- JENNINGS, W. M.
See Pipes (Joints), 1926
- JENSEN, P.
See Governors, 1859
- JOBSON, R.
See Foundry Practice, 1854, 1858
- JOHANSEN, F. C.
See Cinematography, 1945
 Locomotives (Miscellaneous), 1945
 Models, 1929
 Railways (Air Resistance), 1936
 Research, 1929
 Screw Propellers, 1927
 Surface Finish, 1945
 Testing (Stresses), 1945
- JOHNS, W. H.
See Gas (Town), 1935
- JOHNSON, A. E.
See Testing (Creep) and (Temperature Effect) 1940, (Creep) 1941, 1945
- JOHNSON, E.
See Ejectors, 1941
- JOHNSON, J.
See Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1936
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1936
- JOHNSON, P. H.
See Lifeboat Launching, 1941
 Traction Engines, 1941
- JOHNSON, R.
See Models, 1934
 Screw-Propellers, 1934
 Ships, 1934
- JOHNSON, S. W.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1898
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1898
- JOHNSON, W. A.
See Locomotives (Materials), 1929
 Steel (Properties), 1929
- JOHNSON, W. B.
See Condensation, 1855
 Smoke, 1857
- JOHNSON, W. H.
See Tools (Accident Prevention), 1902
- JONES, E.
See Brick-Making, 1853
- JONES, F.
See Boilers (Waste Heat), 1928
 Steel (Steel Works), 1928
- JONES, H. E.
See Gas (Town), 1916
 History (Gas), 1916
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1916
- JONES, H. L.
See Refrigeration, 1940
- JONES, J.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1848
 Mines (Geology), 1871
- JONES, J.
See History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1944
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Dual Fuel Engines) and (Gas Engines), 1935, 1944
- JONES, P. L.
See Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1938
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), and (Steam), 1938
- JORDAN, C. W.
See Electricity (Hydro-electric), 1910
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1910
- JORDAN, H. P.
See Heat (Heat Transmission), 1909
- JORDAN, T. B.
See Boring, 1874
- JOULE, J. P.
See Condensation, 1856
- JOY, D.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1857
 Locomotives (Valves), 1894
 Pistons, 1855
 Valves (Expansion) and (Locomotive) 1880, (Locomotive) 1894
- JUDE, A.
See Testing (Impact), and (Steel), 1904
- JUDE, A. A.
See Nozzles (Miscellaneous), 1920
- JUMP, P.
See History (Metals), 1938
 Metallurgy, 1938
- KAPP, G.
See Electricity (Miscellaneous), 1901
- KASTNER, L. J.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Petrol Engines), 1945
- KAUFMANN, P. G.
See Automatic Control, 1942, 1945
 Boilers (Economy), 1942
- KAY, J. C.
See Valves (Safety), 1857
- KEARTON, W. J.
See Air Compression, 1933, 1936
 Blowers, 1936
 Mercury-Vapour Plant, 1923, 1929
 Nozzles (Mercury Vapour), 1929

- KEEBLE, Sir F. W.
See Agriculture, 1934
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1934
- KEEP, W. J.
See Iron, 1904
 Testing (Iron), 1904
- KEILY, W. J.
See Lectures (Graduates' Mid-land), 1928
 Shoe-Making Machinery, 1928
- KELLY, W. R.
See Docks, 1912
- KELSEY, F. F. S.
See Bridges, 1887
- KELVIN, Right Hon. Lord (*formerly* Sir W. Thomson)
See Ships, 1887
- KEMNAL, Sir J. H. R.
See Boilers (Construction), 1923
 Cranes, 1923
- KENNEDY, A. B. W.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1894
 Electricity (Miscellaneous), 1894
 Friction, 1883
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892
 Research (Friction), 1883; (Marine-Engine), 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892; (Riveted Joints), 1881, 1882, 1885, 1888; (Steam-Jacket), 1889
 Riveting, 1881, 1882, 1885, 1888
 Steam-Jacket, 1889
- KENNEDY, J. P.
See Bridges, 1861
- KENNEDY, T.
See Meters, 1856
- KENRICK, A., Jun.
See Tools (Planing), 1905
- KERR, W.
See Nozzles (Steam), 1922, 1924
 Screw Propellers, 1940
 Steam (Economy), 1927
 Steam-Turbines (Blading), 1924
- KERSEY, A. T. J.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Petrol Engines), 1923
- KESTNER, P.
See Boilers (Water), 1921
- KILPATRICK, W.
See Sugar, 1933
- KINMOND, W. L.
See Lifts, 1848
- KIRK, H.
See Iron, 1877
- KIRKALDY, W. G.
See Testing (Bending), (Impact), and (Tensile), 1910
- KIRTLEY, W.
See Boilers (Corrosion), 1866
 Corrosion, 1866
- KITSON, F. W.
See Governors, 1873
- KITSON, J.
See Gas (Town), 1857
 Hammers, 1854
 Railways (Lighting), 1857
- KNIBBS, N. V. S.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Producers), 1922
- KNIGHT, R. E.
See Docks, 1921
 Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1921
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1921
- KNIGHT, R. V. J.
See Research (Riveted Joints), 1881
 Riveting, 1881
- KOENIGSBERGER, F.
See Welding (Miscellaneous), 1945
- KORTRIGHT, L. M.
See Salvage, 1878
- KUHNE, C. H.
See Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1927
 Military Engineering, 1927
- KULKA, W.
See Heating, 1944
 Steam (Transmission), 1944
- LABROW, S.
See Testing (Stresses), 1941
- LAKE, G. F.
See Disks, 1939
- LAKEY, E. H.
See Electricity (Indicators), 1940
 Indicators, 1940
- LAMB, A.
See Boilers (Construction), 1852
- LAMB, E. H.
See Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1925
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1925
 Mechanics, 1944
 Springs, 1944
 Wheels, 1944
- LAMB, H. C.
See Boilers (Economy), 1930
 Electricity (Power Stations), 1930
 Steam (Economy), 1930
- LANCASTER, J.
See Crushing, 1864

- LANCHESTER, F. W.
See Automobile Engineering
 (Miscellaneous), 1937
 Gearing, 1924
 Heat (Thermodynamics), 1939
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Aero), *and* (Gas Engines)
 1937, (Miscellaneous), 1939
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1937
- LANCHESTER, G. H.
See Gearing, 1924
- LANCRENON, F.
See Signals, 1914
- LANDER, C. H.
See Heat (Heat Transmission),
 1942
- LANG, J. G.
See Gearing, 1939
 Tools (Gears), 1939
- LANGDON, W. E.
See Electricity (Lighting), *and*
 (Tools), 1898
- LANGE, F. M. T.
See Wool Machinery, 1882
- LANGLEY, A. A.
See Buffers, 1886
 Dredging, 1882
 Hydraulic Machinery (Mis-
 cellaneous), 1886
- LANTSBERY, F. C. A.
See Alloys, 1910
 Corrosion, 1910
 Research (Alloys), 1910
- LAPAGE, R. H.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1889
- LARARD, C. E.
See Education, 1915
 Testing (Testing Machines),
and (Torsion), 1907
- LARSEN, J. D.
See Tramways, 1880
- LAURIE, K. S.
See Textiles, 1943
- LAVELEYE, E. de
See History (Metals), 1883
 Iron, 1883
 Mines (Collieries), *and* (Metal),
 1883
- LAWSON, C. W.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Fuel Injection), 1936
- LAYBOURNE, J.
See Boilers (Construction), 1871
- LEA, E. S.
See Steam-Turbines (Design), 1904
- LEA, F. C.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1944
 History (Miscellaneous), 1944
 Power (Miscellaneous), 1929
- LEA, F. C.—*continued*
See Springs, 1927
 Steel (Embrittlement), 1934,
 1935
 Testing (Temperature Effect)
 1922, (Temperature Effect)
 1924, (Springs) (Torsion)
and (Wire) 1927, (Torsion)
and (Wire) 1928, (Fatigue)
 (Torsion) *and* (Wire) 1931,
 (Embrittlement) 1934, (Em-
 brittlement) 1935, (Fatigue)
 1940
- LEA, J.
See Axles, 1853
 Lubrication, 1853
- LEAH, A. S.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Petrol Engines), 1940
- LEAN, R. J.
See Testing (Testing Machines),
 1937
- LECLERCQ, F.
See Water Supply (Water Works),
 1883
- LEE, O. R. J.
See Testing (Impact), 1940
- LEE, R. C.
See Ships, 1939
- LEEDHAM, L. H.
See Gauges (Workshop), 1945
- LEGROS, L. A.
See Automobile Engineering (Mis-
 cellaneous) 1910, (Com-
 mercial Vehicles) 1918
 History (Road Locomotion),
 1910
 Printing, 1908
 Traction Engines, 1910, 1918
- LEIGH, A.
See Research (Cutting Tools),
 1925
 Tools (Lathes), 1925
- LE MESURIER, L. J.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Tests), 1936
 Marine Engines (Internal-
 Combustion), 1936
- LEMON, J.
See Pier, 1892
- LENKE, R.
See Steam (Superheating), 1901
- LESSELLS, J. M.
See Testing (Elasticity), *and*
 (Fatigue), 1924
- LETSON, H. F. G.
See Heat (Temperature Measure-
 ment), 1925
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Oil Engines), 1925

- LEVI, Miss R.
See Fits, 1934
 Testing (Photo-Elasticity)
 1930, 1931, 1933, (Welds)
 1931, 1933
 Welding (Tests), 1931, 1933
 Wheels, 1930, 1934
- LEVICK, T.
See Mines (Machinery), 1864
- LEWIS, L. P.
See Signals, 1914
- LEWIS, W.
See Gearing, 1910
 Standardization, 1910
- LEWIS, W. Y.
See Boilers (Construction), *and*
 (Water), 1940
- LIGHTFOOT, T. B.
See Refrigeration, 1881, 1886
- LILLY, W. E.
See Columns, 1905
 Testing (Columns), 1905
- LINEHAM, W. J.
See Gauges (Workshop), 1920
 Steel (Hardening), 1920
- LISTER, R. B.
See Mechanical Handling (Miscel-
 laneous), 1935
- LITTLE, C.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Ma-
 chinery), 1858
 Shearing Presses, 1858
- LITTLE, J.
See Pipes (Water), 1873
 Water Supply (Pipes), 1873
- LIVENS, F. H.
See Excavating, 1920
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Oil Engines), 1920
- LIVESEY, R. M.
See Locomotives (Narrow Gauge),
 1912
 Railways (Carriages *and*
 Wagons), *and* (Narrow
 Gauge), 1912
- LIVINGSTONE, R.
See Steam-Turbines (Vacuum),
 1929
- LLOYD, F. H.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1876
 Tuyers, 1876
- LLOYD, P.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Fuels), *and* (Gas Turbines),
 1945
- LLOYD, Sampson.
See Axles, 1860
 Building, 1849
- LLOYD, Samuel, Jun.
See Blast Furnaces, 1860
See Mines (Ventilation), 1858
 Turntables, 1853
- LOMONOSSOFF, G. V.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Traction), 1933
 Locomotives (Internal-Com-
 bustion) 1933, *and* (Steam)
 1945
 Railways (Railway Mechanics),
 1931
- LONGMUIR, P.
See Alloys, 1905
 Research (Alloys), 1905
- LONGRIDGE, C. C.
See Automobile Engineering
 (Miscellaneous), 1902
- LONGRIDGE, M.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1917
 Governors, 1884
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-
 don), 1914
 Steam (Governing) *and*
 (Miscellaneous) 1884,
 (Breakdowns) 1896, (Break-
 downs) 1914
- LONGRIDGE, R. B.
See Boilers (Economy), 1859
- LONGSON, H. H.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Tests), 1936
- LONGWORTH, D.
See Hammers, 1882
- LORD, F.
See Mechanics, 1921
 Steam (Miscellaneous), 1921
- LOVE, P. P.
See Gearing, 1936
- LOWE, G.
See Boring, 1865
- LOWE GRAY, THOMAS, LECTURES.
See Lectures
- LUMLEY, G.
See Dredging, 1922
- LUXFORD, C. A.
See Electricity (Measuring), 1940
 Indicators, 1940
 Testing (Stresses), 1940
- LYSHOLM, A. J. R.
See Air Compression, 1943
 Hydraulic Machinery
 (Hydraulic Transmissions),
 1935
- MACAULAY, F. W.
See Filters, 1909
 Water Supply (Filtration), 1909

- MACAULAY, J.
See Docks, 1906
 Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1906
- MCCANCE, A.
See Steel (Hardening), 1910
- MACCARTHY, S.
See Pipes (Steam), 1896
 Steel (Pipes), 1896
 Welding (Electric), 1896
- MACCOLL, H.
See Corrosion, 1896
 Marine Engines (Miscellaneous), 1896
- MCCONNELL, D.
See Surface Finish, 1945
- MCCONNELL, J. E.
See Axles, 1849, 1850, 1853
 Balancing, 1848
 Lifts, 1852
 Pistons, 1854
 Wheels, 1848
- MCCONNOCHIE, J.
See Docks, 1874, 1884
 Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1874, 1884
 Permanent Way, 1853
- McCOWEN, V. A. H.
See Electricity (Lighting), 1896
- MACDONALD, D. J.
See Jute Machinery, 1907
- MACDONALD, J. A.
See Internal Combustion Engines (Fuels), *and* (Gas Producers), 1939
- McKECHNIE, J.
See History (Marine), 1901
 Marine Engines (History), 1901
- MACKENZIE, W.
See Heating, 1863
- MACLACHLAN, D. R.
See Boilers (Accessories), 1908
- McLAREN, H.
See Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1903
- McLEAN, W. L. E.
See Forging, 1879
- McLEOD, R. C.
See Steam, (Process), 1937
- McLEOD, R. J.
See Gearing, 1924
 Steam-Turbines (Gearing), 1924
- MADDEN, H. D.
See Mechanical Engineering, 1930
- MAGINNIS, A. J.
See History (Marine), 1909
 Marine Engines (History), 1909
- MAGINNIS, J. P.
See History (Miscellaneous), 1911
 Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1911
- MAIN, S. A.
See Testing (Hardness), 1919, 1931
- MALLET, A.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1879, 1914
 Tramways, 1878
- MALLINSON, A. B.
See Cotton, 1929
- MARÉCHAL, L.
See Signals, 1914
- MARGOLIS, A.
See Heating, 1937
 Steam (Process), *and* (Transmission), 1937
- MARIÉ, G.
See Brakes, 1879
 Fuel (Solid), 1884
 Gauges (Pressure), 1880
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1884
- MARIE, J.
See Marine Engines (Steam), 1935
 Ships, 1935
- MARINE-ENGINE TRIALS.
See Marine-Engines (Steam), 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1894
 Research (Marine - Engine), 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1894
- MARINE OIL-ENGINE TRIALS COMMITTEE.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests), 1924, 1925, 1926, 1931 *and* (Vibration), 1931
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1924, 1925, 1926, 1931
 Meters, 1924
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine), 1924, 1925, 1926, 1931
- MARKHAM, C.
See Couplings (Railway), 1860
 Fuel (Solid), 1860
 Hammers, 1857
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1860
- MARSHALL, F. C.
See Marine Engines (Steam), 1881
- MARSHALL, H. D.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Accident Prevention), 1902
 Steam (Accident Prevention), 1902
- MARSHALL, W. J.
See Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1945
 Contractors' Plant, 1945
 Excavating, 1945

- MARSHALL, W. P.
See Crushing, 1854
 Guns, 1871
 History (Locomotives), 1877
 Permanent Way, 1877
- MARTEL, G. Le Q.
See Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1924
 Mechanical Engineering, 1924
 Military Engineering, 1924
- MARTEN, E. B.
See Boilers (Explosions), 1866,
 1870
 Mines (Accidents), 1877
- MARTEN, H.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1859
 Pumps (Pumping Engines),
 1856
- MARTENS, A.
See Testing (Copper), 1895
- MARTIN, E. P.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1905
 Iron, 1905
 Steel (Manufacture), 1905
- MARTIN, H. E. L.
See Testing (Welds), 1936
 Welding (Electric), 1936
- MARTIN, J. W.
See Civil Defence, 1942
- MASON, W.
See Pipes (Stresses), 1909
 Testing (Compression)
 (Stresses) and (Tubes)
 1909, (Stresses) 1917,
 (Wire) 1934
- MASSELIN, A.
See Light-Houses, 1862
- MATHER, W.
See Boring, 1869
 Pumps (Well), 1869
- MATHEWS, W.
See Mines (Collieries), 1860
- MATHOT, R. E.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Engines), 1905
- MATTHEWS, W.
See Pumps (Pumping Engines),
 1893
 Water Supply (Filtration),
 1893
- MAUNSELL, R. E. L.
See Lectures (Graduates', Lon-
 don), 1928
 Locomotives (Steam), 1928
- MAW, W. H.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1901
- MAWSON, H.
See Heat (Thermodynamics), 1931
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),
 1927
 Mechanics, 1915
- MAWSON, H.—*continued*
See Pumps (Centrifugal), 1927
 Refrigeration, 1929, 1931
 Steam (Miscellaneous), 1915
- MAXIM, H. S.
See Guns, 1885
- MAYOR, F. J.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Oil Engines), 1938
 Marine Engines (Internal-
 Combustion), 1938
- MAYSTON, R.
See Marine Engines (Steam), 1899
- MEDEN, E.
See Steam Turbines (Design), 1904
- MEIK, T.
See Docks, 1858
- MELIN, A.
See Sugar Making, 1883
- MELLANBY, A. L.
See History (Marine), 1940
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Oil Engines) 1923, (Tests)
 and (Vibration), 1931
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1940
 Marine Engines (Internal-
 Combustion) 1923, (In-
 ternal-Combustion) 1931,
 (History) 1940
 Mechanics, 1931
 Nozzles (Steam), 1922
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine),
 1931
 Steam (Economy), 1927
 Steam-Jacket, 1905
- MENELAUS, W.
See Blowers, 1857
 Iron, 1867
 Rolling Mills, 1857
- MERRETT, W. H.
See Alloys, 1904
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-
 don), 1904
 Research (Alloys), 1904
- MERRITT, H. E.
See Gearing, 1935
- MESURIER, L. J. Le. *See* Le
 Mesurier, L. J.
- MEYER, A.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Turbines), 1939, 1943
 Locomotives (Internal-Combustion), 1943
- MEYSEY-THOMPSON, A. H.
See History (Places), 1882
- MICKELSEN, V.
See Gearing, 1939
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Transmissions), 1939

- MICKELSEN, V.—*continued*
See Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1939
- MILLER, C. V.
See Testing (Chain), and (Stresses), 1923
- MILLER, G. M.
See Pistons, 1862
 Pumps (Packing), 1862
 Valves (Locomotive), 1855
- MILLER, W. T. W.
See Crushing, 1939
- MILLINGTON, W. E. W.
See Pumps (Well), 1931
- MITCHEL, W. H.
See Printing, 1863
- MITCHELL, G.
See Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1921
- MITCHELL, R. W. S.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1943
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1943
 Mechanics, 1943
- MITCHELL, W. C.
See Oil Fields, 1929
 Workshops (Costs), 1933
- MOFFAT, F. A.
See Manufactures, 1916
- MOGG, H. H.
See Bridges, 1902
- MONCK, B.
See Automobile Engineering (Fuels), 1939
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Producers), 1939
- MONCRIEFF, W. D. SCOTT-. *See* Scott-Moncrieff, W. D.
- MONKHOUSE, Miss O. E.
See Workshops (Labour), 1918
- MONTAGU OF BEAULIEU, Right Hon. Lord.
See Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1922
 Roads, 1922
- MOORE, H.
See Fuel (Liquid), 1921
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuels), 1921
 Testing (Hardness), and (Testing Machines), 1921
- MOORE, W.
See Mines (Geology), 1864
- MORCOM, A.
See Lubrication, 1897
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1897
- MORGAN, B. H.
See Workshops (Labour), 1918
- MORGAN, H.
See Electricity (Indicators), 1940
 Indicators, 1940
- MORGAN, J. D.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Ignition), 1922
- MORIN, A.
See Heating, 1867
- MORLAND, W. V.
See Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1936
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests), 1936
- MORLEY, T. B.
See Boilers (Accessories), 1929
 Nozzles (Air), 1916
- MORRIS, C. C. B.
See Fire Extinction, 1937
- MORRIS, E.
See Rubber, 1939
- MORRIS, J.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945
 Mechanics, 1945
 Screw Propellers, 1945
- MORRISON, H. M.
See Power (Ropes), 1874
- MORRISON, J. L. M.
See Testing (Steel), 1939
- MORRISON, R.
See Cranes, 1859
 Hammers, 1855
 Pile-Drivers, 1856
 Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1859
- MORROW, J.
See Testing (Compression), and (Tensile), 1904
- MORTON, A.
See Condensation, 1872
- MOSS, H.
 Indicators, 1925
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Air Supply), 1924
 Power (Wave Power), 192
- MOULLIN, E. B.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests), 1924
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1924
 Meters, 1924
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine), 1924
- MOUNTAIN, C. G.
See Crushing, 1860
- MOWAT, M.
See Societies, 1937
- MOYAL, J. E.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945

- MOYAL, J. E.—*continued*
See Mechanics, 1945
 Rubber, 1945
- MUCKLOW, G. F.
See Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1932
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), (Petrol Engines) and (Supercharging), 1932, (Tests) 1936, (Exhaust) 1940
 Pistons, 1932
- MUDD, T.
See Manufacturers, 1893
- MULVANY, T. R.
See Boring, 1882
 Mines (Shafts), 1882
- MULVANY, W. T.
See Boring, 1882
 Mines (Shafts), 1882
- MUNRO, H.
See Irrigation, 1916, 1917
 Water Supply (Water Works), 1916, 1917
- MÜNZINGER, F.
See Boilers (Construction), 1936
- MURPHY, A. J.
See Testing (Chain) 1928, (Chain) and (Temperature Effect) 1930
- MURRAY, K. S.
See Gas (Other), 1890
- NAYLOR, W.
See Valves (Safety), 1859, 1865
- NEAL, N. R.
See Contractors' Plant, 1945
 Cranes, 1945
 Workshops (Statistical Control), 1945
- NEILSON, R. M.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1904
- NEILSON, W.
See Boilers (Construction), 1856
- NELSON, R.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1921
 Boilers (Waste Heat), 1921
 Fuel (Miscellaneous), 1921
- NESBITT, C. T.
See Testing (Machinability), 1932
- NEVILLE, R. H. C.
See Electricity (Lighting), 1885
- NEVILLE, P.
See Water Supply (Water Works), 1865
- NEWBERRY, C. W.
See Testing (Fatigue), 1939
 Wheels, 1939, 1945
- NEWLEY, E. F.
See Refrigeration, 1940
- NEWTON, W. E.
See Stone, 1873
 Tools (Chucks), 1875
- NICLAUSSE, J.
See Boilers (Construction), 1914
- NICOL, R. G.
See Docks, 1907
- NICOLSON, J. T.
See Dynamometers, 1904
 Tools (Lathes), 1904
- NIELD, A.
See Research (Cutting Tools), 1932
 Tools (Cutting), 1932
- NITHSDALE, W.
See Boilers (Construction), and (Economy), 1930
- NOAILLON, E.
See Building, 1905
 Cement, 1905
- NOBLE, A.
See Guns, 1869
- NORRIS, R. S.
See Permanent Way, 1853
- NOURSE, F.
See Surface Finish, 1945
- OAKDEN, J. C.
See Nozzles (Steam), 1931
- OAKMAN, R. N., Jun.
See Fuel (Gaseous), 1890
 Gas—Other, 1890
- OIL-ENGINE NOMENCLATURE COMMITTEE.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1922
- OLD, C. L.
See Condensation, 1939
- OLDHAM, H. G. V.
See Condensation, 1899
- OLIVE, W. T.
See Sewage, 1894
- OLIVER, D. A.
See Testing (Miscellaneous), 1928
- O'NEILL, H.
See Testing (Stresses), and (Tensile), 1944
 Welding(Electric),and(Tests), 1939
- ONSLow, D. V.
See Corrosion, 1936
 Testing (Corrosion), (Creep), and (Temperature Effect), 1936

- ORCUTT, H. F. L.
See Gearing, 1925
 Workshops (Management), 1902
- ORDE, E. L.
See Fuel (Liquid), 1902
 Ships, 1902
- ORMANDY, W. R.
See Fuel (Colloidal), (Liquid), and
 (Pulverized), 1921
 Lubrication, 1927
- OROWAN, E.
See Rolling Mills, 1943
- ORR, W. H.
See Paper, 1939
- OSLER, A. F.
See Instruments, 1852
- OSMOND, F. J.
See Cycles, 1897
- OTTAWAY, E. C.
See Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1939
- OWENS, J. S.
See Smoke, 1936, 1939
- PAGET, A.
See Knitting Machines, 1870, 1889
 Weaving, 1889
- PAGET, C. W.
See Locomotives (Running), 1910
- PAINE, H. SCOTT-. *See* Scott-Paine, H.
- PARKINSON, W.
See Meters, 1851
- PARRY, J.
See Water Supply (Water Works), 1892
- PARSONAGE, W. R.
See History (Biography), 1937
- PARSONS, Hon. C. A.
See Electricity (Dynamos), 1888
 Steam-Turbines (Design) 1888, (Tests) 1901
- PARSONS MEMORIAL LECTURES.
See Lectures
- PARSONS, Hon. R. C.
See Screw Propellers, 1879
- PASSBURG, E.
See Evaporation, 1889
- PATCHELL, W. H.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1924
 Boilers (Accessories), 1921
 Electricity (Power Stations), 1925
 Furnaces, 1921
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1925
 Steam (Superheating), 1896
- PAUL, C. S. T.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1930
- PAYNE, E. J.
See Iron, 1855
 Signals, 1854
- PEACOCK, R.
See Hammers, 1860
 Workshops (Works), 1851
- PEARCE, J. G.
See Foundry Practice, 1925, 1938, 1941, 1943
 Iron, 1938, 1941, 1943
 Research (Iron), 1938, 1941, 1943
- PEARCE, Sir S. L.
See Boilers (Construction), 1939
 Electricity (Power Stations), 1939
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1939
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1939
- PEET, W. G.
See Testing (Miscellaneous), 1898
- PEGG, H. V.
See Fuel (Solid), 1912
- PEGGS, R. D.
See Education, 1943
- PELTZER, E., Jun.
See Manufacturers, 1883
 Wool Machinery, 1883
- PENDRED, B. W.
See Boilers (Accessories), 1933
 Education, 1943
 Pumps (Feed), 1933
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1939
 Roads, 1939
- PENDRED, L. St. L.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1930
 History (Marine), 1934
 Indicators, 1923
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Miscellaneous), 1921
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1934
 Marine Engines (History), 1934
 Ships, 1934
 Steam (Economy), 1921
- PENN, J.
See Bearings, 1856, 1858
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1859
 Screw Propellers, 1856, 1858
- PENNINGTON, R.
See Pumps (Centrifugal), 1932
- PERKINS, L.
See Boilers (Construction), 1861, 1877
 Condensation, 1861

- PERKINS, L.—*continued*
See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1861, 1877
- PERRETT, E.
See Filters, 1875
- PERRY, F. B.
See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1920
- PERRY, J. F.
See Brakes, 1932
 Winding Engines, 1932
- PETREE, J. F.
See History (Tools), 1945
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1945
 Ships, 1945
 Tools (History), 1945
- PETTIGREW, W. F.
See History (Locomotives), 1901
 Locomotives (History), 1901
- PETTIT, A. E.
See Tools (Lathes), 1902
- PETTY, T.
See Condensation, 1941
 Heat (Heat Transmission), 1941
 Pipes (Heat Transmission), 1941
- PHILIP, W. L.
See Guns, 1944
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1944
 Tools (Hydraulic Drive), and (Lathes), 1944
- PHILLIPS, R. E.
See Automobile Engineering (Gears), 1916
 Cycles, 1885
 Gearing, 1916
- PIERCY, N. A. V.
See Aeronautics, 1938
- PIGGOTT, G.
See Gauges (Pressure), 1860
- PILKINGTON, R.
See Glass, 1863
- PIPE FLANGES RESEARCH COMMITTEE.
See Pipes (Flanges), 1936, 1939
 Research (Pipe Flanges), 1936, 1939
- PIPPARD, A. J. S.
See Fly-Wheels, 1924, 1926
 Mechanics, 1924, 1926
 Testing (Chain), and (Stresses), 1923
- PIRIE, H. L.
See Automobile Engineering (Fuels), 1939
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuels), and (Gas Producers), 1939
- PITMAN, P. H.
See Governors, 1913
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1913
- PITT, W.
See Brakes, 1919
 Cranes, 1919
 Friction, 1919
- PLATT, J.
See Cotton, 1866
- PLATT, S. R.
See Cotton, 1902
 Textiles, 1902
- PLEVIN, P. J.
See Contracts, 1934
- PLUMB, C. R.
See Internal Combustion Engines (Petrol Engines), 1940
- POILLON, L.
See Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1878
 Steam (Valve Gear), 1885
 Valves (Expansion), 1885
- POLE, W.
See History (Locomotives), 1875
 Permanent Way, 1875
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1862
- POLIAKOFF, R.
See Drilling Machines, 1909
 Iron, 1909
 Mechanics, 1909
 Steel (Miscellaneous), 1909
- POLLARD, A. F. C.
See Couplings (Mechanical), 1933
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1933
- POLLARD, H. V.
See Testing (Stresses), 1935, 1936
- POMEROY, L. E. W.
See Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1935
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Supercharging), 1935
- POMEROY, L. R.
See Electricity (Traction), 1910
 Railways (Electrification), 1910
- POOLE, A.
See Rolling Mills, 1937
- POOLE, R.
See Internal Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1941
 Mechanics, 1941
- PORTER, C. T.
See Governors, 1868
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1868
- PORTER, J. H.
See Lighthouses, 1861
- PORTER, S. R. M.
See Locomotives (Mechanics), 1934
 Mechanics, 1934

- POTTER, R. B.
See Boilers (Firing), 1927
 Fuel (Pulverized), 1927
- POTTER, W. B.
See Economics, 1910
 Electricity (Traction), 1910
 Railways (Economics), *and*
 (Electrification), 1910
- POUNDER, C. C.
See Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1943
 Marine Engines (Internal-
 Combustion), *and* (Steam),
 1943
- POWELL, L.
See Steel (Embrittlement), 1943
 Testing (Embrittlement), 1943
- POWELL, T.
See Steam (Valve Gear), 1878
 Valves (Expansion), 1878
- POWRIE, W.
See Printing, 1899
- PRAŽIL, F.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),
and (Machinery), 1911
- PREECE, Sir G.
See Boilers (Construction), 1944
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-
 don), 1944
 Marine Engines (Steam), 1944
 Steam Turbines (Design),
 1944
- PRESTON, F.
See Condensation, 1876
- PRICE, J.
See Ships, 1881
 Steel (Properties), 1881
- PRICE, O. A.
See Pumps (Centrifugal), 1939
- PRICE-WILLIAMS, R.
See Economics, 1879
 Railways (Economics), 1879
- PRIMROSE, H. S.
See Testing (Hardness), 1920
- PRIMROSE, J. S. G.
See Testing (Hardness), 1920
- PROSSER, L. E.
See Testing (Creep), 1940
- PULLEN, W. W. F.
See Lubrication, 1909
- PULLIN, V. E.
See Radium, 1933
 Research (Welding), 1936
 Spectroscopy, 1936
 Testing (Welds), 1936
 Welding (Tests), 1936
 X-Rays, 1930, 1936
- PURCHAS, A. W.
See Pumps (Air Lift), *and* (Well),
 1917
- PURSEY, H. S.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Oil Engines), 1912
- PUTTICK, H. W.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Traction), 1944
 Locomotives (Railcars), 1944
 Railways (Railcars), 1944
- QUINNEY, H.
See Testing (Testing Machines),
 1937
- RAILTON, R. A.
See Automobile Engineering (Mis-
 cellaneous), 1937
- RAMSAY, A.
See Workshops (Labour), 1920
- RAMSBOTTOM, J.
See Boilers, (Construction) 1849,
 (Miscellaneous) 1857
 Cranes, 1853, 1864
 Fans, 1871
 Hammers, 1867
 Locomotives (Miscellaneous),
 1861
 Pistons, 1854, 1855
 Rolling Mills, 1866
 Valves (Safety), 1856
 Wheels, 1866
- RAMSEY, A. G.
See Workshops (Management),
 1942
- RANDOLPH, C.
See Air Compression, 1856
- RATEAU, A.
See Air Compression, 1922
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Aero), *and* (Supercharg-
 ing), 1922
 Nozzles (Steam), 1901
 Steam (Steam Accumulator),
 1901
 Steam-Turbines (Design), 1904
- RATHBONE, E. P.
See Mines, (Collieries) 1883,
 (Metal) 1884, (Metal) 1887
- RAVEN, Sir V. L.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1925
 Docks, 1904
 Electricity (Dockyards) *and*
 (Power Stations) 1904,
 (Traction) 1922
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power),
 1904
 Locomotives (Electric), 1922
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1925
 Signals, 1914
- RAZE, A.
See Iron, 1883
 Steel (Steel Works), 1883

- READ, A. A.
 See Alloys, 1914, 1915
 Research (Alloys), 1914, 1915
- REASON, R. E.
 See Surface Finish, 1945
- REAVELL, W.
 See Addresses of Presidents, 1926
 Air Compression, 1922, 1926
 Keys, 1929
 Standardization, 1929
- REE, H. C. S.
 See Docks, 1906
 Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1906
- REEMAN, H. F.
 See Boilers (History), 1942
 History (Boilers), 1942
- REEMAN, J.
 See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1945
- REFRIGERATION RESEARCH COMMITTEE.
 See Refrigeration, 1914, 1940
 Research (Refrigeration), 1912, 1914, 1940
- REINDERS, W.
 See Alloys, 1904
 Research (Alloys), 1904
- RENNIE, G. B.
 See Docks, 1874
 History (Marine), 1882
 Pumps (Miscellaneous), 1874
- REYNOLDS, B.
 See Axles, 1908
 Lubrication, 1908
- REYNOLDS, W. H.
 See Boilers (Construction), 1926
- RHODES, M. R.
 See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1939
 Plastics, 1939
- RICARDO, H. R.
 See Addresses of Presidents, 1945
 Internal-Combustion Engines, (Oil Engines) 1933, (Supercharging) 1935, (Lubrication) 1937
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1933
 Lubrication, 1937
 Marine Engines (Internal Combustion), 1933
 Research, 1945
- RICH, W. E.
 See Dynamometers, 1876
- RICHARDS, E. W.
 See Addresses of Presidents, 1896, 1897
 Blast Furnaces, 1896
- RICHARDS, G.
 See Wood-Working Machinery, 1885
- RICHARDS, J.
 See Irrigation, 1888
 Pumps (Irrigation), 1888
- RICHARDS, T.
 See Instruments, 1855
- RICHARDSON, J.
 See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1873, 1885
- RICHES, C. H.
 See Locomotives (Running), 1884
- RICHES, T. H.
 See Addresses of Presidents, 1907
 Axles, 1908
 Brakes, 1880
 Docks, 1906
 Locomotives (Railcars), 1906
 Lubrication, 1908
 Mechanical Handling (Coal), 1906
 Mines (Collieries), 1877
 Railways, (Railcars) 1906, (Carriages and Wagons) 1907
- RICHMOND, J. R.
 See Workshops (Management), 1901
- RICHMOND, W.
 See Steam (Counter), 1849
- RIDDELL, W. G.
 See Marine Engines (Miscellaneous), 1901
- RIDLEY, R. W.
 See Testing (Creep), 1945
- RILEY, J.
 See Rolling Mills, 1895
 Steel (Steel Works), 1895
- RIPLEY, C. T.
 See Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), 1939
 Locomotives (Miscellaneous), 1939
 Railways (Lightweight Rolling Stock), 1939
- RIPPER, W.
 See Indicators, 1899
 Tools (Lathes), 1913, 1919
- RISTORI, E.
 See Aluminium, 1898
- RITCHIE, E. G.
 See Steam (Process), 1937
- RIVETED JOINTS RESEARCH.
 See Research (Riveted Joints), 1881, 1882, 1885, 1888
- ROBERTS, A. M.
 See Testing (Temperature Effect), 1932

- ROBERTS, D. E.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1938
 Blowers, 1906
 History (Steam-Engines), 1906
 Iron, 1938
 Steel (Steel Works), 1938
- ROBERTS, G. H.
See Research, 1913
- ROBERTS, W. C. (*name changed to*
 Roberts-Austen, Sir W. C., *q.v.*)
- ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Sir W. C. (*originally*
 Roberts, W. C.)
See Alloys, 1891, 1893, 1895,
 1897, 1899, 1904
 Research (Alloys), 1891, 1893,
 1895, 1897, 1899, 1904;
 (Steel), 1881
 Steel (Properties), 1881
- ROBERTSON, A. J.
See Pile-Drivers, 1857
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1852,
 1853
- ROBERTSON, D.
See Mechanics, 1935
- ROBERTSON, J.
See Friction, 1856
 Gearing, 1856
- ROBERTSON, L. S. (*originally* Robin-
 son, L. S.).
See Canals, 1897
 Railways (Narrow Gauge),
 1898
 Screw Propellers, 1897
 Ships, 1897
- ROBERTSON, R.
See Power (Miscellaneous), 1936
- ROBERTSON, S. A.
See Boilers (Construction), *and*
 (Water), 1940
- ROBEY, E. W.
See Boilers (Economy), 1933
 Heat (Heat Transmission),
 1933
- ROBINSON, F. E.
See Testing (Machinability), 1932
- ROBINSON, J.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1878,
 1879
 Injectors, 1860, 1866
 Locomotives (Steam), 1864
 Wood-Working Machinery,
 1868
- ROBINSON, L. L.
See Automatic Control, 1934
 Boilers (Firing), 1934
- ROBINSON, L. S. (*name changed to*
 Robertson, L. S., *q.v.*)
- ROBINSON, T. N.
See Wood-Working Machinery,
 1875
- ROBSON, P. W.
See Automobile Engineering
 (Steam), 1920
- ROEBUCK, A.
See Power (Miscellaneous), 1940
 Steel (Miscellaneous), 1938
- ROGERS, E.
See Coking, 1857
 Fans, 1856
- ROLFE, R. T.
See Testing (Impact), 1921
- ROLINSON, J.
See Boilers (Explosions), 1853
- RONCERAY, E.
See Foundry Practice, 1939
 Production, 1939
- ROSE, H. E.
See Gas (Other Gases), 1945
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),
 1945
- ROSE, T. G.
See Education, 1939
 Workshops (Management),
 1939
- ROSE, W. N.
See Testing (Miscellaneous), 1911
- ROSENHAIN, W.
See Alloys, 1910, 1912, 1921
 Corrosion, 1910
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1911
 Research (Alloys), 1910, 1912,
 1921; (Cutting Tools), 1925
 Steel (Properties), 1911
 Tools (Cutting), 1925
- ROSS, J.
See Tuyeres, 1855
- ROSS, R. C.
See Files, 1856
- ROSSE, Right Hon. The Earl of.
See Rivers, 1888
- ROSSIUS, M.
See Steel (Steel Works), 1883
- ROTHERA, L.
See Electricity (Rolling Mills), 1914
 Rolling Mills, 1914
- ROW, L. C.
See Tools (Maintenance), 1943
- ROWAN, F. J.
See Electricity (Tools), 1887
 Tools (Electro-Magnetic), 1887
- ROWAN, J.
See Workshops (Labour), 1901,
 1903
- ROWE, A. W.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Fuel Injection), 1936, 1939
- ROWELL, H. W.
See Plastics, 1939
- ROYDS, R.
See Ejectors, 1941

- ROYERS, G. A.
 See Docks, 1883
 History (Places), 1883
- RUSSELL, C. H.
 See Tools (Miscellaneous), 1931
- RUSSELL, C. N.
 See Destructors, 1904
- RUSSELL, J. J.
 See Boilers (Construction), 1861
- RUSSELL, J. S.
 See History (Biography), 1848
- RUSSELL, N. S.
 See Armour, 1862
- RUSSELL, R.
 See Fits, 1933
 Testing (Photo-Elasticity), and
 (Welds), 1933
 Welding (Tests), 1933
- RUSTON, J.
 See Dredging, 1885
 Excavating, 1885
- RUTHERFORD, A. D.
 See Agriculture, 1941
 Internal Combustion Engines
 (Gas Producers) 1941,
 (Tests) 1941
 Traction Engines, 1941
- RUTHERFORD, Right Hon. Lord
 See Atoms, 1932
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1932
- RYDER, J. N.
 See Steam (Superheating), 1860
- RYLANDS, J. R.
 See Boilers (Corrosion), 1944
- SADOINE, E.
 See Iron, 1883
- SALMON, E. H.
 See Docks, 1921
- SALVADORI, M.
 See Testing (Photo-Elasticity),
 1935
 Wheels, 1935
- SAMUEL, J.
 See Locomotives (Steam), 1848,
 1849, 1852
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1852
- SAMUELSON, A.
 See Oil Mills, 1858
- SAMUELSON, E.
 See Agriculture, 1881
 Hammers, 1900
- SAMUELSON, F.
 See Mercury-Vapour Plant, 1930
 Steam (Economy), 1921
- SANDBERG, C. P.
 See Permanent Way, 1890
 Rails, 1890
 Steel (Rails), 1890
- SANDEMAN, E.
 See Valves (Water), 1899
 Water Supply (Water Works),
 1899
- SANDERS, R. D.
 See Brakes, 1878
- SANDHAM, H.
 See History (Marine), 1885
 Ships, 1885
- SANDIFORD, C.
 See Locomotives (Running), 1886
- SANDLAND, G. E.
 See Testing (Hardness), 1922
- SANKEY, H. R.
 See Addresses of Presidents, 1920
 Governors, 1895
 Heat (Temperature Measure-
 ment), 1906
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Engines) 1906, (Oil
 Engines) 1917
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-
 don), 1911; (Hawksley),
 1917
 Mechanical Engineering, 1920
 Military Engineering, 1920
 Steam (Governing) 1895,
 (Steam-Engines) 1917
 Steel (Hardening), 1904
 Telegraphy, 1911
 Testing (Bending), (Impact),
 and (Tensile), 1910
- SARTIAUX, A.
 See Signals, 1914
- SAUVAGE, E.
 See Locomotives, (Steam) 1900,
 (Steam) 1904, (Steam)
 1914, (Feed-Water Heat-
 ing) 1922
- SAVAGE, W.
 See Contractors' Plant, 1945
 Excavating, 1938, 1945
 Traction Engines, 1945
- SAVILL, A. S.
 See Injectors, 1884
- SAXON, A.
 See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1905
- SCANES, A. E. L.
 See Condensation, 1913
- SCHLESINGER, G.
 See Production, 1939
 Surface Finish, 1944
 Tools (Tests) 1938, (Pro-
 duction) 1939
- SCHOFIELD, H.
 See Education, 1930
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Air Supply), 1912

- SCHÖNHEYDER, W.
See Meters, 1900
- SCHUBELER, J. F.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1911
- SCHUSTER, L. W.
See Boilers (Breakdowns), 1933
 Research (Welding), 1933, 1938
 Steam (Breakdowns), 1933
 Testing (Welds) 1930, (Bending) 1935, (Welds) 1938
 Welding (Tests), 1930, 1933, 1938
- SCOBLE, W. A.
See Research (Wire Ropes), 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1935
 Ropes, 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1935
- SCOTT, G. L.
See Gearing, 1868
 Wheels, 1868
- SCOTT, M.
See Dredging, 1856
 Pile-Drivers, 1857
- SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, W. D.
See Air Compression, 1881
 Locomotives (Compressed Air), 1881
 Tramways, 1881
- SCOTT-PAINE, H.
See Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1939
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1939
 Ships, 1939
- SEATON, A. E.
See Testing (Impact), *and* (Steel), 1904
- SEEWER, P. W.
See Electricity (Hydro-electric), 1936
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1936
- SEGUNDO, E. C. de
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1901
- SEWELL, G.
See Valves (Safety), 1939
- SHANNON, J. F.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Tests) *and* (Vibration), 1931, (Vibration) 1935
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1931
 Mechanics, 1931, 1935
 Research (Marine Oil-Engine), 1931
 Screw Propellers, 1940
 Testing (Stresses), 1945
- SHAPTON, W.
See Docks, 1891
 Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1891
- SHAW, H. S. HELE-. *See* Hele-Shaw, H. S.
- SHAW, J. L.
See Mines (Metal), 1880
- SHAW, P. E.
See Electricity (Measuring), 1913
 Measuring Machine, 1913
- SHEILDS, F. E. WENTWORTH-. *See* Wentworth-Sheilds, F. E.
- SHELLEY, C. P. B.
See Ropes, 1862
- SHERRIFF, J. D.
See Permanent Way, 1873
- SHERWELL, T. Y.
See Pumps (Centrifugal), 1932
- SHIPTON, J. A.
See Steam (Steam-Engines), 1850, 1851
- SHIRES, G. A.
See Research (Hardness), 1925
 Testing (Hardness), 1925
- SIEMENS, C. W.
See Boilers (Construction), 1878
 Brakes, 1870
 Condensation, 1851
 Ejectors, 1872
 Furnaces, 1857, 1862
 Governors, 1853, 1866
 Meters, 1854, 1856
 Steam (Properties) 1852, (Vacuum) 1872
 Telegraphy, 1860
- SILVER, R. S.
See Boilers (Construction), *and* (Water), 1945
 Heat (Thermodynamics), 1945
- SIMON, H.
See Flour Mills, 1889
- SIMPSON, W.
See Mines (Quarrying), 1907
 Stone, 1907
- SINÇAY, ST. PAUL DE
See Mines (Metal), 1883
 Zinc, 1883
- SINCLAIR, H.
See Couplings (Hydraulic), 1935, 1938
 Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmissions), 1935, 1938
- SISMAN, E. W.
See Brakes, 1939
- SISSON, W.
See Standardization, 1930

- SKEAT, W. O.
See Printing Machines, 1940
- SKELTON, R. W.
See History (Marine), 1930
 Lectures (Lowe Gray), 1930
 Marine Engines (History), 1930
- SLATE, A.
See Blowers, 1850, 1851
 Canals, 1851
 Filters, 1854
 Mines (Accidents), 1854
- SLATER, A.
See Railways (Carriages and Wagons), 1884
- SMITH, C. A. M.
See Columns, 1908
 Testing (Bending) and (Columns) 1908, (Stresses) 1909
- SMITH, DEMPSTER
See Drilling Machines, 1909
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow), 1923
 Iron, 1909
 Mechanics, 1909
 Nozzles (Miscellaneous), 1923
 Research (Cutting Tools), 1925, 1932
 Steel (Miscellaneous), 1909
 Tools, (Lathes) 1925, (Cutting) 1932, (Miscellaneous) 1939
- SMITH, D. M.
See Brakes, 1932
 Heat (Thermodynamics), 1938
 Steam Turbines (Design), 1938
 Winding Engines, 1932
 Workshops (Time Study), 1925
- SMITH, E. C.
See Refrigeration, 1935
- SMITH, F.
See Iron, 1860
- SMITH, F. D.
See Electricity (Indicators), and (Measuring), 1940
 Indicators, 1940
 Testing (Stresses), 1940
- SMITH, F. E.
See Hydrogenation, 1936
- SMITH, H.
See Wheels, 1849
- SMITH, H. J.
See Docks, 1921
 Mechanical Handling (Miscellaneous), 1921
- SMITH, J. H.
See Gearing, 1924
- SMITH, J. H.—*continued*
See Steam-Turbines (Gearing), 1924
- SMITH, J. K.
See Steel (Hardening), 1904
- SMITH, M. H.
See Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1901
- SMITH, R. L.
See Testing (Hardness), 1922
- SMITH, S. H.
See Steel (Embrittlement), 1943
 Testing (Embrittlement), 1943
- SMITH, S. L.
See Plastics, 1945
- SMITH, S. W.
See History (Biography), 1943
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1943
- SMITH, W.
See Boilers (Construction), and (Explosions), 1848
 Condensation, 1850
- SMITH, W. F.
See Tools (Lathes) and (Planing) 1866, (Cutting) 1883
- SMITH, W. M.
See Locomotives (Steam) 1898, (Valves) 1902
 Valves (Locomotive), 1902
- SMITH, W. P.
See Brakes, 1882
- SMYTH, E. W.
See Boilers (Economy), 1930
- SMYTH, J. J.
See Agriculture, 1882
- SNEEDEN, J.-B. O.
See Steam-Turbines (Design), [1936]
- SOLACROUP, E.
See Signals, 1914
- SOLLY, N. M.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1865
 Tuyeres, 1865
- SOPWITH, D. G.
See Cranes, 1934
- SOUTHWELL, R. V.
See Testing (Impact), 1936
- SOYRES, B. de
See History (Places), 1938
- SPARKS, F. V.
See Contractors' Plant, 1945
 Locomotives (Narrow Gauge), 1945
 Railways (Narrow Gauge), 1945
- SPECIAL PURPOSES COMMITTEE.
See Education, 1943
- SPENCER, E.
See Cotton, 1880

- SPENCER, J. F.
See Boilers (Construction), 1859
- SPENCER, T.
See Steel (Manufacture), 1858
- SPON, E.
See Gauges (Pressure), 1871
- STAFFORD, J.
See Mines (Collieries), 1941
- STAGG, W.
See Gas (Town), 1908
- STANDARD TESTS FOR HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1924
- STANIER, W. A.
See Addresses, 1941
 History (Locomotives), 1928
 Locomotives (History) 1928,
 (Materials) 1929, (Steam)
 1941
 Lubrication, 1937
 Railways (History) 1928,
 (Lightweight Rolling Stock)
 1939
 Signals, 1914
 Steam (Lubrication), 1937
 Steel (Hardening), 1929
- STANSFIELD, A.
See Alloys, 1895, 1904
 Research (Alloys), 1895, 1904
- STANSFIELD, R.
See Internal Combustion Engines
 (Vibration), 1942
 Mechanics, 1942
- STANTON, T. E.
See Aeronautics, 1912
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-
 don), 1912; (Hawksley),
 1922
 Lubrication, 1922
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1903
 Research, 1912, (Cutting
 Tools) 1925
 Testing (Impact), 1908
 Tools (Cutting), 1925
- STEAM-ENGINE RESEARCH COM-
 MITTEE.
See Research (Steam-Engine), 1905
 Steam, 1905
- STEAM-JACKET RESEARCH COM-
 MITTEE.
See Research (Steam-Jacket), 1889,
 1892, 1894, 1896
 Steam-Jacket, 1889, 1892,
 1894, 1896
- STEAM-NOZZLES RESEARCH COM-
 MITTEE.
See Nozzles (Steam), 1923, 1924,
 1925, 1928, 1930
- STEAM-NOZZLES RESEARCH COM-
 MITTEE—*continued*
See Research (Steam - Nozzles),
 1913, 1923, 1924, 1925,
 1928, 1930
- STEAVENTSON, A. L.
See Boring, 1893
- STEEL RESEARCH.
See Research (Steel), 1881, 1883,
 1885
 Steel (Properties), 1881, 1883,
 1885
- STELFOX, J.
See Gas (Town), 1896
- STEPHEN, J.
See Boilers (Construction), 1856
- STEPHENS, M.
See Fuel (Solid), 1890
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1890
- STEPHENSON, G.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1848
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1848
- STEPHENSON, R.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1849,
 1853
 Bridges, 1858
- STERN, W. J.
See Indicators, 1925
- STEVART, A.
See Iron, 1883
- STEVEN, J. D.
See Gearing, 1910
- STEVENSON, C. A.
See Dredging, 1887
 Rivers, 1887
- STEVENSON, D. A.
See Electricity (Lighting), 1887
 Lighthouses, 1887
- STEWART, C. P.
See Tools (Screw Machines), 1861
- STEWART, J. G.
See Gas (Other), 1914
 Indicators, 1913
 Nozzles (Gases), 1914
- STILEMAN, F.
See Docks, 1901
- STILEMAN, F. C.
See Docks, 1880
- STILL, E. W.
See Heat (Heat Transmission), 1936
 Pipes (Heat Transmission),
 1936
- STIRLING, J. D. M.
See Iron, 1853
- STOCKAR, E. HUBER-. *See* Huber-
 Stockar, E.
- STODDART, C. J.
See Iron, 1890
 Steel (Steel Works), 1890

- STONE, T. A. F.
See Electricity (Traction), 1926
 Locomotives (Electric), 1926
- STONE, G. G.
See Steam-Turbines (Tests) 1901,
 (Vacuum) 1914
- STOREY, J. H.
See Indicators, 1871
- STROMEYER, C. E.
See Boilers (Accessories), 1921
 Water Supply (Filtration), 1903
- STRONG, G. S.
See Boilers (Accessories), 1881
 Filters, 1881
- STRONG, J. F.
See Bridges, 1863
- STROUD, W.
See Instruments, 1896
- STRUB, R. E.
See Gearing, 1939
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Transmissions), 1939
 Marine Engines (Internal-
 Combustion), 1939
- STUART, A. H.
See Testing (Elasticity), 1912
- STUBBS, A.
See Steam (Process), 1937
- STURNEY, A. C.
See Research (Cutting Tools), 1925
 Tools (Cutting), 1925
- SUPLEE, H. H.
See Steel (Properties), 1903
- SUTHERLAND, J.
See Aluminium, 1896
- SUTTON, H.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Aero), 1931
 Springs, 1931
 Testing (Steel), and (Springs),
 1931
- SUTTON, J. F.
See Education, 1943
- SWAIN, E.
See Surface Finish, 1945
- SWAN, A.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Aero), 1931
 Springs, 1931
 Testing (Steel), and (Springs),
 1931
- SWAN, A. W.
See Inspection, 1945
- SWIFT, H. W.
See Bearings, 1935, 1937
 Lubrication, 1937
 Power (Belting), 1928, 1932,
 1937
- SWINDELL, J. S. E.
See Blast-Furnaces, 1909
- SWINDELL, J. S. E.—*continued*
See Fans, 1869
 Mines (Ventilation), 1869
- SYKES, F.
See Power (Belting), 1940
- SYMPSON, E. M.
See History (Miscellaneous), 1920
 Lectures (Miscellaneous), 1920
- TAITE, J. C.
See Pneumatic Machinery, 1901
- TAMS, B. J.
See Central Register, 1942
- TANGYE, J.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Ma-
 chinery), 1862
 Punching, 1862
 Shearing Presses, 1862
- TAPSELL, H. J.
See Pipes (Flanges), 1939
 Research (Pipe Flanges), 1939
 Testing (Creep) and (Tem-
 perature Effect) 1940,
 (Creep) 1941, 1944, 1945
- TATMAN, E. J.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Engines), 1935
- TAUB, A.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Cylinders), 1939
- TAYLOR, A. H.
See Hydrogenation, 1934
- TAYLOR, C. D.
See Mines (Metal), 1873
- TAYLOR, C. L.
See Mechanical Handling (Mis-
 cellaneous), 1938
- TAYLOR, G. I.
See Mechanics, 1917
 Testing (Torsion), 1917
- TAYLOR, G. S.
See Safety, 1939
- TAYLOR, H. G. W.
See Springs, 1941
- TAYLOR, T. A.
See Air Compression, 1945
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Turbines), 1945
- TAYLOR, T. J.
See Mines (Machinery), 1859
- TAYLOR, W.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1932
 Lectures (Graduates', Lon-
 don), 1930; (Graduates',
 North-Western), 1928
 Lenses, 1932
 Workshops (Management),
 1928, 1930

- TEAGUE, H.
See Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1887
- TEBBUTT, S.
See Laundry Machinery, 1898
- TEMPLE, F. C.
See Cement, 1925
- TESTS FOR HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS, STANDARD.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1924
- TETLOW, N.
See Oil Fields, 1943
 Pumps (Centrifugal), 1943
- THOMAS, H. K.
See Automobile Engineering (Miscellaneous), 1927
- THOMAS, R. B.
See Tin Plates, 1906
- THOMAS, W. H.
See Meters, 1879
 Water Supply (Pipes), 1879
- THOMAS, W. N.
See Springs, 1920
- THOMPSON, A. H. MEYSEY-. *See* Meysey-Thompson, A. H.
- THOMPSON, D.
See Pumps (Pumping Engines), 1862
- THOMPSON, H. J.
See Tools (Jigs), 1914
- THOMPSON, S. J.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1942
 Boilers (History), 1942
 History (Boilers), 1942
- THOMSON, A. S. T.
See Lubrication, 1936
- THOMSON, J.
See Rivers, 1879
- THOMSON, Sir W. *See* Kelvin, Right Hon. Lord.
- THOMSON, W.
See Marine Engines (Steam), 1901
- THORNEYCROFT, T.
See Axles, 1850
- THORNTON, B. M.
See Boilers (Tubes) 1932, (Miscellaneous) 1938
 Measuring Machine, 1932, 1938
 Pipes (Boiler Tubes), 1932
- THORNTON, S.
See Heating, 1857
- THORNTON, W. M.
See Boilers (Tubes) 1932, (Miscellaneous) 1938
 Measuring Machine, 1932, 1938
 Pipes (Boiler Tubes), 1932
- THORNYCROFT, Sir J. E.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1937
 Marine Engines (History), 1937
 Ships, 1937
- THORPE, P. L.
See Corrosion, 1939
 Testing (Corrosion), 1939
- THRELFALL, R.
See Gas (Other), 1904
 Gauges (Pressure), 1904
 Pipes (Flow), 1904
- THROP, A.
See Marking Methods, 1944
- TIMMINS, A. L.
See Boilers (Construction), 1933
- TIMMIS, I. A.
See Electricity (Traction), 1884
 Signals, 1884
- TIMMS, C.
See Surface Finish, 1945
- TOMLINSON, G. A.
See Corrosion, 1939
 Screw Threads, 1927
 Testing (Corrosion), 1939
- TOMLINSON, J.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1890
 Fuel (Solid), 1858
 Locomotives (Fuel), 1858
 Railways (Miscellaneous), 1890
- TOOKEY, W. A.
See Internal-Combustion Engines, (Tests) 1914, (Gas Engines) 1935, (Tests) 1936
- TOSH, G.
See Boilers (Tubes), 1857
 Pipes (Boiler Tubes), 1857
- TOWER, B.
See Bearings, 1883, 1884, 1885
 Friction, 1883, 1884, 1885
 Research (Friction), 1883, 1884, 1885
- TOWLER, F. H.
See Pumps (Reciprocating), 1937
- TOWLER, J. M.
See Pumps (Reciprocating), 1937
- TOWN, H. C.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), and (Power), 1932, 1940
 Tools (Hydraulic Drive), 1932
- TOWNE, H. R.
See Testing (Testing Machines), 1888
- TOWNEND, S.
See Heat (Heat Transmission), 1923
 Refrigeration, 1923
- TRASenster, P.
See Railways (Miscellaneous), 1883

- TREGONING, W. H.
See Tin Plates, 1901
- TRENCHAM, H.
See Electricity (Switchgear), 1934
 Mechanics, 1934
- TRESCA, H.
See Mechanics, 1867, 1878
- TREVITHICK, F. H.
See Locomotives (Feed - Water Heating), *and* (Superheating), 1913
- TREVITHICK, R. F.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1895
- TRIER, F.
See Stone, 1881
- TUNNICLIFFE, W. G.
See Gauges (Workshop), 1917
- TUPLIN, W. A.
See Surface Finish, 1945
- TURNER, F. W.
See Flour Mills, 1926
- TURNER, T. H.
See Boilers (Corrosion) 1943,
 (Tubes) 1943
 Corrosion, 1943
 Pipes and Tubes (Boiler Tubes), 1943
- TURNER, W. E. S.
See Glass, 1930
- TWEDDELL, R. H.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1872, 1874, 1878
 Research (Riveted Joints), 1881
 Riveting, 1881
- TWEMLOW, E.
See Automobile Engineering (Commercial Vehicles), 1945
 Contractors' Plant, 1945
- TWINBERROW, J. D.
See Electricity (Traction), 1932
 Locomotives (Electric), 1932
 Railways (Economics), 1900
- TYLOR, J. J.
See Meters, 1882
- TYRRELL, A. W. N.
See Water Supply (Water Works), 1888
- TYTE, L. C.
See Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1945
 Paints, 1945
 Testing (Stresses), 1945
- UDAL, J. P.
See Workshops (Labour), 1924
- UNDERWOOD, L. R.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Fuel Injection), *and* (Ignition), 1931
- UNWIN, W. C.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1915, 1916
 Electricity (Hydro-electric), 1906
 Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1906
 Lectures (Graduates', London), 1906; (Hawksley), 1918
 Research (Riveted Joints), 1881
 Riveting, 1881
 Steam (Properties), 1895
 Testing (Hardness), *and* (Miscellaneous), 1918
- URQUHART, T.
See Fuel (Liquid), 1884, 1889, 1890
 Locomotives (Fuel) 1884, (Fuel) 1889, (Fuel) *and* (Steam) 1890
- VARLEY, G.
See Tools (Maintenance), 1945
- VAUGHAN, H. H.
See Locomotives (Running), 1910
- VERNON, J.
See Ships, 1863
- VICKERS, T. E.
See Steel (Properties), 1861
- VINCENT, E. T.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Oil Engines), 1923
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1923
- VINCENT, N. D. G.
See Testing (Impact), (Stresses), *and* (Tensile), 1941
- VIVIAN, A. C.
See Testing (Stresses), 1944
- VOYSEY, R. G.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), *and* (Vibration), 1945
- WADDELL, R.
See Governors, 1853
- WADLOW, E. C.
See Nozzles (Gases), 1928
- WAILES, T. W.
See Salvage, 1886
- WAINFORD, R. H.
See Mines (Machinery), 1902
- WAINWRIGHT, H. A.
See Metallurgy, 1937
 Testing (Deformation), 1937
- WALKER, B. P.
See Boilers (Firing), 1876

- WALKER, C. C.
See Instruments, 1873
- WALKER, D. N.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Turbines), and (Tests),
 1945
- WALKER, H.
See Gearing, 1944
- WALKER, H. C.
See Lifts, 1902
- WALKER, W. G.
See Electricity (Dynamoes), and
 (Fans), 1897
 Fans, 1897
 Screw Propellers, 1892
- WALKER, W. J.
See Heat (Thermodynamics), 1915,
 1920
 Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),
 1923
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Gas Engines) 1915,
 (Cycles) 1920
 Mines (Ventilation), 1938
 Nozzles (Miscellaneous), 1923
- WALL, A. T.
See Ships, 1922
 Welding (Electric), 1922
- WALLACE, J., Jun.
See Bleaching, 1856
- WALLER, W.
See Agriculture, 1856, 1857
- WALLIS, R. P.
See Hydraulic Machinery (Flow),
 1939
- WALMSLEY, R. M.
See Education, 1915
- WALTER, A. J. R.
See Boilers (Water), 1945
 Water Supply (Filtration),
 1945
- WALTER, C. M.
See Automobile Engineering
 (Fuels), 1939
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Fuels), and (Gas Engines),
 1939
- WALTERS, J. P.
See Electricity (Handling), 1927
 Lifts, 1927
- WANS, O.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Costs) 1917, (Gas En-
 gines) 1935
 Steam (Costs), 1917
- WARD, H. J.
See Refrigeration, 1929
- WARDLE, C. W.
See Mines (Collieries), 1861
 Pumps (Drainage), 1861
- WARLOW-DAVIES, E. J.
See Corrosion, 1941
 Testing (Impact) 1936, (Cor-
 rosion) and (Fatigue), 1941
- WASSELL, H. C.
See Heat (Heat Transmission), 1934
- WATERHOUSE, D.
See Wool Machinery, 1935
- WATSON, F. L.
See Economics, 1931
 Education, 1922
 Mechanical Engineering, 1922
 Workshops (Labour), 1932
- WATSON, F. R. B.
See Ejectors, 1933
 Heat (Temperature Measure-
 ment), 1928
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Oil Engines), 1928
 Steam (Vacuum), 1933
- WATSON, G.
See Destructors, 1904
- WATSON, J. D.
See Balancing, 1941
 Locomotives (Balancing), 1941
- WATSON, W.
See Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Air Supply), 1912
- WAY, E. J.
See Mines (Machinery), 1907
- WEALLENS, W.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1849
- WEBB, F. W.
See Locomotives (Steam), 1883
 Tools (Shaping) 1866, (Saws)
 1875
 Valves (Expansion), and
 (Water), 1877
- WEBER, J.
See Locomotives (Mountain), 1911
- WEIGHTON, R. L.
See Steam (Economy), 1902
- WEILD, W.
See Carpet-Making, 1868
 Cotton, 1861, 1863
- WEIR, J. G.
See Boilers (Accessories), 1929
- WEIR, W.
See Workshops (Management),
 1901
- WELDING RESEARCH COMMITTEE.
See Research (Welding), 1933,
 1936, 1938
 Testing (Welds), 1936, 1938
 Welding (Tests), 1933, 1936,
 1938
- WELSH, R. J.
See Gearing, 1939
 Internal-Combustion Engines
 (Transmissions), 1939

- WELSH, R. J.—*continued*
See Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1939
- WENDELSTEIN, E.
See Railways (Tunnels), and (Miscellaneous), 1883
 Tunnelling, 1883
- WENTWORTH-SHEILDS, F. E.
See Docks, 1928
- WESTBROOK, B. A.
See Fire-Extinction, 1916
- WESTINGHOUSE, G.
See Electricity (Traction), 1910
 Railways (Electrification), 1910
- WESTMACOTT, P. G. B.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1882, 1883
 Docks, 1869
 Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1869
 Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1869
- WESTON, T. A.
See Couplings (Mechanical), 1868
 Friction, 1868
- WHILE, A. J.
See Steel (Steel Works), 1901
- WHIPPLE, R. S.
See Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1913
 Instruments, 1913
- WHITE, A.
See Flour Mills, 1856
- WHITE, A. J.
See Dies, 1939
 Forging, 1939
- WHITE, Sir W. H.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1899
 Mechanical Engineering, 1899
 Ships, 1892, 1899
- WHITMAN, J. G.
See Testing (Fatigue), 1940
- WHITTLE, F.
See History (Internal-Combustion Engines), 1945
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Turbines), 1945
 Lectures (Clayton), 1945
- WHITWORTH, Sir J.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1856
 Guns, 1866, 1875
 Measures, 1857
 Steel (Properties), 1875
- WHYTE, F. M.
See Locomotives (Running), 1910
- WHYTE, R. R.
See Tools (Taps), 1943
- WHYTEHEAD, W. K.
See Pumps (Steam), 1852
- WICKSTEED, C.
See Tools (Saws), 1912
 Workshops (Works), 1905
- WICKSTEED, J. H.
See Addresses of Presidents, 1903
 Testing (Testing Machines) 1882, (Miscellaneous) 1886, (Testing Machines) 1901, (Testing Machines) 1906
 Tools (Planing), 1911
- WIDMARK, H. W.
See Axles, 1877
- WILKIE, J.
See Gearing, 1924
 Steam-Turbines (Gearing), [1924]
- WILKINS, F. T.
See Diagrams, 1916
 Heat (Energy Charts), 1916
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Energy Charts), and (Tests) 1936
- WILKINSON, T. B.
See Welding (Electric), and (Tests), 1939
- WILLANS, K. W.
See Internal-Combustion Engines (Gas Producers) 1942, and (Tests) 1936
 Marine Engines (Internal-Combustion), 1936
- WILLCOX, R. J. N.
See Dredging, 1930
- WILLIAMS, E. L.
See Canals, 1891
- WILLIAMS, J. N. S.
See Sugar Making, 1902
- WILLIAMS, R. PRICE-. *See* Price-Williams, R.
- WILLIAMSON, A. W.
See Boilers (Construction), 1861
 Condensation, 1861
 Steam (Steam-Engines), 1861
- WILLIS, F. W.
See Testing (Hardness), and (Impact), 1918
- WILLOX, W.
See Signals, 1914
- WILSON, C. A. CARUS-. *See* Carus-Wilson, C. A.
- WILSON, D.
See Boilers (Economy), 1921
- WILSON, H. W.
See Electricity (Textile), 1909
 Textiles, 1909
 Workshops (Works), 1909
- WILSON, J.
See Heat (Temperature Measurement), 1852
 Instruments, 1852
 Springs, 1857

- WILSON, J. C.
 See Valves (Safety), 1877
- WILSON, J. W.
 See Wood-Working Machinery, 1857
- WILSON, R.
 See Hydraulic Machinery (Machinery), 1877
- WILSON, R. W.
 See Pneumatic Machinery, 1924
- WILSON, T. S.
 See Mechanics, 1940
- WILSON, W. G.
 See Hydraulic Machinery (Hydraulic Transmissions), 1938
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Traction), *and* (Transmissions), 1938
 Locomotives (Railcars), 1938
 Railways (Railcars), 1938
- WILSON, W. K.
 See Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945
 Mechanics, 1945
 Surface Finish, 1945
 Testing (Fatigue), *and* (Torsion), 1945
- WIMPERIS, H. E.
 See Aeronautics, 1945
 Internal-Combustion Engines (Miscellaneous), 1921
 Lectures (Hawksley), 1945
- WINDELER, G. E.
 See Failures, 1942
- WINSTANLEY, E. V.
 See Condensation, 1934
- WINSTANLEY, R.
 See Mines (Machinery), 1872
- WINTERBOTTOM, A. B.
 See Heat (Heat Insulation), 1929
- WIRE ROPES RESEARCH COMMITTEE.
 See Research (Wire Ropes), 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1935
 Ropes, 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1935
- WOLSTENHOLME, G. E.
 See History (Metals), 1935
 Metallurgy, 1935
 Steel (Properties), 1936
- WOOD, E. M.
 See Bridges, 1887
- WOOD, H.
 See Electricity (Indicators), 1923
 Gauges (Pressure), 1923
 Indicators, 1923
- WOOD, N.
 See Mines (Collieries), *and* (Ventilation), 1858
- WOOD, S. A.
 See Aeronautics, 1937
 Injectors, 1939
 Mechanical Handling (Grain), 1939
 Nozzles (Air), 1937
 Pneumatic Machinery, 1939
- WOOD, W. A.
 See Testing (Fatigue) 1939, *and* (Stresses), 1945
 X-Rays, 1945
- WOODHOUSE, H.
 See Permanent Way, 1856
- WOODHOUSE, W. B.
 See Electricity (Power Stations), 1902
- WOODS, M. W.
 See Nozzles (Steam), 1938
- WOOLLISCROFT, G. W.
 See Education, 1931
- WRIGHT, H.
 See Boilers (Construction), 1854
- WRIGHT, I. H.
 See Tools (Milling), 1939
- WYLLIE, A.
 See Riveting, 1865
- WYLLIE, R.
 See Marine Engines (Steam), 1886, 1887
- WYMER, F. W.
 See Valves (Expansion), 1856
- YATES, S. R.
 See Electricity (Ship Propulsion), 1940
 Marine Engines (History), 1940
- YERBURY, H. E.
 See Corrosion, 1929
- YOUNG, H. C.
 See Rubber, 1923
- YOUNG, H. J.
 See Foundry Practice, 1940
 Iron, 1940
- YOUNG, W. E.
 See Boilers (Construction), 1939
- ZDANOWICH, R. W.
 See Internal-Combustion Engines (Vibration), 1945
 Mechanics, 1940, 1945
 Rubber, 1945
- ZODEL, L.
 See Hydraulic Machinery (Power), 1911
- ZOELLY, H.
 See Steam-Turbines (Design), 1911

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
LONDON AND BECCLES



